Table of Contents

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 10, 2014

REGISTRATION NO. 333-

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM F-3

REGISTRATION STATEMENT

UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Vipshop Holdings Limited

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Not Applicable

(Translation of Registrant's name into English)

Cayman Islands	**Not Applicable**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

No. 20 Huahai Street,
Liwan District, Guangzhou 510370
The People's Republic of China
+86 (20) 2233-0000
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc.
400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, New York 10017
(212) 750-6474
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Donghao Yang **Chief Financial Officer** **Vipshop Holdings Limited** **No. 20 Huahai Street** **Liwan District, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510370** **The People's Republic of China** **+86 (20) 2233-0000**	**Z. Julie Gao, Esq.** **Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP** **c/o 42/F, Edinburgh Tower, The Landmark** **15 Queen's Road Central** **Hong Kong** **+852 3740-4700**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: from time to time after the effective date of this registration statement

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box. o

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. o

If this Form is a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.C. or a post-effective amendment thereto that shall become effective upon filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 462(e) under the Securities Act, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is a post-effective amendment to a registration statement pursuant to General Instruction I.C. filed to register additional securities or additional classes of securities pursuant to Rule 413(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box. o

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of securities to be registered	**Amount to be registered(2)**	**Proposed maximum aggregate price per unit(2)**	**Proposed maximum aggregate offering price(2)**	**Amount of registration fee(2)**

Ordinary Shares, par value $0.0001 per share(1)	—	—	—	—
Debt Securities	—	—	—	—

(1) American depositary shares issuable upon deposit of the ordinary shares registered hereby have been registered under a separate registration statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-180029). Each American depositary share represents two ordinary shares.

(2) An indeterminate aggregate number of securities is being registered as may from time to time be sold at indeterminate prices. In accordance with Rules 456(b) and 457(r), the Registrant is deferring payment of all of the registration fee.

Table of Contents

PROSPECTUS

Vipshop Holdings Limited

American Depositary Shares

(each representing two Ordinary Shares, par value $0.0001 per share)

Debt Securities

This prospectus relates to the proposed offer and sale from time to time by us or any selling securityholder of American depositary shares, or ADSs, and by us of debt securities, of Vipshop Holdings Limited, or Vipshop Holdings. Unless stated otherwise in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, we will not receive any proceeds from the sale of securities by any selling securityholder.

This prospectus describes some of the general terms that may apply to these securities and the general manner in which they may be offered. This prospectus may not be used to consummate any sales of securities unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement which will describe the method and terms of the offering. We will provide the specific terms of any offering and the offered securities as well as information about the selling securityholders, if any, in one or more supplements to this prospectus. Any prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus.

The securities covered by this prospectus may be offered and sold from time to time in one or more offerings through one or more underwriters, dealers and agents, or directly to the purchasers. The names of any underwriters, dealers or agents, if any, will be included in a supplement to this prospectus.

Our ADSs are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "VIPS".

Our principal offices are located at No. 20 Huahai Street, Liwan District, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510370, The People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at that address is +86 (20) 2233-0000.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the risks described under "Risk Factors" starting on page 6 of this prospectus, included in any prospectus supplement or in the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus before you invest in our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is March 10, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, in the applicable prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus filed by us with the SEC. We have not authorized any other person to provide you with different information. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. You should not assume that the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus and any prospectus supplement or in any free writing prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the respective dates thereof. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since those dates.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

This prospectus is part of an automatic shelf registration statement that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, as a "well-known seasoned issuer" as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. By using an automatic shelf registration statement, we or any of the selling securityholders may, at any time and from time to time, sell the securities described in this prospectus in one or more offerings. We may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus by means of a prospectus supplement or by incorporating by reference information that we file or furnish to the SEC. As allowed by the SEC rules, this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement do not contain all of the information included in the registration statement. For further information, we refer you to the registration statement, including its exhibits. Statements contained in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement about the provisions or contents of any agreement or other document are not necessarily complete. If the SEC's rules and regulations require that an agreement or document be filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, please see that agreement or document for a complete description of these matters.

You should carefully read this document and any applicable prospectus supplement. You should also read the documents we have referred you to under "Where You Can Find More Information About Us" and "Incorporation of Documents by Reference" below for information on our company, the risks we face and our financial statements. The registration statement and exhibits can be read at the SEC's website or at the SEC as described under "Where You Can Find More Information About Us."

In this prospectus, unless otherwise indicated or unless the context otherwise requires:

- "ADSs" refers to our American depositary shares, each of which represents two ordinary shares;
- "we," "us," "our company" and "our" refer to Vipshop Holdings Limited and its subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entities;
- "China" or "PRC" refers to the People's Republic of China, excluding, for the purpose of this prospectus only, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau;
- an "active customer" for a given period refers to any registered member on *vip.com* who has purchased products from us at least once during such period;
- a "repeat customer" for a given period refers to any customer who (i) is an active customer during such period, and (ii) had purchased products from us at least twice during the period from our inception on August 22, 2008 to the end of such period. Orders placed by a repeat customer during a given period include all orders placed by the customer during such period even if the customer made the first purchase from us in the same period;
- a "registered member" refers to any consumer who has registered and created an account on our *vip.com* website;
- "daily unique visitors" refers to the number of different IP addresses from which a website is visited during a given day;
- "monthly unique visitors" refers to the number of different IP addresses from which a website is visited during a given month;
- "cumulative customers" refers to all customers who had purchased products from us at least once during the period from our inception on August 22, 2008 to a specified date;
- "DCM Entities" refers to, as the context may require, any or all of our shareholding entities affiliated with DCM. See "Principal Shareholders";

- "Sequoia Entities" refers to, as the context may require, any or all of our shareholding entities affiliated with Sequoia Capital China. See "Principal Shareholders";

- "iResearch" refers to Shanghai iResearch Co., Ltd., an independent research company that we commissioned to provide information on the industry in which we operate, and "iResearch Report" refers to the 2011 China Online Shopping Report issued in August 2011 and updated in March 2014, an industry report commissioned by us and prepared by iResearch; and

- "shares" or "ordinary shares" refers to our ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share.

Unless otherwise noted, all translations from Renminbi to U.S. dollars in this prospectus were made at RMB6.0537 to US$1.00, the noon buying rate for December 31, 2013 as set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the Federal Reserve Board. We make no representation that the Renminbi or U.S. dollar amounts referred to in this prospectus could have been or could be converted into U.S. dollars or Renminbi, as the case may be, at any particular rate or at all. The PRC government restricts the conversion of Renminbi into foreign currency and foreign currency into Renminbi for certain types of transactions. On February 28, 2014, the noon buying rate set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the Federal Reserve Board was RMB6.1448 to US$1.00.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference contain forward-looking statements that reflect our current or then-current expectations and views of future events. These statements are made under the "safe harbor" provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. You can identify these forward-looking statements by terminology such as "may," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "future," "intend," "plan," "believe," "estimate," "is/are likely to" or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current or then-current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include, among other things:

- our goals and strategies;
- our future business development, results of operations and financial condition;
- the expected growth of the online discount retail market in China;
- our ability to attract customers and brand partners and further enhance our brand recognition;
- our expectations regarding demand for and market acceptance of flash sales products and services;
- competition in our industry;
- fluctuations in general economic and business conditions in China; and
- assumptions underlying or related to any of the foregoing.

The forward-looking statements included in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions about our company. Our actual results of operations may differ materially from the forward-looking statements as a result of the risk factors disclosed in the documents incorporated by reference herein or in any accompanying prospectus supplement.

This prospectus also contains or incorporates by reference statistical data and estimates that we obtained from industry publications and reports, including the iResearch Report. These industry publications and reports generally indicate that the information contained therein was obtained from sources believed to be reliable. Although we have not independently verified the data, we believe these publications and reports are reliable.

We would like to caution you not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements and you should read these statements in conjunction with the risk factors disclosed in the documents incorporated by reference herein or in any accompanying prospectus supplement for a more complete discussion of the risks of an investment in our securities and other risks outlined in our other filings with the SEC. The forward-looking statements included in this prospectus or incorporated by reference into this prospectus are made only as of the date of this prospectus or the date of the incorporated document, and we do not undertake any obligation to update the forward-looking statements except as required under applicable law.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

Overview

We are China's leading online discount retailer for brands as measured by total revenues in 2013 and the number of monthly unique visitors in December 2013, according to the iResearch Report. We offer high-quality branded products to consumers in China through flash sales on our *vip.com* website. Flash sales represent a new online retail format combining the advantages of e-commerce and discount sales through selling a finite quantity of discounted products or services online for a limited period of time. Since our inception in August 2008, we have attracted a large and growing number of consumers and popular brands. We had 48.8 million registered members and over 9.4 million cumulative customers and promoted and sold products for over 8,700 popular domestic and international brands as of December 31, 2013.

Our business model provides a unique online shopping experience for our customers. We offer new sales events daily with a curated selection of popular brande products at deeply discounted prices in limited quantities during limited time periods, creating the element of "thrill and excitement" associated with our unique customer shopping experience. Our strong merchandizing expertise enables us to select the brand composition and product mix of our daily sales events that appeal to our customers, who mostly consist of urban and educated individuals in China who are seeking lifestyle enhancements. We have built a highly engaged and loyal customer base that contributes to our sales growth, while also enabling us to attract new customers primarily through word-of-mouth referrals. A majority of our customers have purchased products from us more than once. Our total number of repeat customers was 0.9 million, 2.6 million and 6.0 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively, representing 60.6%, 63.9% and 63.8%, respectively, of the total number of our active customers during the same periods. Orders placed by our repeat customers accounted for 91.9%, 93.2% and 93.0%, respectively, of our total orders during the same periods.

We are a preferred online flash sales channel in China for popular domestic and international brands. We believe that well-known and popular brands are attracte to our website and services because of our ability to monetize large volumes of their inventory in short periods of time, increase consumer awareness of their brands and products, reach potential customers throughout China, and fulfill their demand for customer data analysis and inventory management. Among the brands that hav promoted and sold products on our website, substantially all of them have returned to pursue additional sales opportunities with us. To date, we have the exclusive rights to sell selected products from over 1,100 popular brands.

We strive to optimize every aspect of our operations as we continue to grow our business. We generally have the right to return unsold items for most of our products to our brand partners. Our logistics operations and inventory management systems are specifically designed to support the frequent sales events on our website and handle a large volume of inventory turnover. We use both leading delivery companies with nationwide coverage and quality regional and local couriers to ensure reliable and timely delivery. We have developed our IT infrastructure to support the surge of visitor traffic to our website during the peak hours of our daily flash sales. We believe that our efficient operational and management systems combined with our robust IT infrastructure set a solid foundation for our continuing growth.

We began our operations in August 2008 and have grown significantly since then. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, we fulfilled approximately 7.3 million, 21.9 million and 49.2 million customer orders, respectively, and we generated total net revenues of US$227.1 million, US$692.1 million and US$1.7 billion, respectively. In 2011 and 2012, we incurred net losses of US$107.3 million and US$9.5 million, respectively. In 2013, we generated net income of US$52.3 million. Our net loss in 2011 and 2012 and net income in 2013 reflected non-cash share-based compensation expenses in an aggregate amount of US$73.9 million, US$7.6 million and US$12.5 million, respectively.

PRC laws and regulations currently limit foreign ownership of companies that provide internet-based services, such as our online retail business. To comply with these restrictions, we conduct our online operations principally through our consolidated affiliated entity, Guangzhou Vipshop Information Technology Co., Ltd., or Vipshop Information. We face risks associated with our corporate structure, as our control over Vipshop Information is based upon contractual arrangements rather than equity ownership. See "—Our Corporate History and Structure—Corporate Structure" and "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry."

Our Value Proposition to Consumers and Brands

Since our inception in August 2008, we have focused on building the leading online discount retail website in China. We believe that the success of *vip.com* is a direct result of the unique value proposition that we offer to both consumers and brands.

For consumers, we provide a unique online shopping experience characterized by "thrill and excitement." The "thrill and excitement" experience for consumers arises from their discovery of the high quality items available for sale on our website each day and being able to purchase these high quality items at a significant discount to retail prices. We deliver this unique online shopping experience to consumers across China, providing them with access to carefully selected, high quality products from coveted brands which they might not otherwise have access to or have thought about purchasing.

For brands, we offer a channel to create new consumer demand for their products and services and the ability to monetize their inventory quickly without compromising their brand promise. We provide a new and impactful marketing channel for brands to increase consumer awareness throughout China. We help brands expand their addressable market of potential customers by offering products at a price that entices new customers to try a brand's products that they may not otherwise have sampled or been able to afford. We also provide our customer behavior and transaction data to brands to help them refine their product development and sales and marketing strategies.

Our Corporate History and Structure

Our History

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands and conduct our business through our subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity in China. We started our operations in August 2008 when our founders established Vipshop Information in China. In order to facilitate foreign investment in our company, our founders incorporated Vipshop Holdings Limited, an offshore holding company in Cayman Islands, in August 2010. In October 2010, Vipshop Holdings established Vipshop International Holdings Limited, or Vipshop HK, a wholly owned subsidiary, in Hong Kong. Subsequently, Vipshop HK established a wholly owned PRC subsidiary, Vipshop (China) Co., Ltd., or Vipshop China, in January 2011.

From 2011 to 2014, Vipshop China newly established eleven wholly owned PRC subsidiaries to support our regional business expansion, namely, Vipshop (Kunshan) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Vipshop (Jianyang) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Vipshop (Tianjin) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Vipshop (Hubei) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Vipshop (Zhaoqing) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Vipshop (Zhuhai) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Vipshop (Foshan) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Chongqing Vipshop E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Pinheng (Shanghai) E-Commerce Co., Ltd., Guangzhou Pinwei Software Co., Ltd., and Shanghai Pinzhong Factoring Co., Ltd. and Vipshop Information newly established three wholly owned PRC subsidiaries, namely, Guangzhou Vipshop Networks Technology Co., Ltd., Guangzhou Pinxin Investment Holding Co., Ltd., and Chongqing Vipshop Investment Co., Ltd. We wound down Vipshop (Beijing) E-Commerce Co., Ltd. in 2013 as we relocated our northern China logistics center from Beijing to Tianjin due to costs and other considerations.

Foreign ownership of internet-based businesses is subject to significant restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government regulates internet access, the distribution of online information and the conduct of online commerce through strict business licensing requirements and other government regulations. We are a Cayman Islands company and our PRC subsidiary, Vipshop China, is a wholly foreign owned enterprise. As a wholly foreign owned enterprise, Vipshop China is restricted from holding the licenses that are necessary for our online operation in China. To comply with these restrictions, we conduct our online operations principally through Vipshop Information, our consolidated affiliated entity in China. Vipshop Information operates our website and holds the licenses necessary to conduct our internet-related operations in China.

See "Corporate Structure" below for a diagram illustrating our corporate structure as of the date of this prospectus.

On March 23, 2012, our ADSs began trading on the New York Stock Exchange, or the NYSE, under the ticker symbol "VIPS." We issued and sold a total of 11,176,470 ADSs, representing 22,352,940 ordinary shares, at an initial offering price of $6.50 per ADS.

On March 13, 2013, we completed a follow-on public offering of 7,200,000 ADSs by our company and certain of our selling shareholders, representing 14,400,000 ordinary shares, at a public offering price of US$24.00 per ADS. Concurrently, the underwriters exercised in full the option to purchase an aggregate of 1,080,000 additional ADSs from certain selling shareholders at the public offering price of the follow-on offering.

On February 14, 2014, we acquired a 75% equity interest in Lefeng.com Limited, or Lefeng, from its parent company Ovation Entertainment Limited, or Ovatio Before this acquisition, Lefeng had been a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ovation. To facilitate the acquisition, Ovation has restructured its online platform business conducted through *lefeng.com*, an online retail website specialized in selling cosmetics and fashion products in China, by transferring certain assets and liabilities, including domain names (which were subsequently transferred to Vipshop Information), trademarks, copyrights and employees that form part of the online platform business, to Lefeng. The total consideration payable by the Company for the acquisition was approximately US$132.5 million including cash payment and financing i connection with assumed liabilities.

In connection with the acquisition, we and a subsidiary of Lefeng have entered into framework supply agreements with a PRC affiliate of Ovation, pursuant to which Ovation's PRC affiliate agreed to supply cosmetics, apparel, healthcare products, food and other consumer products developed under Ovation's proprietary brands exclusively to us for sale to consumers through *vip.com*, *lefeng.com* and other third-party websites. If our sales of Ovation products to consumers through *vip.com*, *lefeng.com* and other third-party websites in 2014 are less than RMB900 million (US$148.7 million), we would be required to purchase additional products from Ovation to the extent of the shortfall. We would be entitled to sales rebates depending on the amount of sales achieved for Ovation's proprietary brands after suc sales exceed RMB900 million (US$148.7 million).

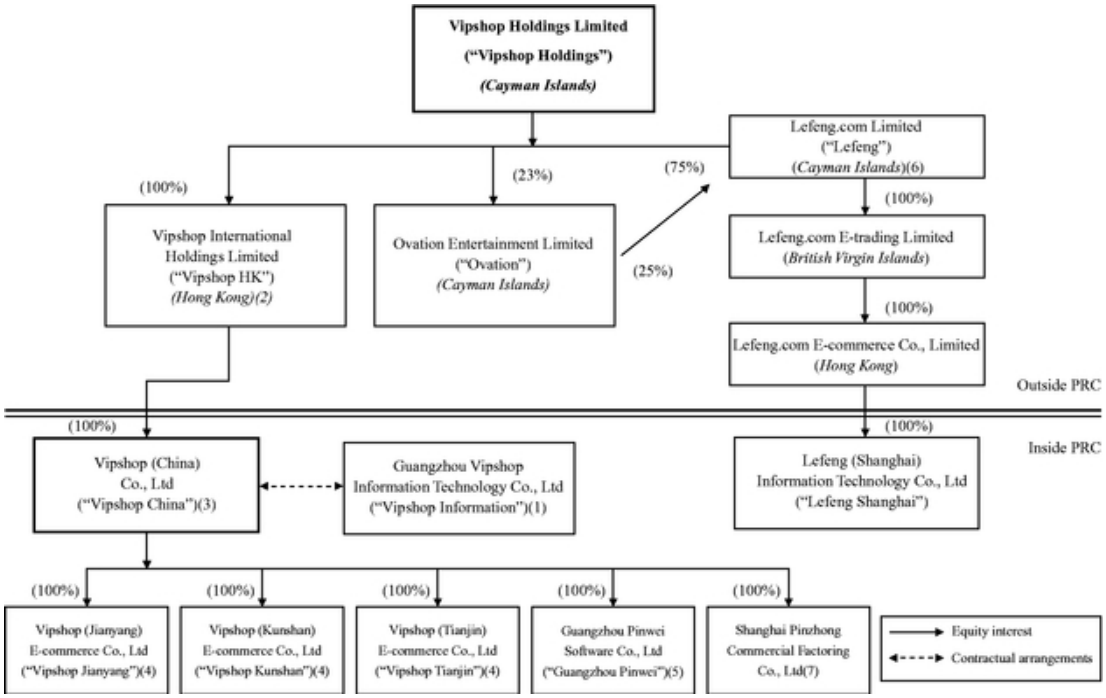
We have also entered into a shareholders agreement with Ovation and Lefeng, pursuant to which each shareholder is subject to certain restrictions on its ability t transfer shares of Lefeng and we have agreed to elect one nominee of Ovation, subject to certain conditions, to Lefeng's board of directors, which comprises a total of five directors.

Subsequently on February 21, 2014, we acquired a 23% equity interest, on a fully diluted basis, in Ovation for a total consideration of approximately US$55.8 million pursuant to a share purchase and subscription agreement with Ovation and certain of its existing shareholders. Through this strategic investment, we have gained access to a consistent supply of Ovation branded cosmetic products as well as Ovation's expertise in branding, marketing and research and development o proprietary products, which we expect would help promote our brand and support our efforts to expand our user base. In

addition, as a result of our acquisition of this 23% equity interest in Ovation, on a fully diluted basis, we now own, directly or indirectly, a total of 80.75% equity interest in Lefeng. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Contractual Obligations" for a discussion on our loan arrangements entered into to finance our acquisitions of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation.

Corporate Structure

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure as of the date of this prospectus:



(1) Shareholders of Vipshop Information include our co-founders and shareholders Eric Ya Shen, Arthur Xiaobo Hong, Bin Wu and Xing Peng, holding 52.0%, 26.0%, 11.6% and 10.4% of the total equity interests in Vipshop Information, respectively.

(2) An intermediary holding company.

(3) A subsidiary primarily engaged in warehousing, logistics, product procurement, research and development, technology development and consulting businesse

(4) Subsidiaries primarily engaged in warehousing and logistics businesses in the cities of Jianyang, Kunshan, Tianjin and the regions around them.

(5) A subsidiary primarily engaged in software development and information technology support.

(6) We have a 75% equity interest in Lefeng.com Limited, and through our indirect holding from our acquisition of 23% equity interest in Ovation, on a fully diluted basis, we now own, directly or indirectly, a total of 80.75% equity interest in Lefeng.com Limited.

(7) A subsidiary primarily engaged in factoring services.

Foreign ownership of internet-based businesses is subject to significant restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government regulates internet access, the distribution of online information and the conduct of online commerce through strict business licensing requirements and other government regulations. We are a Cayman Islands company and our PRC subsidiary, Vipshop China, is a wholly foreign owned enterprise. As a wholly foreign owned enterprise, Vipshop China is restricted from holding the licenses that are necessary for our online operation in China. To comply with these restrictions, we conduct our operation partly through Vipshop Information, our consolidated affiliated entity in China. Vipshop Information operates our website and holds the licenses necessary to conduct our internet-related operations in China.

Our Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at No. 20 Huahai Street, Liwan District, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510370 the People's Republic of China. Our telephone number at this address is +86 (20) 2233-0000. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the office of International Corporation Services Ltd P.O. Box 472, 2nd Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South Church Street, George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-1106, Cayman Islands. We also have three branches in Beijing Shanghai and Shenzhen, China. Our agent for service of process in the United States is Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc. located at 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017. Our website is *www.vip.com*. The information contained on our website is not a part of this prospectus.

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

The following table sets forth our unaudited consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges for each of the periods indicated using financial information derived, where applicable, from our audited consolidated financial statements. Our audited consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, or U.S. GAAP.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	—	—	—	—	87.3
Deficiency	1,380,707	8,365,848	107,271,525	8,765,901	70,849,653

The ratio of earnings to fixed charges is calculated by dividing earnings by fixed charges on a historical basis for the period indicated. For this purpose, fixed charges consists of interest expensed and capitalized, and the estimated interest component of rental expenses. Earnings consist of income (loss) before income taxes plus fixed charges. For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012, our earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves significant risk. Before you decide to buy our securities, you should carefully consider all of the information in this prospectus, including the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as the risks that are described in the applicable prospectus supplement and in other documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition and results of operations could suffer, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our business and prospects.

We commenced operations in August 2008 and have a limited operating history. We have experienced rapid growth in our business since our inception. As of December 31, 2013, we had attracted 48.8 million registered members and over 9.4 million cumulative customers, and had promoted and sold products for over 8,700 domestic and international brands. Our total net revenues increased from US$227.1 million in 2011 to US$692.1 million in 2012 and to US$1.7 billion in 2013. However, our historical growth rate may not be indicative of our future performance. We cannot assure you that we will be able to achieve similar results or grow at the same rate as we did in the past. It is also difficult to evaluate our prospects, as we may not have sufficient experience in addressing the risks to which companies operating in new and rapidly evolving markets, such as the online discount retail market, may be exposed. You should consider our prospects in light of the risks and uncertainties fast-growing companies with a limited operating history may encounter.

If we are unable to manage our rapid growth or execute our strategies effectively, our business and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

We have experienced a period of rapid growth and expansion that has demanded, and will continue to demand, significant financial and managerial resources. We plan to further increase our sales through enhancing our brand recognition, growing our customer base and increasing customer spending on our website.

We intend to continue investing in our logistics network and warehousing capacity to support our long-term growth. To further improve our nationwide fulfillment capabilities, we plan to add more logistics centers and warehouses in strategic locations in China. However, we do not have experience in operating our own logistics centers. As a result, we cannot assure you that we will be able to execute our expansion plan as expected. In addition, through our acquisition of a 75% equity interest in Lefeng, we now control their warehouses and will need to integrate them into our logistics network. If we are unable to successfully consolidate our warehouse operations with Lefeng's in a timely manner, we will not be able to take full advantage of our warehousing capacity, and our short-term growth will suffer. Finally, our expansion also requires us to continue to effectively manage our relationships with brand partners and with third-party delivery companies to ensure efficient and timely delivery of our products. To continue our business growth, we will also need to allocate significant managerial and financial resources in retaining, training, managing and motivating our workforce.

We also seek to broaden our product offerings through third-party sellers offering their own products on our online platform. The offerings of products and services by such third-party sellers may differ in quality and value in comparison to those that are offered by us directly. Such expansion will require us to introduce new product categories and work with different groups of brand partners to address the needs of different kinds of consumers. We have limited or no experience in some of our newer product offerings, such as online sales of proprietary cosmetics brands of third-party platforms, and our expansion into these new product categories may not achieve broad customer acceptance. These offerings may present new and difficult technology or operational challenges, and we may be subject to claims if customers of these offerings experience service disruptions or failure or other

quality issues. In addition, our profitability, if any, in our newer product categories may be lower than in our older categories, which may adversely affect our overall profitability and results of operations. Furthermore, there is no assurance that we will be able to recoup our investments in introducing these new product categories.

All of these endeavors involve risks. We can provide no assurance that we will successfully execute these expansion plans and strategies. We may fail to acquire financial or managerial resources needed for our business growth in a timely and cost-efficient manner, or at all. We cannot assure you that we will be able to manage our growth effectively, and any failure to do so may have a material adverse effect on our business and prospects.

If we are unable to offer branded products at attractive prices to meet customer needs and preferences, or if our reputation for selling authentic, high-quality products suffers, we may lose customers and our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Our future growth depends on our ability to continue to attract new customers as well as to increase the spending and repeat purchase rate of existing customers. Constantly changing consumer preferences have historically affected, and will continue to affect, the online retail industry. Consequently, we must stay abreast of emerging lifestyle and consumer preferences and anticipate product trends that will appeal to existing and potential customers. As we implement our strategy to offer a personalized web-interface focusing on deep curation and targeted offerings desired by our customers, we expect to face additional challenges in the selection of products and services. Our ability to offer individually-tailored merchandise is dependent on our IT systems, including our big data and business intelligence system, to collect and provide accurate and reliable information on consumer interests. In addition, most of our customers are urban and educated consumers who choose to purchase branded products on our website due to the deep price discounts that we offer. Also, we are focused on only offering authentic products on our website, as perception by our customers or prospective customers that any of our products are not authentic, or are lacking in quality, could cause our reputation to suffer. This is particularly important for cosmetics products, which we expect to account for an increasing proportion of our revenues, partly as a result of our acquisition of Lefeng, and for which we do not accept returns once a product has been opened. While our company's representatives generally check the products that we sell to confirm their authenticity and quality, there can be no assurance that our suppliers have provided us with authentic products or that all products that we sell are of the quality expected by consumers. If our customers cannot find desired products within our product portfolio at attractive prices, or if our reputation for selling authentic, high-quality product suffers, our customers may lose interest in our website and thus may visit our website less frequently or even stop visiting our website altogether, which in turn, may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected if we are unable to maintain our customer experience or provide high quality customer service.

The success of our business largely depends on our ability to provide superior customer experience and high quality customer service, which in turn depends on a variety of factors, such as our ability to continue to provide a reliable and user-friendly website interface for our customers to browse and purchase our products, reliable and timely delivery of our products, and superior after sales services. Our sales may decrease if our website services are severely interrupted or otherwise fail to meet our customer requests. Should we or our third-party delivery companies fail to provide our product delivery and return services in a convenient or reliable manner, or if our customers are not satisfied with our product quality, our reputation and customer loyalty could be negatively affected. In addition, we also depend on our call center and online customer service representatives to provide live assistance to our customers. If our call center or online customer service representatives fail to satisfy the individual

needs of customers, our reputation and customer loyalty could be negatively affected and we may lose potential or existing customers and experience a decrease in sales. As a result, if we are unable to continue to maintain our customer experience and provide high quality customer service, we may not be able to retain existing customers or attract new customers, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any harm to our vip.com and lefeng.com brands or failure to maintain our reputation may materially and adversely affect our business and growth prospects.

We believe that the recognition and reputation of our *vip.com* and *lefeng.com* brands among our customers and brand partners have significantly contributed to the growth of our business. Maintaining and enhancing the recognition and reputation of our brand are critical to our business and competitiveness. Many factors, some of which are beyond our control, are important to maintaining and enhancing our brand and may negatively impact our brand and reputation if not properly managed. These factors include our ability to:

- provide satisfactory user experience as consumer preferences evolve and as we expand into new product categories;
- increase brand awareness among existing and potential customers through various marketing and promotional activities;
- maintain the popularity, attractiveness and quality of the products we offer;
- maintain the efficiency, reliability and quality of our fulfillment services; and
- preserve our reputation and goodwill in the event of any negative media publicity on internet security or product quality or authenticity issues affecting us or other online retail businesses in China.

A public perception that non-authentic or counterfeit goods are sold on our website, even if factually incorrect, could damage our reputation, reduce our ability to attract new customers or retain our current customers, and diminish the value of our brand. If we are unable to maintain our reputation, enhance our brand recognition or increase positive awareness of our website, products and services, it may be difficult to maintain and grow our customer base, and our business and growth prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to manage our relationships with, or otherwise fail to procure products at favorable terms from, our existing brand partners, or if we fail to attract new brand partners, our business and growth prospects may suffer.

We source our products from both domestic and international brand partners. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we worked with 1,075, 2,759 and 4,287 brand partners, respectively. We depend significantly on our ability to source products from brand partners at favorable pricing terms, typically at a substantial discount to the original sales price. However, our agreements do not ensure the long-term availability of merchandise or the continuation of particular pricing practices. Our contracts with our brand suppliers typically do not restrict the brand partners from selling products to other buyers. We cannot assure you that our current brand partners will continue to sell products to us on commercially acceptable terms, or at all. In the event that we are not able to purchase merchandise at favorable pricing terms, our revenues, profit margin and earnings may be materially and adversely affected. Our brand partners primarily include brand owners, and to a lesser extent, brand distributors and resellers. In the event any brand distributor or reseller does not have authority from the relevant brand owner to sell certain products to us, such brand distributor or reseller may cease selling such products to us at any time, which may adversely affect our business and revenues. Furthermore, although as an online distributor, we are not required to obtain customs clearance or other related

permits as to the sale of imported products, we are required under the relevant PRC laws to check whether our brand partners who have imported such products have obtained the requisite import related permits or filings and whether the products have passed the quality inspection before they are sold and distributed in the China market. If any of our brand partners has not paid the required import tariffs or fails to obtain clearance from the customs or inspection and quarantine bureaus and sold such imported products to us, we may be subject to fines, suspension of business, as well as confiscation of products illegally sold and the proceeds from such sales, depending on the nature and gravity of such liabilities. In addition, if our brand partners cease to provide us with favorable payment terms or return policies, our requirements for working capital may increase, resulting in a negative effect on our cash flows from operating activities, and our operations may be materially and adversely affected. We will also need to establish new brand partner relationships to ensure that we have access to a steady supply of products on favorable commercial terms. Furthermore, our relationships with some brand partners, particularly international brand partners of apparel products in China, may be adversely affected as a result of our sale of branded products that are directly procured from overseas markets. If we are unable to develop and maintain good relationships with brand partners that would allow us to obtain a sufficient amount and variety of quality merchandise on acceptable commercial terms, it may inhibit our ability to offer sufficient products sought by our customers, or to offer these products at prices acceptable to them. Any negative developments in our relationships with brand partners could materially and adversely affect our business and growth prospects. In addition, as part of our growth strategy, we plan to further expand our brand and product offerings. If we fail to attract new brand partners to sell their branded products to us due to any reason, our business and growth prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

We primarily use third-party delivery companies to deliver our products, and if they fail to provide reliable delivery services, our business and reputation may be materially and adversely affected.

We primarily deliver products through third-party delivery companies and are relying more on regional and local couriers which have a smaller scale of operations than nation-wide delivery companies. Currently, we maintain long-term cooperation arrangements with a number of third-party delivery companies to deliver our products to our customers. Interruptions to or failures in these third parties' delivery services could prevent the timely or proper delivery of our products. These interruptions may be due to events that are beyond our control or the control of these delivery companies, such as inclement weather, natural disasters, transportation interruptions or labor unrest or shortage. If our third-party delivery companies fail to comply with applicable rules and regulations in China, our delivery services may be materially and adversely affected. We may not be able to find alternative delivery companies to provide delivery services in a timely and reliable manner, or at all. As competition intensifies in the future, we expect that we will be required to ensure faster delivery times, which could place increasing pressure on our delivery network. Delivery of our products could also be affected or interrupted by the merger, acquisition, insolvency or government shut-down of the couriers we engage to make deliveries, especially those local couriers with relatively small business scales.

We began to establish our own in-house delivery capabilities in Shanghai in 2011, and we may face additional challenges in managing our relationship with third-party delivery companies as a result of establishing our in-house delivery operations.

If our products are not delivered in proper condition or on a timely basis, our business and reputation could suffer. Although we typically require the delivery companies, especially the local couriers, to make cash deposits or guarantee payments securing their due performance of duties as part of our engagement with them, such security may not be sufficient to recover the losses that we sustain as a result of their failure to perform.

If we do not compete effectively against existing or new competitors, we may lose market share and customers.

The online discount retail market is rapidly evolving and competitive. Our primary competitors include major B2C e-commerce companies in China that sell a broad range of products and services online, such as Tmall, JD.com and Dangdang, and other online discount retail companies in China. We compete with others based on a number of factors, including:

- ability to identify products in demand among consumers and source these products on favorable terms from brand suppliers;
- pricing;
- breadth and quality of product offerings;
- website features;
- customer service and fulfillment capabilities; and
- reputation among consumers and brands.

Some of our current and potential competitors may have significantly greater resources, longer operating histories, larger customer bases and greater brand recognition. As the online discount retail market in China is expected to grow rapidly, many new competitors and some existing B2C e-commerce companies may enter into this market. In addition, other online retailers may be acquired by, receive investment from or enter into strategic relationships with, well-established and well-financed companies or investors which would help enhance their competitive positions. Some of our competitors may be able to secure more favorable terms from brand partners, devote greater resources to marketing and promotional campaigns, adopt more aggressive pricing or inventory policies and devote substantially more resources to their website and systems development than us. In addition, new and enhanced technologies may increase the competition in the online retail industry. Increased competition may negatively affect our business development, online retail and brand recognition, which may in turn affect our market share and operating margins. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to compete effectively against our competitors, and competitive pressure may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We have a history of net losses and may incur net losses in the future. Before 2011, we had also experienced negative cash flow from operating activities.

We have incurred net losses since our inception in August 2008. Our net losses amounted to US$107.3 million and US$9.5 million in the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012 respectively. In the year ended December 31, 2013, our net income amounted to US$52.3 million. As of December 31, 2013, we had accumulated losses of US$123.7 million. We generated net cash from operating activities of US$1.3 million, US$111.6 million and US$437.1 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Although we have achieved net profit since the fourth quarter of 2012, we cannot assure you that we can continue to generate net profits or maintain positive cash flow from operating activities in the future. Our ability to be profitable depends on our ability to grow our business and increase our total net revenues and our ability to control our costs and operating expenses. Although we have experienced significant revenue growth since our inception, such growth may not be sustainable and we may continue to incur net losses in future periods or fail to maintain positive cash flow from operating activities. We have incurred in the past and expect to continue to incur in future periods share-based compensation expenses and we expect our costs and other operating expenses to continue to increase as we expand our business, either of which will reduce our net income and may result in future losses. If our costs and operating expenses continue to increase without a commensurate increase in our revenue, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be negatively affected, and we may need additional capital to fund our continued operations. In addition, in February 2014, we

acquired a 75% equity interest in Lefeng from its parent company Ovation (See "Related Party Transactions—Transactions with Lefeng and Ovation"). Before this acquisition, Ovation restructured its online platform business conducted through *lefeng.com* by transferring certain assets and liabilities, including domain names (which were subsequently transferred to Vipshop Information), trademarks, copyrights and employees that form part of the online platform business to Lefeng. Ovation's online platform business has historically incurred net losses. After our acquisition, such acquired online platform business may continue to incur net losses and as a result, may have a material adverse effect as to our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may suffer losses if we are unable to effectively manage our inventory.

Due to the nature of the flash sales business, we need to manage a large volume of inventory turnover. We depend on our forecasts of demand and popularity for various kinds of products to make decisions regarding product purchases. Our customers may not order products at levels expected by us. In addition, any unfavorable market or industry conditions or change in consumer trends and preferences may limit our ability to accurately forecast the inventory levels to meet customer demand. We generally have the right to return unsold items for most of our products to our brand partners. In order to secure more favorable commercial terms, we may need to continue to enter into supply arrangements without unconditional return clauses or with more restrictive return policies.

We recorded US$1.7 million, US$12.2 million and US$33.9 million in inventory write-downs in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Such write-downs primarily reflected the estimated market value of damaged or obsolete inventory. In addition, in October 2010, when we were in the process of implementing our new IT systems, improving our inventory count procedures and relocating our warehouse, some of our inventory stock items were not properly recorded in the inventory ledger, resulting in discrepancies between the inventory ledger and our actual inventory stock. We recorded write-downs of such discrepancies. While we have implemented policies to reduce the risk of such discrepancies occurring again, we cannot guarantee that these discrepancies will not occur.

If we fail to manage our inventory effectively in the future, we may be subject to a heightened risk of inventory obsolescence, a decline in inventory values and write-downs, which could have a material adverse effect upon our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we are unable to sell products or if we are required to lower sale prices in order to reduce inventory level or to pay higher prices to our brand partners in order to secure the right to return products to our brand partners, our profit margins might be negatively affected. High inventory levels may also require us to commit substantial capital resources, preventing us from using that capital for other important purposes. If we do not accurately predict product demand, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If we are subject to higher than expected product return rates, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Purchases of apparel, fashion accessories and other items over the internet may be subject to higher return rates than merchandise sold at physical stores. We have established a seven-day product return policy in order to accommodate our customers and to overcome any hesitance that they may have in shopping on our website. Our product return rates decreased from 2011 to 2012 and increased slightly from 2012 to 2013. If we are unable to efficiently manage our product return rates within an appropriate range relative to our sales volume, or if our product return rates increase or are higher than expected, our revenues and costs can be negatively impacted. In addition, as we cannot return some products to our brand partners pursuant to our contracts with them, if return rates for such products increase significantly, we may experience an increase in our inventory balance, inventory impairment and fulfillment cost, which may materially and adversely affect our working capital. As a

result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We rely on online retail of apparel products for a significant portion of our total net revenues.

Historically, online retail sales of apparel products accounted for a significant portion of our total net revenues. We expect that sales of these products will continue to grow and represent a significant portion of our total net revenues in the near future. We have increased our offerings to include other product categories, including fashion items, cosmetics and home goods, as well as leisure travel packages and other lifestyle products, and expect to continue to expand our product offerings to gradually diversify our revenue sources in the future. However, the sales of these new products and services may not increase to a level that would reduce our dependence on our current line of products and services. Any failure in maintaining or increasing the number of our online retail customers or our sales volumes could result in our inability to retain or capture a sufficient share of the new markets that we are targeting. Any event that results in a reduction in our sales of apparel products could materially and adversely affect our ability to maintain or increase our current level of revenue, our profitability and business prospects.

We plan to expand our logistics network. If we are not able to manage such expansion successfully, our growth potential, results of operations and business could be materially and adversely affected.

Our logistics network, currently consisting of regional logistics centers located in Guangdong Province in Southern China, Jiangsu Province in Eastern China, Sichuan Province in Western China and Tianjin in Northern China, is essential to our business growth. We have used and intend to continue using a portion of the proceeds from the follow-on public offering that we completed in March 2013 to expand our logistics network to accommodate increasing volumes of customer orders, enhance customer services, provide better coverage across China, invest in IT system and mobile channel, and other general purposes. As part of our expansion plan, we expect to add more logistics centers in the future. In 2011, we started to provide our own delivery service in Shanghai and may expand our in-house delivery service coverage to other areas. However, we do not have experience in operating our own logistics centers and delivery operations. As a result, we cannot assure you that our plans to operate our own logistics centers and delivery operations will be successful. The expansion of our logistics network will put pressure on our managerial, financial, operational and other resources. We cannot assure you that we will be able to locate suitable facilities on commercially acceptable terms in accordance with our expansion plan. Nor can we assure you that we will be able to recruit qualified managerial and operational personnel to support our expansion plan. If we are unable to secure new facilities for the expansion of our logistics operations, or to effectively control expansion-related expenses, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Uncertainties regarding the growth and sustained profitability of the online retail market in China, in particular, the development of the online flash sales business model, could adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

All of our total net revenue is generated through an online retail business model, and in particular, an online flash sales business model. While online retail businesses have existed in China since the 1990s, only recently have a limited number of these companies become profitable. The flash sales business model originated in Europe in 2001 and then spread to the U.S. The business model was not introduced to China until recently. The long term viability and prospects of the online retail industry, particularly companies utilizing an online flash sales business model, and B2C e-commerce business generally in China, remain untested and subject to significant uncertainty. Our business, financial condition and results of operations will depend on numerous factors affecting the development of the

online flash sales business and, more broadly, the online retail and e-commerce businesses in China, which may be beyond our control. These factors include the general economic conditions in China, the growth of internet usage, the confidence in and level of e-commerce and online spending, the emergence of alternative retail channels or business models, the success of marketing and brand building efforts by e-commerce and flash sales companies, and the development of payment, logistics, after-sale and other services associated with e-commerce and flash sales.

The proper functioning of our IT systems is essential to our business. Any failure to maintain the satisfactory performance, security and integrity of our website and systems will materially and adversely affect our business, reputation, financial condition and results of operations.

Our IT systems mainly include technology infrastructure supporting our *vip.com* user-interface website, as well as our customer service, enterprise resource planning, warehouse and logistics management, product information management, business intelligence and administration management systems. The satisfactory performance, reliability and availability of our IT systems are critical to our success, our ability to attract and retain customers and our ability to maintain a satisfactory customer experience and level of customer service.

Our servers may be vulnerable to computer viruses, user traffic boom that exceeds the capacity of our servers, physical or electronic break-ins and similar disruptions, which could lead to system interruptions, website slowdown or unavailability, delays in transaction processing, loss of data or the inability to accept and fulfill customer orders. We can provide no assurance that we will not experience such unexpected interruptions. We can provide no assurance that our current security mechanisms will be sufficient to protect our IT systems from any third-party intrusions, viruses or hacker attacks, information or data theft or other similar activities. Any such future occurrences could damage our reputation and result in a material decrease in our revenue. We have experienced one instance of system failure in January 2013 caused by unexpectedly large user traffic during a discount campaign, which was subsequently resolved.

Additionally, we have used and expect to continue using a portion of the proceeds of the follow-on public offering that we completed in March 2013 to continue to upgrade and improve our IT systems to support our business growth. However, we cannot assure you that we will be successful in executing these system upgrade and improvement strategies. In particular, our systems may experience interruptions during upgrades, and the new technologies or infrastructures may not be fully integrated with the existing systems on a timely basis, or at all. If our existing or future IT systems do not function properly, it could cause system disruptions and slow response times, affecting data transmission, which in turn, could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If we fail to successfully adopt new technologies or adapt our website and systems to changing customer requirements or emerging industry standards, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

To remain competitive, we must continue to enhance and improve the responsiveness, functionality and features of our website. The online retail industry is characterized by rapid technological evolution, changes in end user requirements and preferences, frequent introductions of new products and services embodying new technologies and the emergence of new industry standards and practices that could render our existing proprietary technologies and systems obsolete. Our success will depend, in part, on our ability to identify, develop, acquire or license leading technologies useful in our business, enhance our existing services, develop new services and technologies that address the increasingly sophisticated and varied needs of our existing and prospective customers, and respond to technological advances and emerging industry standards and practices on a cost-effective and timely basis. The development of website and other proprietary technology entails significant technical and business risks. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to use new technologies effectively or adapt our website, proprietary

technologies and transaction-processing systems to meet customer requirements or emerging industry standards. If we are unable to accurately project the need for such system expansion or upgrade or to adapt our systems in a cost-effective and timely manner in response to changing market conditions or customer requirements, whether for technical, legal, financial or other reasons, our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our wide variety of accepted payment methods subjects us to third-party payment processing-related risks.

We accept payments using a variety of methods, including cash on delivery, bank transfers, online payments with credit cards and debit cards issued by major banks in China, and payment through third-party online payment platforms, such as *alipay.com* and *tenpay.com*. For certain payment methods, including credit and debit cards, we pay interchange and other fees, which may increase over time and raise our operating costs and lower our profit margins. We may also be subject to fraud and other illegal activities in connection with the various payment methods we offer, including online payment and cash on delivery options. We also rely on third parties to provide payment processing services. For example, we use third-party delivery companies for our cash on delivery payment options. If these companies become unwilling or unable to provide these services to us, or if their services quality deteriorates, our business could be disrupted. We are also subject to various rules, regulations and requirements, regulatory or otherwise, governing electronic funds transfers, which could change or be reinterpreted to make it difficult or impossible for us to comply. If we fail to comply with these rules or requirements, we may be subject to fines and higher transaction fees and lose our ability to accept credit and debit card payments from our customers, process electronic funds transfers or facilitate other types of online payments, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

The security of operations of, and fees charged by, third-party online payment platforms may have material and adverse effects on our business.

Currently, we accept payments through third-party online payment platforms, such as *alipay.com* and *tenpay.com*. In 2013, 54.5% of our total net revenues were collected through online payment systems. We expect that an increasing amount of our sales will be conducted over the internet as a result of the growing use of online payment systems. In all these online payment transactions, secured transmission of confidential information such as customers' credit card numbers and personal information over public networks is essential to maintain consumer confidence.

We do not have control over the security measures of our third party online payment vendors, and security breaches of the online payment systems that we use could expose us to litigation and possible liability for failing to secure confidential customer information and could, among other things, damage our reputation and the perceived security of all of the online payment systems that we use. If a well-publicized internet or mobile network security breach were to occur, users concerned about the security of their online financial transactions may become reluctant to purchase on our website even if the publicized breach did not involve payment systems or methods used by us. In addition, there may be billing software errors that would damage customer confidence in these online payment systems. If any of the above were to occur and damage our reputation or the perceived security of the online payment systems we use, we may lose customers and customers may be discouraged from purchasing on our website, which may have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition, there are currently only a limited number of third party online payment systems in China, such as *alipay.com* and *tenpay.com*. If any of these major payment systems decides to significantly increase the percentage fee they charge us for using their payment systems, our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Our growth and profitability depend on the level of consumer confidence and spending in China.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations are sensitive to changes in overall economic and political conditions that affect consumer spending in China. The retail industry, including the online retail sector in general and the flash sales business in particular, is highly sensitive to general economic changes. Online purchases tend to decline significantly during recessionary periods and substantially all of our total net revenue is derived from online retail sales in China. Many factors outside of our control, including inflation and deflation, interest rates, volatility of equity and debt securities markets, taxation rates, employment and other governmental policies can adversely affect consumer confidence and spending. The domestic and international political environments, including military conflicts and political turmoil or social instability, may also adversely affect consumer confidence and reduce spending, which could in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may incur liability for counterfeit or unauthorized products sold or information posted on our website.

We have been and may continue to be subject to allegations that some of the items sold on our website are counterfeited or without authorization from the relevant brand owner. In addition, *lefeng.com*, the online retail website now owned by Lefeng which we acquired a 75% equity interest of in February 2014, has been subject to allegations that some of the items sold on the website are counterfeited or without authorization from the relevant brand owner. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we worked with 1,075, 2,759 and 4,287 brand partners, respectively. We can provide no assurance that measures we have adopted in the course of sourcing such products to ensure their authenticity or authorization and to minimize potential liability of infringing third parties' rights will be effective. Any inadvertent sales of counterfeit, non-authentic or unauthorized items, or public perception of such incidents, could harm our reputation, impair our ability to attract and retain customers and cause us to incur additional costs to respond to any incident of this nature. In the event that counterfeit products, unauthorized products or products, images, logos or any other information on our website that otherwise infringes third parties' rights are sold or posted on our website, we could also face infringement claims. We have occasionally received claim letters alleging our infringement of third-party rights. Although we have not suffered any material adverse impact due to these claims, we cannot assure you that in the future, we will not be required to allocate significant resources and incur material expenses regarding such claims. We could be required to pay substantial damages or to refrain from the sale of relevant products in the event that a claimant prevails in any proceedings against us. Forms of potential liabilities under PRC law if we negligently participated or assisted in infringement activities associated with counterfeit goods include injunctions to cease infringing activities, rectification, compensation and administrative penalties. Moreover, our reputation could be negatively affected due to the negative publicity of any infringement claim against us. Any third-party claims may have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to protect confidential information of our customers and our network against security breaches could damage our reputation and brand and substantially harm our business and results of operations.

A significant challenge to e-commerce and communications is the secure transmission of confidential information over public networks. Currently, all product orders and, in some cases, payments for products we offer, are made through our website and systems. In such transactions, maintaining security for the transmission of confidential or private information on our website and systems, such as customers' personal information, payment related information and transaction information, is essential to maintain consumer confidence in our website and systems.

We have adopted rigorous security policies and measures, including encryption technology, to protect our proprietary data and customer information. However, advances in technology, the expertise of hackers, new discoveries in the field of cryptography or other events or developments could result in

a compromise or breach of the technology that we use to protect confidential information. We may not be able to prevent third parties, especially hackers or other individuals or entities engaging in similar activities, from illegally obtaining such confidential or private information we hold as a result of our customers' visits on our website. Such individuals or entities obtaining our customers' confidential or private information may further engage in various other illegal activities using such information. In addition, we have limited control or influence over the security policies or measures adopted by third-party providers of online payment services through which some of our customers may elect to make payment for purchases at our website. Furthermore, our third-party delivery companies may also violate their confidentiality obligations and disclose or use information about our customers illegally. Although we do not believe that we will be held responsible for any such illegal activities, any negative publicity on our website's safety or privacy protection mechanism and policy could have a material adverse effect on our public image and reputation. We cannot assure you that similar events will not occur in the future, which could negatively affect our brand and reputation.

In addition, the methods used by hackers and others engaged in illegal online activities are increasingly sophisticated and constantly evolving. Significant capital, managerial and other resources may be required to ensure and enhance information security or to address the issues caused by such security failure. Any perception by the public that e-commerce and transactions, or the privacy of user information, are becoming increasingly unsafe or vulnerable to attack could inhibit the growth of online retail and other online services generally, which may also in turn reduce the number of orders we receive and materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may not be able to prevent others from unauthorized use of our intellectual property, which could harm our business and competitive position.

We regard our trademarks, service marks, domain names, trade secrets, proprietary technologies and other intellectual property as critical to our business. We rely on a combination of intellectual property laws and contractual arrangements, including confidentiality agreements and license agreements with our employees, brand partners and others, to protect our proprietary rights. As of December 31, 2013, we own 30 registered trademarks, copyrights to 22 software products developed by us relating to various aspects of our operations, and 12 registered domain names that are material to our business, including *vip.com* and *vipshop.com*. See "Business—Intellectual Property."

It is often difficult to register, maintain and enforce intellectual property rights in China. Statutory laws and regulations are subject to judicial interpretation and enforcement and may not be applied consistently due to the lack of clear guidance on statutory interpretation. Confidentiality agreements and license agreements may be breached by counterparties, and there may not be adequate remedies available to us for any such breach. Accordingly, we may not be able to effectively protect our intellectual property rights or to enforce our contractual rights in China. Policing any unauthorized use of our intellectual property is difficult and costly and the steps we have taken may be inadequate to prevent the misappropriation of our intellectual property. In the event that we resort to litigation to enforce our intellectual property rights, such litigation could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our managerial and financial resources. We can provide no assurance that we will prevail in such litigation. In addition, our trade secrets may be leaked or otherwise become available to, or be independently discovered by, our competitors. Any failure in protecting or enforcing our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Future strategic alliances or acquisitions may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may pursue selected strategic alliances and potential strategic acquisitions that are complementary to our business and operations, including opportunities that can help us promote our

brand to new customers and brands, expand our product offerings and improve our technology infrastructure. We may also pursue strategic initiatives with brands and platforms in international markets.

Strategic alliances with third parties could subject us to a number of risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information, non-performance or default by counterparties, and increased expenses in establishing these new alliances, any of which may materially and adversely affect our business. We may have little ability to control or monitor the actions of our partners. To the extent a strategic partner suffers any negative publicity as a result of its business operations, our reputation may be negatively affected by virtue of our association with such party.

In addition, although we have no current acquisition plans, we may consider entering into strategic acquisition of other companies, businesses, assets or technologies that are complementary to our business and operations as part of our growth strategy. For example, we acquired a 75% equity interest in Lefeng from Ovation, in February 2014. Lefeng owns and operates the online retail business conducted through *lefeng.com*, an online retail website specialized in selling cosmetics and fashion products in China. The total consideration paid by us for the acquisition is approximately US$132.5 million, including cash payment and financing in connection with assumed liabilities. Subsequently in the same month, we acquired a 23% equity interest, on a fully diluted basis, in Ovation for a total consideration of approximately US$55.8 million pursuant to a share purchase and subscription agreement with Ovation and certain of its existing shareholders. Strategic acquisitions and subsequent integrations of newly acquired businesses would require significant managerial and financial resources and could result in a diversion of resources from our existing business, which in turn could have an adverse effect on our growth and business operations. The costs of identifying and consummating acquisitions may be significant. We may also incur significant expenses in obtaining approvals from shareholders and relevant government authorities in China and elsewhere in the world. Our failure to consummate acquisitions could also require us to pay certain pre-negotiated fees and expenses. Acquired businesses or assets may not generate expected financial results and may have historically incurred and continue to incur losses. In addition, acquisitions could also require the use of substantial amounts of cash, issuances of equity or debt securities, incurrence of significant goodwill and related impairment charges, amortization expenses for intangible assets and exposure to potential unknown liabilities of the acquired businesses or assets, including liabilities as the result of historical actions of the acquired businesses. The cost and duration of integrating newly acquired businesses could also materially exceed our expectations. Any such negative developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any interruption in the operation of our logistics centers or data centers for an extended period may have an adverse impact on our business.

Our ability to process and fulfill orders accurately and provide high quality customer service depends on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of our four regional logistics centers and our self-owned servers located in data centers operated by major PRC internet datacenter providers. Our regional logistics centers and data centers may be vulnerable to damage caused by fire, flood, power loss, telecommunications failure, break-ins, earthquake, human error and other events. We have developed a disaster tolerant system which includes real-time data mirroring, daily off-line data back-up and redundancy and load balancing. However, we do not carry business interruption insurance. The occurrence of any of the foregoing risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be subject to product liability claims if people or properties are harmed by the products we sell.

We sell products manufactured by third parties, some of which may be defectively designed or manufactured. As a result, sales of such products could expose us to product liability claims relating to

personal injury or property damage and may require product recalls or other actions. Third parties subject to such injury or damage may bring claims or legal proceedings against us as the retailer of the product or as the marketplace service provider. We do not currently maintain any third-party liability insurance or product liability insurance in relation to products we sell. As a result, any material product liability claim or litigation could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Even unsuccessful claims could result in the expenditure of funds and managerial efforts in defending them and could have a negative impact on our reputation.

We have limited insurance coverage which could expose us to significant costs and business disruption.

Risks associated with our business and operations include, but are not limited to, damage to properties due to fire, explosions and other accidents, business interruption due to power shortages or network failure, product liability claims, transportation damages, losses of key personnel and risks posed by natural disasters including storms, floods and earthquakes, any of which may result in significant costs or business disruption. We have maintained insurance coverage we consider necessary and sufficient for our business, and customary for the industry in which we operate, including all risk property insurance covering our equipment, facilities, inventories and other properties. However, as the insurance industry in China is still in an early stage of development, insurance companies in China currently offer limited business-related insurance products. We do not maintain business interruption insurance or general third-party liability insurance, nor do we maintain key-man life insurance. We cannot assure you that our insurance coverage is sufficient to prevent us from any loss to be sustained or that we will be able to successfully claim our losses under our current insurance policy on a timely basis, or at all. If we incur any loss that is not covered by our insurance policies, or the compensated amount is significantly less than our actual loss, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business depends on the continuing efforts of our management. If we lose their services, our business may be severely disrupted.

Our business operations depend on the continuing efforts of our management, particularly the executive officers named in the "Management" section of this prospectus. If one or more of our management were unable or unwilling to continue their employment with us, we might not be able to replace them in a timely manner, or at all. We may incur additional expenses to recruit and retain qualified replacements. Our business may be severely disrupted and our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, our management may join a competitor or form a competing company. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to successfully enforce our contractual rights included in the employment agreements we have entered into with our management team, in particular in China, where all these individuals reside. As a result, our business may be negatively affected due to the loss of one or more members of our management.

If we are unable to attract, train and retain qualified personnel, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

We intend to hire and retain additional qualified employees to support our business operations and planned expansion. Our future success depends, to a significant extent, on our ability to attract, train and retain qualified personnel, particularly management, technical, marketing and other operational personnel with expertise in the online retail industry. Our experienced mid-level managers are instrumental in implementing our business strategies, executing our business plans and supporting our business operations and growth. Since our industry is characterized by high demand and intense competition for talent, we can provide no assurance that we will be able to attract or retain qualified staff or other highly skilled employees that we will need to achieve our strategic objectives. In addition, our ability to train and integrate new employees into our operations may also be limited and may not

meet the demand for our business growth on a timely fashion, or at all. If we are unable to attract, train and retain qualified personnel, our business may be materially and adversely affected.

Failure to renew our current leases or locate desirable alternatives for our facilities could materially and adversely affect our business.

We lease various properties for offices, logistics centers, data centers and customer service centers. We may not be able to successfully extend or renew such leases and may therefore be forced to relocate our affected operations. This could disrupt our operations and result in significant relocation expenses, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, we compete with other businesses for premises at certain locations or of desirable sizes. As a result, even though we could extend or renew our leases, rental payments may significantly increase as a result of the high demand for the leased properties. In addition, we may not be able to locate desirable alternative sites for our facilities as our business continues to grow and such failure in relocating our affected operations could affect our business and operations.

Our use of leased properties could be challenged by third parties, which may cause interruptions to our business operations.

Some of our lessors do not have proper ownership certificates for the properties we lease, or have other restrictions on their ownership of the properties. In particular, our office in Guangzhou is located on land allocated by local government, and the lessor has not obtained the relevant governmental approvals for leasing these premises. Some of our leased properties were mortgaged by the owners to third parties before we entered into lease agreements with them, and if such owners fail to perform their obligations secured by such properties and the mortgage is enforced by the third parties, we may be unable to continue to lease such properties and may be forced to relocate. In addition, most of our leasehold interests in leased properties have not been registered with relevant PRC government authorities as required by the PRC law. According to PRC laws, rules and regulations, the failure to register the lease agreement will not affect its effectiveness between the tenant and the landlord, however, the landlord and the tenant may be subject to administrative fines of up to RMB10,000 (US$1,652) each for such failure to register the lease. As of the date of this prospectus, we are not aware of any claims or actions being contemplated or initiated by government authorities or any third parties with respect to our leasehold interests in or use of such properties. However, we cannot assure you that our use of such leased properties will not be challenged by the governmental authorities or third parties alleging ownership of such properties. In the event that our use of properties is successfully challenged, we may be forced to relocate the affected operations. We can provide no assurance that will be able to find suitable replacement sites on terms acceptable to us on a timely basis, or at all, or that we will not be subject to material liability resulting from third parties' challenges on our use of such properties. As a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

If we fail to implement and maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may be unable to accurately report our results of operations or prevent fraud, and investor confidence and the market price of our ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

We are subject to the reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws. The SEC, as required under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, has adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the effectiveness of such companies' internal control over financial reporting in its annual report on Form 20-F. In addition, an independent registered public accounting firm for a public company must issue an attestation report on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting for the year ended December 31, 2013, to be included in our annual report on Form 20-F, as we ceased to be an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act in

2013. We have not included and are not required to include our assessment or the report of the independent registered public accounting firm in this prospectus. This prospectus includes the currently dated audit report on our financial statements. Our annual report on Form 20-F, which we expect to file at the end of April 2014, will include our assessment of internal control over financial reporting and our auditor's reports on the financial statements and the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting, both dated as of the completion of that work.

In 2012, we identified one significant deficiency and certain control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting as defined in the standards established by PCAOB. We have implemented a number of measures to remediate these deficiencies. In connection with the audit of our financial statements included in this prospectus, we have also preliminary identified one significant deficiency and certain control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting, and will implement a number of measures to remediate these deficiencies. The significant deficiency related to deficient controls on the reconciliation of transaction data among our Oracle e-business suite, warehouse management and B2C systems, as there are no automatic interfaces for reconciliation of data from the different systems at the end of each reporting period, and there are also no formal policy or process over the preparation and review of the manually performed reconciliation. As a result, discrepancy may be noted among the different systems, and accumulated differences may become significant and difficult to evaluate. In response to such significant deficiency, we have established a special project team to process the data discrepancy among the different systems. We have also set up policies in which our e-business system department will be tasked with processing the data discrepancy on a daily basis, and our financial department will review the reconciliation and resolve any discrepancies on a monthly basis. However, our management has yet to complete an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and is therefore unable to provide as of the date of this prospectus our assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. In addition, as of the date of this prospectus, our independent registered public accounting firm has not been able to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control and report that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013. Our management may conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective. Moreover, even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm, after conducting its own independent testing, may issue a report that is qualified if it is not satisfied with our internal controls or the level at which our controls are documented, designed, operated or reviewed, or if it interprets the relevant requirements differently from us.

If we fail to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment for our financial reporting, we may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We may therefore need to incur additional costs and use additional management and other resources in an effort to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other requirements going forward. Moreover, effective internal control over financial reporting is necessary for us to produce reliable financial reports. As a result, any failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, which in turn could negatively impact the trading price of our ADSs. Additionally, ineffective internal control over financial reporting could expose us to increased risk of fraud or misuse of corporate assets and subject us to potential delisting from the stock exchange on which we list, regulatory investigations and civil or criminal sanctions.

Our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as our ability to obtain financing, may be adversely affected by the downturn in the global or Chinese economy.

The global financial markets experienced significant disruptions in 2008 and the United States, Europe and other economies went into recession. The recovery from the lows of 2008 and 2009 was uneven and the economy is facing new challenges, including the escalation of the European sovereign debt crisis since 2011 and the slowdown of the Chinese economy in 2012 and 2013. Economic conditions in China are sensitive to global economic conditions. Our business and operations are primarily based in China and substantially all of our revenues are derived from our operations in China. Accordingly, our financial results have been, and are expected to continue to be, affected by the economy and online retail industry in China. Although the economy in China has grown significantly in the past decades, any severe or prolonged slowdown in the global and/or Chinese economy could reduce our customers' expenditures for our products, which in turn may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. The growth rate of China's GDP decreased in 2012 and 2013, and it is uncertain whether this economic slowdown will continue into 2014 and beyond. The online retail industry is particularly sensitive to economic downturns, and the macroeconomic environment in China may affect our business and prospects. A prolonged slowdown in China's economy may lead to a reduced level of online purchasing activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Moreover, a slowdown in the global or China's economy or the recurrence of any financial disruptions may have a material and adverse impact on financings available to us. The weakness in the economy could erode investors' confidence, which constitutes the basis of the credit markets. There is considerable uncertainty over the long-term effects of the expansionary monetary and fiscal policies that have been adopted by the central banks and financial authorities of some of the world's leading economies, including China. There have also been concerns over unrest in the Middle East and Africa, which have resulted in volatility in oil and other markets, and over the possibility of a war involving Iran. There have also been concerns about the economic effect of the earthquake, tsunami and nuclear crisis in Japan and tensions in the relationship between China and Japan. The recent financial turmoil affecting the financial markets and banking system may significantly restrict our ability to obtain financing in the capital markets or from financial institutions on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. Any prolonged slowdown in the global or Chinese economy may have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition, and continued turbulence in the international markets may adversely affect our ability to access the capital markets to meet liquidity needs.

Our results of operations are subject to quarterly fluctuations due to a number of factors that could adversely affect our business and the trading price of our ADSs.

We experience seasonality in our business, reflecting a combination of seasonal fluctuations in internet usage and traditional retail seasonality patterns. For example, we generally experience less user traffic and purchase orders during national holidays in China, particularly during the Chinese New Year holiday season in the first quarter of each year. Furthermore, sales in the traditional retail industry are significantly higher in the fourth quarter of each calendar year than in the preceding three quarters. Due to the foregoing factors, our financial condition and results of operations for future quarters may continue to fluctuate and our historical quarterly results may not be comparable to future quarters. As a result, the trading price of our ADSs may fluctuate from time to time due to seasonality.

Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry

Substantial uncertainties and restrictions exist with respect to the interpretation and application of PRC laws and regulations relating to online commerce and the distribution of internet content in China. If the PRC government finds that the structure we have adopted for our business operations does not comply with PRC laws and regulations, we could be subject to severe penalties, including the shutting down of our website.

Foreign ownership of internet-based businesses is subject to significant restrictions under current PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government regulates internet access, the distribution of online information and the conduct of online commerce through strict business licensing requirements and other government regulations. These laws and regulations also include limitations on foreign ownership in PRC companies that provide internet content distribution services. Specifically, foreign investors are not allowed to own more than 50% of the equity interests in any entity conducting an internet content distribution business. The Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, issued the Circular on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in and Operation of Value-added Telecommunications Business, or the MIIT Circular, in July 2006. The MIIT Circular reiterated the regulations on foreign investment in telecommunications businesses, which require foreign investors to set up foreign invested enterprises and obtain business operating licenses for internet content provision, or ICP, to conduct any value-added telecommunications business in China. Under the MIIT Circular, a domestic company that holds an ICP license is prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling the license to foreign investors in any form, and from providing any assistance, including providing resources, sites or facilities, to foreign investors that conduct value-added telecommunications business illegally in China.

We are a Cayman Islands company and our PRC subsidiary, Vipshop China, is considered a wholly foreign owned enterprise. To comply with PRC laws and regulations, we conduct our operations in China through a series of contractual arrangements entered into between (a) Vipshop China, (b) Vipshop Information, our consolidated affiliated entity, and (c) shareholders of Vipshop Information. Vipshop Information holds the licenses and permits that are essential to the operation of our business. For a detailed description of these licenses and permits, see "Regulations." Vipshop Information is a PRC limited liability company owned by our co-founders and directors, all of whom are PRC citizens. As a result of these contractual arrangements, we exert control over Vipshop Information and consolidate its operating results in our financial statements under U.S. GAAP. For a detailed description of these contractual arrangements, see "Prospectus Summary—Corporate Structure."

In the opinion of our PRC counsel, Han Kun Law Offices, our current ownership structure, the ownership structure of our PRC subsidiaries and our consolidated affiliated entity, each as described in this prospectus, are in compliance with existing PRC laws, rules and regulations, and the contractual arrangements between Vipshop China, our consolidated affiliated entity and its shareholders, each as described in this prospectus, are not in violation of any existing PRC laws, rules and regulations. There are, however, substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current or future PRC laws and regulations. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that PRC government authorities will not ultimately take a view contrary to or otherwise different from that of our PRC counsel.

In or around September 2011, various media sources reported that the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC, had prepared a report proposing pre-approval by a competent central government authority of offshore listings by China-based companies with variable interest entity structures, such as ours, that operate in industry sectors subject to foreign investment restrictions. However, it is unclear whether the CSRC officially issued or submitted such a report to a higher level government authority or what any such report provides, or whether any new PRC laws or regulations relating to variable interest entity structures will be adopted or what they would provide. If our ownership structure, contractual arrangements and businesses of our company, Vipshop China or our

consolidated affiliated entity are found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, the relevant governmental authorities, including the CSRC, would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including levying fines, confiscating our income or the income of Vipshop China or our consolidated affiliated entity, revoking the business licenses or operating licenses of Vipshop China or our consolidated affiliated entity, shutting down our servers or blocking our website, discontinuing or placing restrictions or onerous conditions on our operations, requiring us to undergo a costly and disruptive restructuring, restricting or prohibiting our use of proceeds from our initial and follow-on public offerings to finance our business and operations in China, and taking other regulatory or enforcement actions that could be harmful to our business. Any of these actions could cause significant disruption to our business operations and severely damage our reputation, which would in turn materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity and its shareholders for the operation of our business, which may not be as effective as direct ownership. If our consolidated affiliated entity and its shareholders fail to perform their obligations under these contractual arrangements, we may have to resort to arbitration or litigation to enforce our rights, which may be time-consuming, unpredictable, expensive and damaging to our operations and reputation.

Because of PRC restrictions on foreign ownership of internet-based businesses in China, we depend on contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information, in which we have no ownership interest, to partly conduct our operations. These contractual arrangements, governed by PRC law, are intended to provide us with effective control over our consolidated affiliated entity and allow us to obtain economic benefits from it. Although we have been advised by our PRC counsel, Han Kun Law Offices, that these contractual arrangements are valid, binding and enforceable under current PRC laws, these contractual arrangements may not be as effective in providing control as direct ownership. For example, our consolidated affiliated entity and its shareholders could breach their contractual arrangements with us by, among other things, failing to operate our online retail business in an acceptable manner or taking other actions that are detrimental to our interests. If we hold controlling equity interest in our consolidated affiliated entity, we would be able to exercise our shareholder rights to effect changes to its board of directors, which in turn could implement changes at the management and operational level of the consolidated affiliated entity. However, under the current contractual arrangements, if our consolidated affiliated entity or its shareholders fail to perform their obligations under these contractual arrangements, we may have to incur substantial costs to enforce such arrangements, and rely on legal remedies, including arbitration and litigation, under PRC law, which may not be sufficient or effective. In particular, the contractual arrangements provide that any dispute arising from these arrangements will be submitted to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission South China Sub-Commission for arbitration, the ruling of which will be final and binding. The legal framework and system in China, particularly those relating to arbitration proceedings, is not as developed as other jurisdictions such as the United States. As a result, significant uncertainties relating to the enforcement of legal rights through arbitration, litigation and other legal proceedings remain in China, which could limit our ability to enforce these contractual arrangements and exert effective control over our consolidated affiliated entity. If we are unable to enforce these contractual arrangements, or if we suffer significant delay or other obstacles in the process of enforcing these contractual arrangements, our business and operations could be severely disrupted, which could materially and adversely affect our results of operations and damage our reputation, and we may not be able to consolidate the financial results of Vipshop Information into our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. See "—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us."

The shareholders of our consolidated affiliated entity have potential conflicts of interest with us, which may adversely affect our business.

Each shareholder of our consolidated affiliated entity is a shareholder and/or director of our company. Equity interest held by each of these shareholders in our company is less than its interest in our consolidated affiliated entity as a result of our introduction of the DCM Entities, the Sequoia Entities, and public investors as shareholders of our company. In addition, such shareholders' equity interest in our company will be further diluted as a result of any future offering of equity securities. As a result, conflicts of interest may arise as a result of such dual shareholding and governance structure.

Each of these shareholders is also a director of our company, and has a duty of care and loyalty to our company and to our shareholders as a whole under Cayman Islands law. Under the contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity and its shareholders, (a) we may replace any such individual as a shareholder of our consolidated affiliated entity at our discretion, and (b) each of these individuals has executed a power of attorney to appoint Vipshop China or its designated third party to vote on their behalf and exercise shareholder rights of our consolidated affiliated entity. However, we cannot assure you that these individuals will act in the best interests of our company should any conflicts of interest arise, or that any conflicts of interest will be resolved in our favor. These individuals may breach or cause our consolidated affiliated entity to breach the existing contractual arrangements. If we cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between us and any of these individuals, we would have to rely on legal proceedings, which may be expensive, time-consuming and disruptive to our operations. There is also substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

We may lose the ability to use and enjoy assets held by our consolidated affiliated entity that are important to the operation of our business if such entity goes bankrupt or becomes subject to a dissolution or liquidation proceeding.

As part of our contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity, such entity holds certain assets that are important to the operation of our business. If our consolidated affiliated entity goes bankrupt and all or part of its assets become subject to liens or rights of third-party creditors, we may be unable to continue some or all of our business activities, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If our consolidated affiliated entity undergoes a voluntary or involuntary liquidation proceeding, the unrelated third-party creditors may claim rights to some or all of these assets, thereby hindering our ability to operate our business, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity may result in adverse tax consequences to us.

We may be subject to adverse tax consequences if the PRC tax authorities were to determine that the contracts between Vipshop China and our consolidated affiliated entity were not entered into on an arm's length basis and therefore constitute favorable transfer pricing arrangements. If this occurs, the PRC tax authorities could request that our consolidated affiliated entity adjust its taxable income, if any, upward for PRC tax purposes. Such a pricing adjustment could adversely affect us by increasing our consolidated affiliated entity's tax expenses without reducing our tax expenses, which could subject our consolidated affiliated entity to late payment fees and other penalties for underpayment of taxes. The PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law requires every enterprise in China to submit its annual enterprise income tax return together with a report on transactions with its related parties to the relevant tax authorities. The tax authorities may impose reasonable adjustments on taxation if they have identified any related party transactions that are inconsistent with arm's length principles. As a result, our contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity may result in adverse tax consequences to us.

If our consolidated affiliated entity or our PRC subsidiaries fail to obtain and maintain the requisite assets, licenses and approvals required under PRC law, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

Foreign investment and the internet industry in China are highly regulated by the PRC government and numerous regulatory authorities of the central PRC government are empowered to issue and implement regulations governing various aspects of the internet industry. See "Regulations." Our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity are required to obtain and maintain certain assets relevant to its business as well as applicable licenses or approvals from different regulatory authorities in order to provide its current services. These assets and licenses are essential to the operation of our business and are generally subject to annual review by the relevant governmental authorities. Furthermore, our PRC subsidiaries and our consolidated affiliated entity may be required to obtain additional licenses. If we fail to obtain or maintain any of the required, assets, licenses or approvals, our continued business operations in the internet industry may subject it to various penalties, such as confiscation of illegal net revenue, fines and the discontinuation or restriction of our operations. Any such disruption in the business operations of our consolidated affiliated entity will materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. For instance, we have recently started a pilot program to provide our own delivery service in Shanghai. We do not currently charge additional fees for such service. Under PRC law, we are required to obtain a road transportation permit and an express delivery service permit from relevant governmental authorities to provide delivery service. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not obtained all the relevant permits. As a result, we may be subject to penalties, such as fines and ban on providing such service in the future. In addition, Vipshop Information is preparing to update its ICP license with respect to *lefeng.com* with the local branch of the MIIT, and Lefeng Shanghai is preparing to register its issuance and sale of single purpose commercial pre-paid cards with the Ministry of Commerce and to apply for a food distribution permit and a publication operation permit.

Risks Relating to Doing Business in China

Changes in China's economic, political or social conditions or government policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

Substantially all of our assets and operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic and social conditions in China generally and by continued economic growth in China as a whole.

The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the Chinese government has implemented measures emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the government. In addition, the Chinese government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The Chinese government also exercises significant control over China's economic growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy, and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth over the past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy. The Chinese government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected

by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations. In addition, in the past the Chinese government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate increases, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China, which may adversely affect our business and operating results.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us.

We conduct our business primarily through Vipshop China, our PRC subsidiary, and Vipshop Information, our consolidated affiliated entity in China. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. Vipshop China is a foreign invested enterprise and is subject to laws and regulations applicable to foreign investment in China and, in particular, laws applicable to foreign invested enterprises. The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike the common law system, prior court decisions under the civil law system may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value.

In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past three decades has significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, China has not developed a fully integrated legal system, and recently enacted laws and regulations may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in China. In particular, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve uncertainties. Since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory and contractual terms, it may be difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy. These uncertainties may affect our judgment on the relevance of legal requirements and our ability to enforce our contractual or tort rights. In addition, the regulatory uncertainties may be exploited through unmerited or frivolous legal actions or threats in attempts to extract payments or benefits from us.

Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules, some of which are not published on a timely basis or at all and may have retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of any of these policies and rules until some time after the violation. In addition, any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

We may be adversely affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in PRC regulation of internet-related businesses and companies.

The PRC government extensively regulates the internet industry, including foreign ownership of, and the licensing and permit requirements pertaining to, companies in the internet industry. These internet-related laws and regulations are relatively new and evolving, and their interpretation and enforcement involve significant uncertainty. As a result, in certain circumstances it may be difficult to determine what actions or omissions may be deemed to be in violations of applicable laws and regulations. Issues, risks and uncertainties relating to PRC regulation of the internet-related business include, but are not limited to, the following:

- We only have contractual control over our website. We do not directly own our website through our subsidiaries due to the restriction of foreign investment in businesses providing value-added telecommunication services in China, including ICP services. This may significantly disrupt our business, subject us to sanctions, compromise enforceability of related contractual arrangements, or have other harmful effects on us.

- There are uncertainties relating to the regulation of the internet- related business in China, including evolving licensing practices. This means that some of our permits, licenses or operations may be subject to challenge, or we may fail to obtain permits or licenses that may be

deemed necessary for our operations or we may not be able to obtain or renew certain permits or licenses. If we fail to maintain any of these required licenses or approvals, we may be subject to various penalties, including fines and discontinuation of or restriction on our operations. Any such disruption in our business operations may have a material and adverse effect on our results of operations.

- New laws and regulations may be promulgated that will regulate internet activities, including online retail businesses. If these new laws and regulations are promulgated, additional licenses may be required for our operations. If our operations do not comply with these new regulations after they become effective, or if we fail to obtain any licenses required under these new laws and regulations, we could be subject to penalties.

The interpretation and application of existing PRC laws, regulations and policies and possible new laws, regulations or policies relating to the internet industry have created substantial uncertainties regarding the legality of existing and future foreign investments in, and the businesses and activities of, internet businesses in China, including our business. We cannot assure you that we have obtained all the permits or licenses required for conducting our business in China or will be able to maintain our existing licenses or obtain any new licenses required under any new laws or regulations. There are also risks that we may be found to violate the existing or future laws and regulations given the uncertainty and complexity of China's regulation of internet-related business.

Regulation and censorship of information disseminated over the internet in China may adversely affect our business, and we may be liable for content that is displayed on our website.

China has enacted laws and regulations governing internet access and the distribution of products, services, news, information, audio-video programs and other content through the internet. The PRC government has prohibited the distribution of information through the internet that it deems to be in violation of PRC laws and regulations. If any of our internet content were deemed by the PRC government to violate any content restrictions, we would not be able to continue to display such content and could become subject to penalties, including confiscation of income, fines, suspension of business and revocation of required licenses, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We may also be subject to potential liability for any unlawful actions of our customers or users of our website or for content we distribute that is deemed inappropriate. It may be difficult to determine the type of content that may result in liability to us, and if we are found to be liable, we may be prevented from operating our website in China.

Our auditor is not inspected fully by the PCAOB and, as such, you are deprived of the benefits of such inspection.

As an auditor of companies that are publicly traded in the United States and a firm registered with the PCAOB, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu is required by the laws in the United States to undergo regular inspections by PCAOB to assess its compliance with the laws of the United States and the professional standards of the PCAOB. However, because we have substantial operations within the PRC, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB is currently unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese government authorities, our auditor is not currently inspected fully by the PCAOB.

Inspections of other auditors conducted by the PCAOB outside of China have at times identified deficiencies in those auditors' audit procedures and quality control procedures, which may be addressed as part of the inspection process to improve future audit quality. The lack of PCAOB inspections in China prevents the PCAOB from regularly evaluating our auditor's audits and its quality control procedures. As a result, shareholders may be deprived of the benefits of PCAOB inspections, and may lose confidence in our reported financial information and procedures and the quality of our financial statements.

Proceedings instituted by the SEC against five Mainland China -based accounting firms, including the affiliate of our independent registered public accounting firm, could result in financial statements being determined to not be in compliance with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

In late 2012, the SEC commenced administrative proceedings under Rule 102(e) of its Rules of Practice and also under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 against the Mainland Chinese affiliates of the "big four" accounting firms, (including the Mainland affiliate of our auditors). and also against Dahua (the former BDO affiliate in China). The Rule 102(e) proceedings initiated by the SEC relate to these firms' failure to produce documents, including audit work papers, in response to the request of the SEC pursuant to Section 106 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as the auditors located in Mainland China are not in a position lawfully to produce documents directly to the SEC because of restrictions under PRC law and specific directives issued by the China Securities Regulatory Commission. The issues raised by the proceedings affect equally all audit firms based in Mainland China and all China-based businesses with securities listed in the United States.

In January 2014, the administrative judge reached an Initial Decision that the "big four "accounting firms in Mainland China should be barred from practicing before the Commission for six months. Although, the principal auditor of our financial statements is Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu in Hong Kong which is not subject to the proceedings or the Initial Decision, our auditors use their Mainland China affiliate to assist in the auditing of the Mainland China components of our operations. However, it is currently impossible to determine the ultimate outcome of this matter as the accounting firms have filed a petition for review of the Initial Decision and pending that review the effect of the Initial Decision is suspended. It will, therefore, be for the Commissioners of the SEC to make a legally binding order specifying the sanctions if any to be placed on these audit firms. Once such an order was made, the accounting firms would have a further right to appeal to the US Federal courts, and the effect of the order might be further suspended pending the outcome of that appeal.

Depending upon the final outcome, listed companies in the United States with major Mainland China operations may find it difficult or impossible to retain auditors in respect of their operations in the PRC, which may result in their delisting. Moreover, any negative news about the proceedings against these audit firms may erode investor confidence in China-based, United States listed companies and the market price of our ADSs may be adversely affected.

Fluctuations in exchange rates may have a material adverse effect on your investment.

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in political and economic conditions in China and elsewhere in the world. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decade-old policy of pegging the value of the Renminbi to the U.S. dollar, and the RMB appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. The PRC government has allowed the RMB to appreciate slowly against the U.S. dollar again, and it has gradually appreciated against the U.S. dollar since June 2010, though there have been periods when the U.S. dollar has appreciated against the RMB as well. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future. There remains significant international pressure on the PRC government to adopt a substantial liberalization of its currency policy, which could result in greater fluctuation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar.

All of our total net revenues and most of our expenses are denominated in Renminbi. Any significant revaluation of Renminbi may materially and adversely affect our revenues, earnings and financial position, and the value of, and any dividends payable on, our ADSs in U.S. dollars. For

example, an appreciation of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would reduce the amount of Renminbi we would receive if we need to convert U.S. dollars into Renminbi. Conversely, a significant depreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar may significantly reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent of our earnings, which in turn could adversely affect the price of our ADSs.

Limited hedging transactions are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. We did not enter into any hedging transactions to hedge our exposure to the risks relating to fluctuations in exchange rates. While we may decide to enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedges may be limited, and we may not be able to successfully hedge our exposure at all. In addition, our currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert Renminbi into foreign currency.

Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our revenue effectively and affect the value of your investment.

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. We receive substantially all of our revenue in Renminbi. Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands holding company primarily relies on dividend payments from our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval of the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE, by complying with certain procedural requirements. Specifically, under the existing exchange restrictions, without prior approval of SAFE, cash generated from the operations of Vipshop China in China may be used to pay dividends to our company. However, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. As a result, we need to obtain SAFE approval to use cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity to pay off their respective debt in a currency other than Renminbi owed to entities outside China, or to make other capital expenditure payments outside China in a currency other than Renminbi. The PRC government may at its discretion restrict access to foreign currencies for current account transactions in the future. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currencies to satisfy our foreign currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of our ADSs.

We principally rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by Vipshop China in China to fund our cash and financing requirements, and any limitation on the ability of Vipshop China to make payments to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a Cayman Islands holding company and we rely principally on dividends and other distributions on equity from Vipshop China in China for our cash requirements, including for the service of any debt we may incur. Our subsidiaries' ability to distribute dividends is based upon their distributable earnings which are mainly derived from the payments for products and services from our consolidated affiliated entity. Current PRC regulations permit our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to Vipshop HK only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with Chinese accounting standards and regulations. In addition, each of our subsidiaries in China and our consolidated affiliated entity is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a statutory reserve until such reserve reaches 50% of its registered capital. Each of such entity in China is also required to further set aside a portion of its after-tax profits to fund the employee welfare fund, although the amount to be set aside, if any, is determined at the discretion of its board of directors. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. As of December 31, 2013,

we had, on a consolidated basis, accumulated losses of US$123.7 million, representing losses incurred in Vipshop China, our consolidated affiliated entity and certain subsidiaries. As a result, such entities in China are not able to distribute dividends to us until their accumulated losses have been made up. Furthermore, if Vipshop China in China incurs debt on its own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict its ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us. Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to distribute dividends or other payments to Vipshop HK could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our businesses, pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

PRC regulation of loans to and direct investments in PRC entities by offshore holding companies may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds of our equity offerings to make loans or additional capital contributions to Vipshop China in China.

Any funds we transfer to Vipshop China, either as a shareholder loan or as an increase in registered capital, are subject to approval by or registration with relevant governmental authorities in China. According to the relevant PRC regulations on foreign invested enterprises in China, capital contributions to Vipshop China are subject to the approval of the PRC Ministry of Commerce or its local branches and registration with other governmental authorities in China. In addition, (a) any foreign loan procured by Vipshop China is required to be registered with SAFE or its local branches, and (b) Vipshop China may not procure loans which exceed the difference between its registered capital and its total investment amount as approved by the PRC Ministry of Commerce or its local branches. Any medium or long term loan to be provided by us to our consolidated affiliated entity must be approved by the National Development and Reform Commission and SAFE or its local branches. We may not obtain these government approvals or complete such registrations on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future capital contributions or foreign loans by us to our PRC subsidiaries. If we fail to receive such approvals or complete such registration, our ability to use the proceeds of our equity offerings and to capitalize our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

On August 29, 2008, SAFE promulgated the Circular on the Relevant Operating Issues Concerning the Improvement of the Administration of the Payment and Settlement of Foreign Currency Capital of Foreign Invested Enterprises, or SAFE Circular 142. SAFE Circular 142 regulates the conversion by a foreign invested enterprise of foreign currency into Renminbi by restricting the usage of converted Renminbi. SAFE Circular 142 provides that any Renminbi capital converted from registered capital in foreign currency of a foreign invested enterprise may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by PRC governmental authority and such Renminbi capital may not be used for equity investments within the PRC unless otherwise permitted by the PRC law. In addition, SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the Renminbi capital converted from registered capital in foreign currency of a foreign invested enterprise. The use of such Renminbi capital may not be changed without SAFE approval, and such Renminbi capital may not in any case be used to repay Renminbi loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been utilized. As a result, we are required to apply Renminbi funds converted from the net proceeds we received from our public offerings of equity securities within the business scope of Vipshop China. SAFE Circular 142 may significantly limit our ability to transfer the net proceeds from the public offerings of equity securities to Vipshop China or invest in or acquire any other companies in the PRC. Furthermore, SAFE promulgated a circular on November 9, 2010, or SAFE Circular 59, which tightens the regulation over settlement of net proceeds from offshore offerings. In particular, it is specifically required that any net proceed settled from offshore offerings shall be applied in the manner described in the offering documents. SAFE also promulgated SAFE Circular 45 in November 2011, which, among other things, restrict a foreign-invested enterprise from using Renminbi funds converted from its registered capital to provide entrusted loans or repay loans between non-financial enterprises. Violations of these circulars could result in severe monetary or other penalties. SAFE Circular 142, SAFE Circular 59 and SAFE Circular

45 may significantly limit our ability to convert, transfer and use the net proceeds from the follow-on public offering and any offering of additional equity securities in China, which may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Certain regulations in the PRC may make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions.

Among other things, the Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex. Such regulation requires, among other things, that the Ministry of Commerce be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor acquires control of a PRC domestic enterprise or a foreign company with substantial PRC operations, if certain thresholds under the Provisions on Thresholds for Prior Notification of Concentrations of Undertakings, issued by the State Council on August 3, 2008, were triggered. Moreover, the Anti-Monopoly Law promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress on August 30, 2007 which became effective on August 1, 2008 requires that transactions which are deemed concentrations and involve parties with specified turnover thresholds (for example, during the previous fiscal year, (i) the total global turnover of all operators participating in the transaction exceeds RMB10 billion (US$1.6 billion) and at least two of these operators each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million (US$65.1 million) within China, or (ii) the total turnover within China of all the operators participating in the concentration exceeded RMB2 billion (US$0.3 billion) and at least two of these operators each had a turnover of more than RMB400 million (US$65.1 million) within China) must be cleared by the Ministry of Commerce before they can be completed. We believe that the turnover of acquired business of Lefeng in 2013 is less than RMB400 million (US$65.1 million) within China and have not sought clearance from the Ministry of Commerce, but we cannot assure you that the Ministry of Commerce will not take a view contrary to ours. In addition, PRC national security review rules which became effective on September 1, 2011 require acquisitions by foreign investors of PRC companies engaged in military related or certain other industries that are crucial to national security be subject to security review before consummation of any such acquisition. We may pursue potential strategic acquisitions that are complementary to our business and operations. Complying with the requirements of these regulations to complete such transactions could be time-consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval or clearance from the Ministry of Commerce, may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore holding companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident beneficial owners or our PRC subsidiaries to liability or penalties, limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to increase their registered capital or distribute profits to us, or may otherwise adversely affect us.

SAFE has promulgated several regulations, including the Notice on Relevant Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Residents' Financing and Roundtrip Investment Through Offshore Special Purpose Vehicles, or Circular 75, effective on November 1, 2005 and its implementation rules. These regulations require PRC residents and PRC corporate entities to register with local branches of SAFE in connection with their direct or indirect offshore investment activities. These regulations are applicable to our shareholders who are PRC residents and may be applicable to any offshore acquisitions that we make in the future. Under these foreign exchange regulations, PRC residents who make, or have prior to the implementation of these foreign exchange regulations made, direct or indirect investments in offshore special purpose vehicles, or SPVs, will be required to register such investments with SAFE or its local branches. In addition, any PRC resident who is a direct or indirect shareholder of an SPV, is required to update its filed registration with the local branch of SAFE with respect to that SPV, to reflect any material change. Moreover, any subsidiary of such SPV in China is required to urge the PRC resident shareholders to update their registration with the local

branch of SAFE. If any PRC shareholder fails to make the required registration or to update the previously filed registration, the subsidiary of such SPV in China may be prohibited from distributing its profits or the proceeds from any capital reduction, share transfer or liquidation to the SPV, and the SPV may also be prohibited from making additional capital contribution into its subsidiary in China.

All of our shareholders that we are aware of being subject to the SAFE regulations have completed all necessary registrations with the local SAFE branch as required by Circular 75 by the end of 2013. They are also required to amend their registrations after the completion of our acquisition of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation in February 2014 and are preparing to do so. We cannot assure you, however, that all of these individuals may continue to make required filings or updates on a timely manner, or at all. We can provide no assurance that we are or will in the future continue to be informed of identities of all PRC residents holding direct or indirect interest in our company. Any failure or inability by such individuals to comply with the SAFE regulations may subject us to fines or legal sanctions, such as restrictions on our cross-border investment activities or our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute dividends to, or obtain foreign-exchange-denominated loans from, our company or prevent us from making distributions or paying dividends. As a result, our business operations and our ability to make distributions to you could be materially and adversely affected.

Furthermore, as these foreign exchange regulations are still relatively new and their interpretation and implementation has been constantly evolving, it is unclear how these regulations, and any future regulation concerning offshore or cross-border transactions, will be interpreted, amended and implemented by the relevant government authorities. For example, we may be subject to a more stringent review and approval process with respect to our foreign exchange activities, such as remittance of dividends and foreign-currency-denominated borrowings, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we decide to acquire a PRC domestic company, we cannot assure you that we or the owners of such company, as the case may be, will be able to obtain the necessary approvals or complete the necessary filings and registrations required by the foreign exchange regulations. This may restrict our ability to implement our acquisition strategy and could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock incentive plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

In December 2006, the People's Bank of China promulgated the Administrative Measures of Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals, which set forth the respective requirements for foreign exchange transactions by individuals (both PRC or non-PRC citizens) under either the current account or the capital account. In January 2007, SAFE issued implementing rules for the Administrative Measures of Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals, which, among other things, specified approval requirements for certain capital account transactions such as a PRC citizen's participation in the employee stock ownership plans or stock option plans of an overseas publicly-listed company. In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues Concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Rules, which replaced the Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies issued by SAFE in March 2007. Under these rules, PRC residents who participate in stock incentive plan in an overseas publicly-listed company are required to register with SAFE or its local branches and complete certain other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas publicly-listed company or another qualified institution selected by such PRC subsidiary, to conduct SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of its participants. Such participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, the

purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests and fund transfers. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes.

We and our PRC resident employees who participate in the employee stock incentive plans, which we adopted in March 2011 and March 2012, respectively, have been subject to these regulations since our company became a publicly-listed company in the United States in March 2012. We have been assisting our PRC option grantees to complete the required registrations and procedures on a quarterly basis. If we or our PRC option grantees fail to comply with these regulations, we or our PRC option grantees may be subject to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions. See "Regulations—Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans."

We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfers of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies.

Pursuant to the Notice on Strengthening Administration of Enterprise Income Tax for Share Transfers by Non-PRC Resident Enterprises, or SAT Circular 698, issued by the State Administration of Taxation, or the SAT, on December 10, 2009 with retroactive effect from January 1, 2008, where a non-resident enterprise transfers the equity interests of a PRC resident enterprise indirectly by disposition of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, or an Indirect Transfer, and such overseas holding company is located in a tax jurisdiction that: (a) has an effective tax rate less than 12.5% or (b) does not tax foreign income of its residents, the non-resident enterprise, being the transferor, shall report to the competent tax authority of the PRC resident enterprise this Indirect Transfer. Using a "substance over form" principle, the PRC tax authority may disregard the existence of the overseas holding company if it lacks a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of reducing, avoiding or deferring PRC tax. As a result, gains derived from such Indirect Transfer may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of up to 10%. SAT Circular 698 also provides that, where a non-PRC resident enterprise transfers its equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise to its related parties at a price lower than the fair market value, the relevant tax authority has the power to make a reasonable adjustment to the taxable income of the transaction. In addition, the PRC resident enterprise may be required to provide necessary assistance to support the enforcement of SAT Circular 698.

There is uncertainty as to the application of SAT Circular 698. For example, while the term "Indirect Transfer" is not clearly defined, it is understood that the relevant PRC tax authorities have jurisdiction regarding requests for information over a wide range of foreign entities having no direct contact with China. Moreover, the relevant authority has not yet promulgated any formal provisions or formally declared or stated how to calculate the effective tax rates in foreign tax jurisdictions, and the process and format of the reporting of an Indirect Transfer to the competent tax authority of the relevant PRC resident enterprise remain unclear. In addition, there are not any formal declarations with regard to how to determine whether a foreign investor has adopted an abusive arrangement in order to reduce, avoid or defer PRC tax. Therefore, neither we nor the selling shareholders of Lefeng and Ovation have undertaken the filing formalities for our acquisition of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation, respectively. However, SAT Circular 698 may be determined by the tax authorities to be applicable to us in our acquisition of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation, and our non-resident shareholders who acquired our shares outside of the open market and subsequently sell our shares in our private financing transactions or in the open market if any of such transactions were determined by the tax authorities to lack reasonable commercial purpose. As a result, we and our non-resident investors may become at risk of being taxed under SAT Circular 698 and may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with SAT Circular 698 or to establish that we should not be taxed under

SAT Circular 698, which may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations or such non-resident shareholders' investments in us.

It is unclear whether we will be considered a PRC "resident enterprise" under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and, depending on the determination of our PRC "resident enterprise" status, our global income may be subject to the 25% PRC enterprise income tax, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, which became effective in January 2008, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with a "de facto management body" within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementation rules of the Enterprise Income Tax Law define the term "de facto management bodies" as "establishments that carry out substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., of an enterprise." On April 22, 2009, the SAT issued the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Offshore Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, or Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Further, Circular 82 states that certain PRC-controlled enterprises will be classified as "resident enterprises" if the following are located or resident in China: senior management personnel and departments that are responsible for daily production, operation and management; financial and personnel decision making bodies; key properties, accounting books, company seal, and minutes of board meetings and shareholders' meetings; and half or more of the senior management or directors having voting rights. In addition, the SAT issued a bulletin on July 27, 2011, effective September 1, 2011, providing more guidance on the implementation of Circular 82. This bulletin clarifies matters including resident status determination, post-determination administration and competent tax authorities. See "Regulations—PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and Individual Income Tax Law." Although both Circular 82 and the bulletin only apply to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the determining criteria set forth in Circular 82 and the bulletin may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises or individuals. In addition to the uncertainty regarding how the new resident enterprise classification may apply, it is also possible that the rules may change in the future, possibly with retroactive effect. Although we do not believe that our legal entities organized outside of the PRC constitute PRC resident enterprises, it is possible that the PRC tax authorities could reach a different conclusion. In such case, we may be considered a resident enterprise and may therefore be subject to the enterprise income tax at 25% on our global income as well as PRC enterprise income tax reporting obligations. If we are considered a resident enterprise and earn income other than dividends from our PRC subsidiaries, a 25% enterprise income tax on our global income could significantly increase our tax burden and materially and adversely affect our cash flow and profitability.

Dividends and/or interest payable to our foreign investors and gains on the sale of our ADSs or ordinary shares or notes by our foreign investors may become subject to taxes under PRC tax laws.

Under the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation regulations issued by the State Council, a 10% PRC withholding tax is applicable to dividends and/or interest payable to investors that are non-resident enterprises, which do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC or which have such establishment or place of business but the dividends and/or interest are not effectively connected with such establishment or place of business, to the extent such dividends and/or interest are derived from sources within the PRC. Similarly, any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or ordinary shares or notes by such investors is also subject to PRC tax at a rate of 10%, subject to any reduction

or exemption set forth in relevant tax treaties, if such gain is regarded as income derived from sources within the PRC. If we are deemed a PRC resident enterprise, dividends and/or interest paid on our ordinary shares or ADSs or notes, and any gain realized from the transfer of our ordinary shares or ADSs or notes, would be treated as income derived from sources within the PRC and would as a result be subject to PRC taxation. See "Regulations—PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and Individual Income Tax Law." Furthermore, if we are deemed a PRC resident enterprise, dividends and/or interest payable to investors that are non-PRC individual investors and any gain realized on the transfer of ADSs or ordinary shares or notes by investors may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 20%, subject to any reduction or exemption set forth in applicable tax treaties. It is unclear whether, if we are considered a PRC resident enterprise, holders of our ADSs or ordinary shares or notes would be able to claim the benefit of income tax treaties or agreements entered into between China and other countries or areas (although we do not expect to withhold at treaty rates if any withholding is required). If dividends and/or interest payable to our non-PRC investors, or gains from the transfer of our ordinary shares or ADSs or notes by such investors are subject to PRC tax, the value of your investment in our ordinary shares or ADSs or notes may be adversely affected.

The enforcement of the Labor Contract Law and other labor-related regulations in the PRC may adversely affect our business and our results of operations.

On June 29, 2007, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of China enacted the Labor Contract Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008 and was amended on December 28, 2012. The Labor Contract Law introduces specific provisions related to fixed-term employment contracts, part-time employment, probation, consultation with labor union and employee assemblies, employment without a written contract, dismissal of employees, severance, and collective bargaining, which together represent enhanced enforcement of labor laws and regulations. According to the Labor Contract Law, an employer is obliged to sign an unlimited-term labor contract with any employee who has worked for the employer for ten consecutive years. Further, if an employee requests or agrees to renew a fixed-term labor contract that has already been entered into twice consecutively, the resulting contract must have an unlimited term, with certain exceptions. The employer must pay severance to an employee where a labor contract is terminated or expires, with certain exceptions. In addition, the government has continued to introduce various new labor-related regulations after the effectiveness of the Labor Contract Law. Among other things, it is required that that annual leave ranging from five to 15 days be made available to employees and that the employee be compensated for any untaken annual leave days in the amount of three times of the employee's daily salary, subject to certain exceptions. As a result of these new regulations designed to enhance labor protection and increasing labor costs in China, our labor costs are expected to increase. In addition, as the interpretation and implementation of these new regulations are still evolving, we cannot assure you that our employment practice will at all times be deemed in compliance with the new regulations. If we are subject to severe penalties or incur significant liabilities in connection with labor disputes or investigations, our business and results of operations may be adversely affected.

Our failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties.

Companies operating in China are required to participate in various government sponsored employee benefit plans, including certain social insurance, housing funds and other welfare-oriented payment obligations. We have not made adequate employee benefit payments as required under applicable PRC labor laws. Accruals for the underpaid amounts as recorded were US$89 thousand, US$0.5 million, US$1.6 million, US$2.2 million and US$3.0 million as of December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Our failure in making contributions to various employee benefit plans and in complying with applicable PRC labor-related laws may subject us to late payment

penalties. If we are subject to such penalties in relation to the underpaid employee benefits, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.

An occurrence of a widespread health epidemic or other outbreaks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business could be adversely affected by the effects of Influenza A virus subtype H1N1, or the H1N1 virus, Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome, or SARS, avian influenza or other epidemics or outbreaks on the economic and business climate. A prolonged outbreak of any of these illnesses or other adverse public health developments in China or elsewhere in the world could have a material adverse effect on our business operations. Such outbreaks could significantly impact the online retail industry and cause a temporary closure of the facilities we use for our operations. Such impact or closures would severely disrupt our operations and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our operations could be disrupted if any of our employees or employees of our partners were suspected of having the H1N1 virus, SARS or avian influenza, since this could require us or our partners to quarantine some or all of such employees or disinfect the facilities used for our operations and may deter our customers or potential customers from purchasing or accepting our products. In addition, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected to the extent that an outbreak harms the global or Chinese economy in general, such as wars, acts of terrorism, snowstorms, earthquakes, fire, floods, environmental accidents, power shortage or communication interruptions.

Risks Related to Our ADSs

The market price for our ADSs has fluctuated and may be volatile.

The market price for our ADSs has fluctuated since we first listed our ADSs. Since our ADSs became listed on the NYSE on March 23, 2012, the trading price of our ADSs has ranged from US$4.12 to US$182.00 per ADS, and the last reported trading price on March 7, 2014 was US$166.55 per ADS.

The market price for our ADSs is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations and changes of our expected results;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new services, acquisitions, strategic relationships, joint ventures or capital investments;
- additions to or departures of our senior management personnel;
- detrimental negative publicity about us, our competitors or our industry;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- regulatory developments affecting us, our brand partners or our industry;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other internet, e-commerce or online retail companies in China;
- changes in major business terms between our brand suppliers and us;
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar;
- release or expiry of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our outstanding shares or ADSs; and

- sales or perceived potential sales of additional equity securities or ADSs.

In addition, the securities market has from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to the operating performance of any particular company. The securities of some China-based companies that are listed in the United States have experienced significant volatility since their initial public offerings, including, in some cases, substantial price declines in the trading prices of their securities. The trading performances of the securities of these China-based companies after their offerings may affect the attitudes of investors toward Chinese companies listed in the United States, which consequently may impact the trading performance of our ADSs, regardless of our actual operating performance. Furthermore, some negative news and perceptions about inadequate corporate governance practices or fraudulent accounting, corporate structure including the use of variable interest entities or other matters of other China-based companies have negatively affected the attitudes of investors towards China-based companies, including us, in general in the past, regardless of whether we have engaged in any inappropriate activities, and any news or perceptions with a similar nature may continue to negatively affect us in the future. These market fluctuations may also have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ADSs.

Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, you must rely on price appreciation of our ADSs for return on your investment.

We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not rely on an investment in our ADSs as a source for any future dividend income.

Our board of directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends. Even if our board of directors decides to declare and pay dividends, the timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will depend on, among other things, our future results of operations and cash flow, our capital requirements and surplus, the amount of distributions, if any, received by us from our subsidiaries, our financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. Accordingly, the return on your investment in our ADSs will likely depend entirely upon any future price appreciation of our ADSs. There is no assurance that our ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which you purchased the ADSs. You may not realize a return on your investment in our ADSs and you may even lose your entire investment in our ADSs.

Substantial future sales or perceived potential sales of our ADSs, ordinary shares or other equity securities in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

Sales of our ADSs, ordinary shares or other equity securities in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could cause the market price of our ADSs to decline. As of the date of this prospectus, we had 111,665,972 ordinary shares outstanding, including 60,454,987 ordinary shares represented by ADSs. All ADSs representing our ordinary shares are freely transferable by persons other than our "affiliates" without restriction or additional registration under the Securities Act.

Certain holders of our ordinary shares will have the right to cause us to register under the Securities Act the sale of their shares. Registration of these shares under the Securities Act would result in ADSs representing these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration. Sales of these registered shares in the form of ADSs in the public market could cause the price of our ADSs to decline.

You may not have the same voting rights as the holders of our ordinary shares and may not receive voting materials in time to be able to exercise your right to vote.

Except as described in this prospectus and in the deposit agreement, holders of our ADSs will not be able to exercise voting rights attached to ordinary shares represented by our ADSs on an individual basis. Holders of our ADSs will appoint the depositary or its nominee as their representative to exercise the voting rights attached to ordinary shares represented by the ADSs. Upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary will vote the underlying ordinary shares in accordance with these instructions. See "Description of American Depositary Shares—Voting Rights."

We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to instruct the depositary to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs, and it is possible that you, or persons who hold their ADSs through brokers, dealers or other third parties, will as a result not have the opportunity to exercise a right to vote. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. Although you may directly exercise your right to vote by withdrawing the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs, you may not be able to do so, on a timely basis or at all, to allow you to vote with respect to any specific matter.

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings, and you may not receive cash dividends if it is impractical to make them available to you.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register both the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Under the deposit agreement, the depositary will not make rights available to you unless both the rights and the underlying securities to be distributed to ADS holders are either registered under the Securities Act or exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause a registration statement, if filed, to be declared effective. There might not be an exemption from registration under the Securities Act available to us for our rights offering. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

The depositary of our ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on our ordinary shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary may, at its discretion, decide that it is inequitable or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, the depositary may determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property through the mail, or that the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of mailing them. In these cases, the depositary may decide not to distribute such property to you.

You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through the U.S. federal courts may be limited because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law, we conduct substantially all of our operations in China and substantially all of our directors and officers reside outside the United States.

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands and conduct substantially all of our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity. Substantially all of our directors and officers reside outside the United States and a substantial portion of their assets are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for you to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the Cayman Islands or in China in the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and China may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers. There is no statutory recognition in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, although the courts of the Cayman Islands will generally recognize and enforce a non-penal judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, and by the Companies Law (2013 Revision) and common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take legal action against us and our directors, actions by minority shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from English common law, which provides persuasive, but not binding, authority in a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary responsibilities of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedents in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States and provides significantly less protection to investors. In addition, shareholders in Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in U.S. federal courts.

As a result, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests through actions against us, our management, our directors or our major shareholders than would shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States.

Our memorandum and articles of association contain anti-takeover provisions that could adversely affect the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs.

Our third amended and restated memorandum and articles of association contain certain provisions that could limit the ability of third parties to acquire control of our company, including a provision that grants authority to our board directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preferred shares without action by our shareholders and to determine, with respect to any series of preferred shares, the terms and rights of that series. The provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of the opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over the prevailing market price by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transactions.

Our existing shareholders have substantial influence over our company and their interests may not be aligned with the interests of our other shareholders.

As of February 28, 2014, our co-founders and shareholders, Mr. Eric Ya Shen and Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, beneficially owned an aggregate of 15.8% and 10.7% of our outstanding shares, respectively, all of our directors and existing officers beneficially owned an aggregate of 43.5% of our

outstanding shares and the Sequoia Entities and the DCM Entities beneficially owned an aggregate of 9.5% and 7.1%, respectively, of our outstanding shares.

As a result, our existing shareholders have substantial influence over our business and corporate matters, including without limitation, decisions regarding mergers and consolidations, asset disposals and director elections. They may exercise their shareholder rights in a way that they believe is in their best interest, which may conflict with the interest of our other shareholders. These actions may be taken even if they are opposed by our other shareholders. Our concentrated ownership structure may also discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company, which could deprive our other shareholders of the opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company and may reduce the price of our ADSs. For more information regarding our principal shareholders, see "Principal Shareholders—Share Ownership."

We may be classified as a passive foreign investment company for United States federal income tax purposes, which could subject United States investors in the ADSs or ordinary shares to significant adverse United States income tax consequences.

Depending upon the value of our ADSs and ordinary shares and the nature of our assets and income over time, we could be classified as a "passive foreign investment company", or "PFIC," for United States federal income tax purposes. Although the law in this regard is unclear, we treat Vipshop Information as being owned by us for United States federal income tax purposes, not only because we control its management decisions but also because we are entitled to substantially all of the economic benefits associated with this entity, and, as a result, we combine this entity's operating results in our consolidated financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of Vipshop Information for United States federal income tax purposes, we would likely be treated as a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year.

Assuming that we are the owner of Vipshop Information for United States federal income tax purposes, and based upon our current income and assets and projections as to the value of our ADSs and ordinary shares as of December 31, 2013, we do not presently expect to be a PFIC for the 2014 taxable year or the foreseeable future. While we do not expect to become a PFIC, if, among other matters, our market capitalization is less than anticipated or subsequently declines, we may be a PFIC for the 2014 taxable year or future taxable years. The determination of whether we are or will be a PFIC will also depend, in part, on the composition of our income and assets, which will be affected by how, and how quickly, we use our liquid assets and the cash raised in any offering that we complete. Because there are uncertainties in the application of the relevant rules and PFIC status is a factual determination made annually after the close of each taxable year, including ascertaining the fair market value of our assets on a quarterly basis and the character of each item of income we earn, we can provide no assurance that we will not be a PFIC for the current taxable year or any future taxable year.

If we were to be classified as a PFIC in any taxable year, a U.S. Holder (defined as a beneficial owner of our ADSs or ordinary shares that is, for United States federal income tax purposes, (a) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the law of, the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (c) an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for United States federal income tax purposes regardless of its source, or (d) a trust (A) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a United States court and which has one or more United States persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that has otherwise elected to be treated as a United States person under the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) would be subject to special rules generally intended to reduce or eliminate any benefits from the deferral of United States federal income tax that a U.S. Holder could derive from investing in a non-United States corporation that does not distribute all of its earnings on a current basis. Further, if we are classified as a PFIC for

any year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. Holder holds our ADSs or ordinary shares.

As a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we may adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters. These practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the NYSE corporate governance listing standards.

As a non-U.S. company with ADSs listed on the NYSE, we are subject to the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. However, in reliance on Section 303A.11 of the NYSE Listed Company Manual, which permits a foreign private issuer to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country, we may adopt certain corporate governance practices that may differ significantly from the NYSE corporate governance listing standards. We have followed and intend to continue to follow the applicable corporate governance standards under the NYSE corporate governance standards and we are not aware of any significant differences between our corporate governance practices and those followed by domestic companies under the NYSE listing standards. However, we may adopt certain practices that are in compliance with the laws of the Cayman Islands, which may differ from more stringent requirements imposed by the NYSE rules and as such, our shareholders may be afforded less protection under Cayman Islands law than they would under the NYSE rules applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

We have incurred increased costs as a result of being a public company, and we cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional future costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

As a public company, we have incurred significant accounting, legal and other expenses that we did not incur when we were a private company, including additional costs associated with our public company reporting obligations. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC and the NYSE, requires significantly heightened corporate governance practices for public companies, including Section 404 relating to internal control over financial reporting. As our revenues for the last fiscal year exceeded US$1 billion, we are no longer qualified as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the JOBS Act, and we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with reasonable certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

In the past, shareholders of a public company often brought securities class action suits against the company following periods of instability in the market price of that company's securities. If we were involved in a class action suit, it could divert a significant amount of our management's attention and other resources from our business and operations, which could harm our results of operations and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the suit. Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

USE OF PROCEEDS

Except as may be described otherwise in an accompanying prospectus supplement, (i) we intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of securities by us to fund capital expenditures and for other general corporate purposes and (ii) we will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of our securities by any selling security holder.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA

The following selected consolidated statements of income (loss) data for the three years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 and the selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this prospectus. Our consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or U.S. GAAP.

Our selected consolidated statements of income (loss) data as of December 31, 2009 and 2010 and our selected consolidated balance sheet data as of December 31, 2009, 2010 and 2011 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this prospectus.

Our historical results do not necessarily indicate results expected for any future periods.

	For the year ended December 31,									
	2009		2010		2011		2012		2013	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
	(in US$, except percentages and number of shares and per share and per ADS data)									
Selected Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss) Data:										
Product Revenue	2,804,830	100.0	32,582,115	100.0	226,291,723	99.6	690,057,249	99.7	1,680,560,853	99.1
Other Revenue	—	—	—	—	851,153	0.4	2,055,715	0.3	16,111,882	0.9
Total Net revenues	2,804,830	100.0	32,582,115	100.0	227,142,876	100.0	692,112,964	100.0	1,696,672,735	100.0
Cost of goods sold(1)	(2,576,191)	(91.8)	(29,374,315)	(90.2)	(183,801,334)	(80.9)	(537,637,860)	(77.7)	(1,288,900,456)	(76.0)
Gross profit	228,639	8.2	3,207,800	9.8	43,341,542	19.1	154,475,104	22.3	407,772,279	24.0
Operating expenses(2):										
Fulfillment expenses(3)	(611,333)	(21.8)	(5,809,118)	(17.8)	(45,478,327)	(20.0)	(96,523,444)	(13.9)	(197,812,615)	(11.7)
Marketing expenses	(303,509)	(10.8)	(2,438,066)	(7.5)	(15,253,325)	(6.7)	(32,272,629)	(4.7)	(74,498,341)	(4.4)
Technology and content expenses	(103,235)	(3.7)	(562,120)	(1.7)	(5,516,361)	(2.4)	(14,644,113)	(2.1)	(40,399,276)	(2.4)
General and administrative expenses	(650,786)	(23.2)	(2,843,583)	(8.7)	(84,575,539)	(37.3)	(25,541,812)	(3.7)	(49,943,775)	(2.9)
Total operating expenses	(1,668,863)	(59.5)	(11,652,887)	(35.7)	(150,823,552)	(66.4)	(168,981,998)	(24.4)	(362,654,007)	(21.4)
Other income	59,470	2.1	78,675	0.2	564,182	0.2	2,563,321	0.4	8,708,487	0.5
(Loss) income from operations	(1,380,754)	(49.2)	(8,366,412)	(25.7)	(106,917,828)	(47.1)	(11,943,573)	(1.7)	53,826,759	3.2
(Loss) income before income tax	(1,380,707)	(49.2)	(8,365,848)	(25.7)	(107,271,525)	(47.2)	(8,765,901)	(1.3)	70,849,654	4.2
Income tax expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	(706,173)	(0.1)	(18,549,791)	(1.1)
Net (loss) income	(1,380,707)	(49.2)	(8,365,848)	(25.7)	(107,271,525)	(47.2)	(9,472,074)	(1.4)	52,299,863	3.1
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred Shares	—	—	—	—	(49,214,977)	(21.7)	—	—	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(1,380,707)	(49.2)	(8,365,848)	(25.7)	(156,486,502)	(68.9)	(9,472,074)	(1.4)	52,299,863	3.1

	For the year ended December 31,									
	2009		2010		2011		2012		2013	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
	(in US$, except percentages and number of shares and per share and per ADS data)									
Net (loss) income per share:										
—Basic	(0.03)	—	(0.18)	—	(3.38)	—	(0.11)	—	0.48	—
—Diluted	(0.03)	—	(0.18)	—	(3.38)	—	(0.11)	—	0.45	—
Weighted average number of shares used in computing net earnings (loss) per share:										
—Basic	47,775,000		47,775,000		46,255,574		88,849,206		108,962,637	
—Diluted	47,775,000		47,775,000		46,255,574		88,849,206		115,495,173	
Net earnings (loss) per ADS(4)										
—Basic	(0.06)	—	(0.35)	—	(6.77)	—	(0.21)	—	0.96	—
—Diluted	(0.06)	—	(0.35)	—	(6.77)	—	(0.21)	—	0.90	—

(1) Excluding shipping and handling expenses, and including inventory write down which amounted to US$31.7 thousand, US$2.6 million, US$1.7 million, US$12.2 million and US$33.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(2) Including share-based compensation expenses as set forth below:

	For the year ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	(in US$)				
Allocation of share-based compensation expenses:*					
Fulfillment expenses	—	—	297,095	292,866	721,531
Marketing expenses	—	—	184,404	169,100	381,326
Technology and content expenses	—	—	729,420	897,133	3,275,228
General and administrative expenses	—	—	72,716,983	6,237,850	8,078,178
Total	—	—	73,927,902	7,596,949	12,456,263

* The share-based compensation expenses for 2011 included (a) US$63.9 million in share-based compensation expenses in connection with the unvested shares of our co-founders; (b) US$6.2 million in shared-based compensation expenses in connection with a transfer of ordinary shares between our co-founders; and (c) US$3.8 million share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options granted to executive officers and employees. In addition, unrecognized share-based compensation expenses as of December 31, 2011 were US$19.8 million, which were related to the unvested share options granted to our executive officers and employees. The unrecognized share-based compensation expenses were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.06 years on a straight-line basis as of December 31, 2011. The share-based compensation expenses for 2012 included US$7.6 million share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options and non-vested shares granted to our executive officers, independent directors, employees and a consultant. The unrecognized share-based compensation expenses related to share options and non-vested shares were US$14.5 million and US$2.1 million, and were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.45 years and 3.62 years on a straight-line basis as of December 31, 2012, respectively. The share-based compensation expenses for 2013 US$12.5 million share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options and non-vested shares granted to our executive officers, independent directors, employees and a consultant. The unrecognized share-based compensation expenses related to share options and non-vested shares were US$14.9 million and US$17.4 million, and were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.09 years and 3.26 years on a straight-line basis as of December 31, 2013, respectively. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Policies—Share-Based Compensation" for details.

(3) Including shipping and handling expenses, which amounted to US$0.3 million, US$4.3 million, US$29.4 million, US$53.9 million and US$117.5 million in the years ended December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(4) Each ADS represents two ordinary shares.

	As of December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
			(in US$)		
Selected Consolidated Balance Sheets Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	287,720	1,111,091	44,954,778	124,472,629	334,715,019
Total current assets	2,584,046	15,567,836	158,278,041	381,952,106	1,036,947,746
Total assets	2,739,835	17,132,690	167,435,320	398,917,120	1,072,059,941
Total liabilities	4,289,798	27,244,271	149,146,118	316,334,306	828,804,543
Total shareholders' (deficit) equity	(1,549,963)	(10,111,581)	18,289,202	82,582,814	243,255,398

The following table presents selected operating data for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
New active customers (in thousands)	38	255	1,330	3,307	7,080
Repeat customers (in thousands)	14	155	903	2,625	6,024
Total orders (in thousands)	71	927	7,269	21,919	49,159
Orders placed by repeat customers (in thousands)	47	804	6,681	20,457	45,739
Brand partners	76	411	1,075	2,759	4,287

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" or in other parts of this prospectus.

Overview

We began our operations in August 2008 and have grown significantly since then. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, we fulfilled approximately 7.3 million, 21.9 million and 49.2 million customer orders, respectively, and we generated total net revenues of US$227.1 million, US$692.1 million and US$1.7 billion, respectively. In 2011 and 2012, we incurred net losses of US$107.3 million and US$9.5 million, respectively. In 2013, we generated net income of US$52.3 million. Our net loss in 2011 and 2012 and net income in 2013 reflected non-cash share-based compensation expenses in an aggregate amount of US$73.9 million, US$7.6 million and US$12.5 million, respectively.

Our business and operating results are affected by general factors affecting the online retail market in China, including China's overall economic growth, the increase in per capita disposable income, the growth in consumer spending and retail industry and the expansion of internet penetration. Unfavorable changes in any of these general factors could affect the demand for products we sell and could materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

Our results of operations are also affected by the regulations and industry policies related to the online retail market. Although we have generally benefited from the Chinese government's policies to encourage economic growth, we are also affected by the complexity, uncertainties and changes in the PRC regulation of the internet industry. Due to PRC legal restrictions on foreign equity ownership of and investment in the online retail sector in China, we rely on contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information, and its shareholders to conduct most of our business in China. We face risks associated with our control over our consolidated affiliated entity, as our control is based upon contractual arrangements rather than equity ownership. For a description of these contractual arrangements, see "Prospectus Summary—Our Corporate History and Structure—Corporate Structure." For a detailed description of the regulatory environment that necessitates the adoption of our corporate structure, see "Business—Regulations." For a detailed description of the risks associated with our corporate structure, see "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry."

Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

The major factors affecting our results of operations and financial condition are discussed below.

Net Revenues

We derive revenues from the sale of products offered on our website. Generally, we offer our customers an unconditional right of returning products purchased for a period of seven days upon receipt of products, and the associated revenues are recognized when the return period expires. Our net revenues are recorded net of value added tax and related surcharges.

The following table sets forth the key factors that directly affect our net revenues for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Active customers (in thousands)	1,491	4,110	9,443
Average net revenues per active customer (US$)	152	168	179
Total orders (in thousands)	7,269	21,919	49,159
Average orders per active customer	4.9	5.3	5.2

Cost of Goods Sold

Our cost of goods sold consists of cost of merchandise sold and inventory write-downs. We procure inventory from our brand partners and our inventory is recorded at the lower of cost or estimated marketable value. Cost of inventory is determined using the identified cost of the specific item sold.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of (a) fulfillment expenses, (b) marketing expenses, (c) technology and content expenses and (d) general and administrative expenses. The following table sets forth the components of our operating expenses both in absolute amount and as a percentage of total net revenues for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
Fulfillment expenses	45,478,327	20.0	96,523,444	13.9	197,812,615	11.7
Marketing expenses	15,253,325	6.7	32,272,629	4.7	74,498,341	4.4
Technology and content expenses	5,516,361	2.4	14,644,113	2.1	40,399,276	2.4
General and administrative expenses	84,575,539	37.3	25,541,812	3.7	49,943,775	2.9
Total operating expenses	150,823,552	66.4	168,981,998	24.4	362,654,007	21.4

Fulfillment expenses. Fulfillment expenses primarily consist of shipping and handling expenses, packaging expenses and logistics center rental expenses, as well as compensation and benefits of our logistics staff. Our shipping and handling expenses amounted to US$29.4 million, US$53.9 million and US$117.5 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Historically, we primarily relied on our regional logistics center in Guangdong Province in Southern China for our fulfillment services. In September and November 2011 and September 2013, we started operating our new logistics centers in Jiangsu Province in Eastern China, Sichuan Province in Western China and Tianjin in Northern China, respectively, to enhance our fulfillment capacity. Throughout 2012 and 2013, we were able to fully utilize the regional logistics centers and warehouses. By utilizing these regional logistics centers and warehouses, we were able to rely more on quality regional and local couriers, which generally have lower average delivery charges than national delivery companies. This shift to regional delivery companies reduced our shipping and handling expense per order and partially offset the increase in fulfillment expenses. We expect to continue to invest in our logistics network and warehousing capacity to support our long-term growth. We expect our fulfillment expenses to continue to increase in absolute amount as a result of our continued business growth and continue to constitute one of the largest components of our operating expenses.

Marketing expenses. Marketing expenses primarily represent advertising expenses incurred in connection with our brand promotional activities, as well as compensation and benefits of our

marketing staff. Historically, we have benefited from viral marketing resulting from word-of-mouth referrals from our customers who often expressed their excitement on social media platforms regarding their purchases on our website. As we enhance our brand awareness by engaging in additional brand promotional activities, we expect our marketing expenses to increase in the foreseeable future.

Technology and content expenses. Technology and content expenses primarily consist of the compensation and benefits of our IT staff, telecommunications expenses, and expenses incurred in creating content for our sales events on our websites, including model fees and professional photography expenses. As we continue to expand our IT capabilities to support our anticipated growth, we expect our technology and content expenses to continue to increase in the foreseeable future.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses primarily consist of compensation and benefits of our headquarters and administrative staff, rental expenses, costs for professional services and other administrative and overhead expenses. As our business further grows and we continue to incur increased costs related to our ongoing compliance and reporting obligations under U.S. securities laws as a public company, we expect our general and administrative expenses to continue to increase in the foreseeable future.

Seasonality

Our results of operations are subject to seasonal fluctuations. For example, our revenues are relatively lower during the holidays in China, particularly during the Chinese New Year period which occurs in the first quarter of the year, when customers tend to do less shopping, both online and offline. Furthermore, sales in the retail industry are typically significantly higher in the fourth quarter of the year than in the preceding three quarters. This seasonality of our business, however, was not apparent historically as each quarter had greater revenues than the prior quarter due to the rapid growth in sales that we experienced in recent years.

Taxation

Cayman Islands

We are incorporated in the Cayman Islands. Under the current law of the Cayman Islands, we are not subject to income or capital gains tax in the Cayman Islands.

Hong Kong

Our subsidiary incorporated in Hong Kong is subject to the uniform tax rate of 16.5%. Under Hong Kong tax law, it is exempted from the Hong Kong income tax on its foreign-derived income and there are no withholding taxes in Hong Kong on the remittance of dividends. No provision for Hong Kong tax has been made in our consolidated financial statements, as our Hong Kong subsidiary had not generated any assessable income for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013.

PRC

Our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity are companies incorporated under PRC law and, as such, are subject to PRC enterprise income tax on their taxable income in accordance with the relevant PRC income tax laws. Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, both of which became effective on January 1, 2008, a uniform 25% enterprise income tax rate is generally applicable to both foreign-invested enterprises and domestic enterprises, unless they qualify for certain exceptions. Our subsidiaries and the consolidated affiliated entity in the PRC are all subject to the tax rate of 25% for the periods presented, except for Vipshop Jianyang that enjoyed the following preferential tax treatment. Vipshop Jianyang was classified as a domestically-owned enterprise in the western regions that is in an industry sector encouraged by the PRC government. Vipshop

Jianyang obtained final approval from the local tax bureau to enjoy a preferential enterprise income tax rate of 15% for the period from February 22, 2012 to December 31, 2020. The term "domestically-owned enterprise in an industry sector encouraged by the PRC government" as used herein refers to any enterprise with its primary business falling into the scopes of the encouraged industries stipulated in the existing related policies, including Industrial Restructuring Guidance Catalogue (2011), Industrial Restructuring Guidance Catalogue (2005), Catalogue for the Guidance of Foreign Investment Industries (Revised in 2007), and Catalogues of Foreign-invested Advantage Industries in Central-Western Areas (2008 Revision), and the annual primary business revenue of which accounts for more than 70% of the total enterprise revenue.

We evaluate the level of authority for each uncertain tax position (including the potential application of interest and penalties) based on the technical merits, and measure the unrecognized benefits associated with the tax positions. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we did not have any unrecognized tax benefits. We do not anticipate any significant increase to our liability for unrecognized tax benefit within the next 12 months. We will classify interest and penalties related to income tax matters, if any, in income tax expense.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, dividends from Vipshop China are subject to a withholding tax of 10%, unless there is a tax treaty with China that provides for a different withholding arrangement.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with "de facto management bodies" within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementation rules define the term "de facto management bodies" as establishments that carry out substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc. of an enterprise. The SAT issued Circular 82 on April 22, 2009. Circular 82 provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a Chinese-controlled offshore-incorporated enterprise is located in China. In addition, the SAT issued a bulletin on July 27, 2011, effective September 1, 2011, providing more guidance on the implementation of Circular 82. This bulletin clarifies matters including resident status determination, post-determination administration and competent tax authorities. Although both Circular 82 and the bulletin only apply to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises, not those controlled by PRC individuals, the determining criteria set forth in Circular 82 and the bulletin may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises or individuals. Although we do not believe that our legal entities organized outside of the PRC constitute PRC resident enterprises, it is possible that the PRC tax authorities could reach a different conclusion. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—It is unclear whether we will be considered a PRC resident enterprise' under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and, depending on the determination of our PRC resident enterprise' status, our global income may be subject to the 25% PRC enterprise income tax, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations." However, even if one or more of our legal entities organized outside of the PRC were characterized as PRC resident enterprises, we do not expect any material change in our net current tax payable balance and the net deferred tax balance as these entities were still in accumulated loss positions during the periods presented in the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

The amount of tax loss carry forwards of our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity was US$7.7 million and US$0.2 million as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We have provided a valuation allowance for 100% and 50% of the amount of the deferred tax assets relating to the future benefit of net operating loss carry forwards of our PRC subsidiaries and consolidated affiliated entity as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, as our management is not able to

conclude that the future realization of some of such net operating loss carry forwards is more likely than not.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated, both in absolute amounts and as percentages of our net revenues. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The results of operations in any period are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any future period.

	For the year ended December 31,					
	2011		2012		2013	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
Product revenues	226,291,723	99.6	690,057,249	99.7	1,680,560,853	99.1
Other revenues	851,153	0.4	2,055,715	0.3	16,111,882	0.9
Total net revenues	227,142,876	100.0	692,112,964	100.0	1,696,672,735	100.0
Cost of goods sold(1)	(183,801,334)	(80.9)	(537,637,860)	(77.7)	(1,288,900,456)	(76.0)
Gross profit	43,341,542	19.1	154,475,104	22.3	407,772,279	24.0
Operating expenses(2)						
Fulfillment expenses(3)	(45,478,327)	(20.0)	(96,523,444)	(13.9)	(197,812,615)	(11.7)
Marketing expenses	(15,253,325)	(6.7)	(32,272,629)	(4.7)	(74,498,341)	(4.4)
Technology and content expenses	(5,516,361)	(2.4)	(14,644,113)	(2.1)	(40,399,276)	(2.4)
General and administrative expenses	(84,575,539)	(37.3)	(25,541,812)	(3.7)	(49,943,775)	(2.9)
Total operating expenses	(150,823,552)	(66.4)	(168,981,998)	(24.4)	(362,654,007)	(21.4)
Other income	564,182	0.2	2,563,321	0.4	8,708,487	0.5
(Loss) income from operations	(106,917,828)	(47.1)	(11,943,573)	(1.7)	53,826,759	3.2
Interest expense	(494,509)	(0.2)	(222,868)	(0.0)	—	—
Interest income	122,437	0.1	3,558,013	0.5	15,666,129	0.9
Exchange gain (loss)	18,375	0.0	(157,473)	(0.0)	1,356,766	0.1
(Loss) income before income tax	(107,271,525)	(47.2)	(8,765,901)	(1.3)	70,849,654	4.2
Income tax expense	—	—	(706,173)	(0.1)	(18,549,791)	(1.1)
Net income (loss)	(107,271,525)	(47.2)	(9,472,074)	(1.4)	52,299,863	3.1
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred Shares	(49,214,977)	(21.7)	—	—	—	—
Net income (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders	(156,486,502)	(68.9)	(9,472,074)	(1.4)	52,299,863	3.1

(1) Excluding shipping and handling expenses, and including inventory write down which amounted to US$1.7 million, US$12.2 million and US$33.9 million in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(2) Including share-based compensation expenses as set forth below:

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
		(in US$)	
Allocation of share-based compensation expenses*			
Fulfillment expenses	(297,095)	(292,866)	(721,531)
Marketing expenses	(184,404)	(169,100)	(381,326)
Technology and content expenses	(729,420)	(897,133)	(3,275,228)
General and administrative expenses	(72,716,983)	(6,237,850)	(8,078,178)
Total	(73,927,902)	(7,596,949)	(12,456,263)

* The share-based compensation expenses for 2011 included (a) US$63.9 million in share-based compensation expenses in connection with the unvested shares of our co-founders; (b) US$6.2 million in shared-based compensation expenses in connection with a transfer of ordinary shares between our co-founders; and (c) US$3.8 million share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options granted to executive officers and employees. In addition, unrecognized share-based compensation expenses as of December 31, 2011 were US$19.8 million, which were related to the unvested share options granted to our executive officers and employees. The unrecognized share-based compensation expenses were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.06 years on a straight-line basis as of December 31, 2011. The share-based compensation expenses for 2012 included US$7.6 million share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options and non-vested shares granted to our executive officers, independent directors, employees and a consultant. The unrecognized share-based compensation expenses related to share options and non-vested shares were US$14.5 million and US$2.1 million, and were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.45 years and 3.62 years on a straight-line basis as of December 31, 2012, respectively. The share-based compensation expenses for 2013 included US$12.5 million share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options and non-vested shares granted to our executive officers, independent directors, employees and consultants. The unrecognized share-based compensation expenses related to share options and non-vested shares were US$14.9 million and US$17.4 million, and were expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.09 years and 3.26 years on a straight-line basis as of December 31, 2013, respectively. See "—Critical Accounting Policies—Share-Based Compensation" for details.

(3) Including shipping and handling expenses, which amounted to US$29.4 million, US$53.9 million and US$117.5 million in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2012 and 2013

Net Revenues. Our total net revenues increased from US$692.1 million in 2012 to US$1.7 billion in 2013, primarily attributable to the increase in the number of active customers and total orders. The number of our active customers increased significantly from 4.1 million in 2012 to 9.4 million in 2013. The number of our total orders increased from over 21.9 million in 2012 to 49.2 million in 2013, mainly due to the increase in the number of active customers during the period. Consequently, our average net revenues per active customer also increased from US$168 in 2012 to US$180 in 2013. The increases in the foregoing key factors were primarily due to overall growth in the industry, our further optimized product selection and enhancement of our warehousing capabilities and merchandising and IT infrastructures. Through our six logistics centers and several regional sub-sites within our website, we were able to continue tailoring our product offerings to regional customer demographics and offer

additional sales events and SKUs in 2013. 93.0% of the total orders we fulfilled in 2013 were placed by repeat customers, as compared to 93.2% in 2012.

Cost of Goods Sold. Our cost of goods sold increased from US$537.6 million in 2012 to US$1.3 billion in 2013, primarily attributable to the significant increase in products procured from our brand partners in line with our significantly higher sales volume.

We recorded US$12.2 million and US$33.9 million in inventory write-downs in 2012 and 2013, respectively. In addition, inventory write-down as a percentage of costs of goods sold, was 2.3% in 2012 and 2.6% in 2013. Such write-downs primarily reflected the estimated market value of damaged or obsolete inventory. The increase in write-downs from 2012 to 2013 was as a result of an increase in special sales promotion events in 2013 compared to 2012 due to more intensive competition in the market, as special sales promotions are more likely to result in write-downs due to the significant discounts offered.

Starting in the second quarter of 2012, the amount we write-down is calculated based on factors such as whether the goods are returnable to vendors, inventory aging, damages, historical and forecast consumer demand, and the promotional environment. We assess the inventory write-down based on different product categories and apply a certain percentage based on aging. We classify all goods into the following two categories:

- Non-returnable Goods. These goods cannot be returned to suppliers and general inventory write-down of different percentages are applied to these goods within the different aging categories. These percentages were developed based on historical write-down on these different types of goods. In addition to general write-down, specific write-down will also be applied to non-returnable goods if assessed to be needed based on the factors mentioned above.

- Returnable Goods. Returnable goods will have no general write-down based on aging, but a specific write-down will be made at the end of each reporting period based on forecast sales, conditions of the goods and planned promotions.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin. As a result of the foregoing, our gross profit increased from US$154.5 million in 2012 to US$407.8 million in 2013. Our gross margin increased from 22.3% in 2012 to 24.0% in 2013, primarily due to increased economies of scale in sourcing merchandise from our suppliers which in turn increased our bargaining power.

Operating Expenses. Our operating expenses increased from US$169.0 million in 2012 to US$362.7 million in 2013, primarily due to the following factors:

- *Fulfillment expenses.* Our fulfillment expenses increased from US$96.5 million in 2012 to US$197.8 million in 2013. Shipping and handling expenses, the largest component of our fulfillment expenses during these periods, increased from US$53.9 million in 2012 to US$117.5 million in 2013. These increases were primarily attributable to the significant increase in our sales volume and the number of orders fulfilled, higher staff compensation and benefits and increase in rental expenses in connection with our expanded warehouse facilities. In 2013, we fulfilled over 49.2 million customer orders, as compared to over 21.9 million customer orders in 2012. Our fulfillment expenses as a percentage of our total net revenues decreased from 13.9% in 2012 to 11.7% in 2013, primarily due to our continued shift of strategy towards using regional and local delivery services and improved efficiency of regional warehouses. Throughout 2013, we continued to fully utilize the regional logistics centers and warehouses in Guangdong Province, Jiangsu Province, Sichuan Province and Tianjin. In addition, our regional logistics centers and warehouses enabled us to rely more on quality regional and local couriers, which generally have lower average delivery charges than national delivery companies. This continued shift to regional delivery companies reduced our shipping and handling expense per order and partially offset the increase in fulfillment expenses.

- *Marketing expenses*. Our marketing expenses increased from US$32.3 million in 2012 to US$74.5 million in 2013, primarily attributable to our increased marketing and brand promotion activities. However, our marketing expenses as a percentage of our total net revenues decreased from 4.7% in 2012 to 4.4% in 2013 as our net revenues increased at a faster pace during the same period, which demonstrated our ability to control marketing expenses and leverage word-of-mouth referrals.

- *Technology and content expenses.* Our technology and content expenses increased from US$14.6 million in 2012 to US$40.4 million in 2013, primarily attributable to the headcount increase of our IT personnel in connection with our expansion of IT capacities and increased compensation and benefit. Accordingly, our technology and content expenses increased from 2.1% to 2.4% as a percentage of our total net revenues during the same period.

- *General and administrative expenses.* Our general and administrative expenses increased from US$25.5 million in 2012 to US$49.9 million in 2013 due to the increased scale of our business. Our general and administrative expenses as a percentage of our total net revenues, decreased from 3.7% to 2.9% during the same period as a result of economies of scale.

Other Income. Our other income amounted to US$8.7 million in 2013, as compared to US$2.6 million in 2012. Our other income in 2013 was primarily due to income derived from providing ancillary services to our suppliers, project-based government grants and tax rebates.

Interest Expense. Our interest expense was US$0.2 million in 2012. Due to repayment of our bank loans, we did not incur any interest expense in 2013.

Interest Income. Our interest income increased from US$3.6 million in 2012 to US$15.7 million in 2013 primarily due to our increased cash balance which we used for bank deposits and other investment activities.

Exchange Gain. We had an exchange gain of US$1.4 million in 2013 as a result of gain incurred when converting our cash balance denominated in Renminbi into U.S. dollars during our operations, which was primarily attributed to our Hong Kong subsidiary that uses U.S. dollars as its functional currency, but held their cash in Renminbi and exchanged Renminbi into U.S. dollars when the Renminbi appreciated against the U.S. dollars in 2013.

Net Income. As a result of the foregoing, we recorded a net income of US$52.3 million in 2013 as compared to a net loss of US$9.5 million in 2012.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2011 and 2012

Net Revenues. Our total net revenues increased from US$227.1 million in 2011 to US$692.1 million in 2012, primarily attributable to the increase in the number of active customers and total orders. The number of our active customers increased significantly from 1.5 million in 2011 to 4.1 million in 2012. The number of our total orders increased from over 7.2 million in 2011 to 21.9 million in 2012, mainly due to the increase in both the number of active customers during the period and the number of average orders per active customer from 4.9 in 2011 to 5.3 in 2012. Consequently, our average net revenues per active customer also increased from US$152 in 2011 to US$168 in 2012. The increases in the foregoing key factors were primarily due to our further optimized product selection, the increase in the number of sales events, the increase in the number of SKUs available on our website as well as the high-quality customer services we provide. We established three logistics centers and set up several regional sub-sites within our website during 2011, the full utilization of which in 2012 allowed us to cater our product offerings to regional customer demographics and offer additional sales events and SKUs. 93.2% of the total orders we fulfilled in 2012 were placed by repeat customers, as compared to 91.9% in 2011.

Cost of Goods Sold. Our cost of goods sold increased from US$183.8 million in 2011 to US$537.6 million in 2012, primarily attributable to the significant increase in products procured from our brand partners in line with our significantly higher sales volume.

We recorded US$1.7 million and US$12.2 million in inventory write-downs in 2011 and 2012, respectively. In addition, inventory write-down as a percentage of costs of goods sold, was 0.9% in 2011 and 2.3% in 2012. Such write-downs primarily reflected the estimated market value of damaged or obsolete inventory. The increase in write-downs in 2012 from 2011 was due primarily to two factors. First, our inventory significantly increased as our business grew through selling new products and purchasing from new vendors. Secondly, in the second quarter of 2012, we established a more comprehensive policy regarding the assessment of inventory write-downs, which was made possible by our increased experience and historical data on inventory management.

In 2011, we recorded inventory write-downs based on a number of factors, including whether the goods were damaged or slow-moving. Starting in the second quarter of 2012, the amount we write-down is calculated based on factors such as whether the goods are returnable to vendors, inventory aging, damages, historical and forecast consumer demand, and the promotional environment. We assess the inventory write-down based on different product categories and apply a certain percentage based on aging. The Company classifies all goods into the following two categories:

- Non-returnable Goods. These goods cannot be returned to suppliers and general inventory write-down of different percentages are applied to these goods within the different aging categories. These percentages were developed based on historical write-down on these different types of goods. In addition to general write-down, specific write-down will also be applied to non-returnable goods if assessed to be needed based on the factors mentioned above.

- Returnable Goods. Returnable goods will have no general write-down based on aging, but a specific write-down will be made at the end of each reporting period based on forecast sales, conditions of the goods and planned promotions.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin. As a result of the foregoing, our gross profit increased from US$43.3 million in 2011 to US$154.5 million in 2012. Our gross margin increased from 19.1% in 2011 to 22.3% in 2012, primarily due to increased economies of scale in sourcing merchandise from our suppliers which in turn increased our bargaining power.

Operating Expenses. Our operating expenses increased from US$150.8 million in 2011 to US$169.0 million in 2012, primarily due to the following factors:

- *Fulfillment expenses.* Our fulfillment expenses increased from US$45.5 million in 2011 to US$96.5 million in 2012. Shipping and handling expenses, the largest component of our fulfillment expenses during these periods, increased from US$29.4 million in 2011 to US$53.9 million in 2012. These increases were primarily attributable to the significant increase in our sales volume and the number of orders fulfilled, higher staff compensation and benefits and increase in rental expenses in connection with our expanded warehouse facilities. In 2012, we fulfilled over 21.9 million customer orders, as compared to over 7.2 million customer orders in 2011. Our fulfillment expenses as a percentage of our total net revenues decreased from 20.0% in 2011 to 13.9% in 2012, primarily due to our shift of strategy towards using regional and local delivery services and capacity expansion of regional warehouses. Throughout 2012, we were able to fully utilize the regional logistics centers and warehouses in Guangdong Province, Jiangsu Province, Sichuan Province and Tianjin. In addition, our regional logistics centers and warehouses enabled us to rely more on quality regional and local couriers, which generally have lower average delivery charges than national delivery companies. This shift to regional delivery companies reduced our shipping and handling expense per order and partially offset the increase in fulfillment expenses.

- *Marketing expenses.* Our marketing expenses increased from US$15.3 million in 2011 to US$32.3 million in 2012, primarily attributable to our increased marketing and brand promotion activities. However, our marketing expenses as a percentage of our total net revenues decreased from 6.7% in 2011 to 4.7% in 2012 as our net revenues increased at a faster pace during the same period, which demonstrated our ability to control marketing expenses and leverage word-of-mouth referrals.

- *Technology and content expenses.* Our technology and content expenses increased from US$5.5 million in 2011 to US$14.6 million in 2012, primarily attributable to the headcount increase of our IT personnel in connection with our expansion of IT capacities and increased compensation and benefit. However, as a percentage of our total net revenues, our technology and content expenses decrease from 2.4% to 2.1% during the same periods as our net revenues increased at a faster pace during the applicable periods.

- *General and administrative expenses.* Our general and administrative expenses decreased from US$84.6 million in 2011 to US$25.5 million in 2012, and as a percentage of our total net revenues, decreased from 37.2% to 3.7% during the same periods. The significant decrease in our general and administrative expenses was primarily due to our cost-control efforts and reduced share-based compensation expenses from US$72.7 million in 2011 to US$6.2 million in 2012.

Other Income. Our other income amounted to US$2.6 million in 2012, as compared to US$0.6 million in 2011. Our other income in 2012 was primarily due to income derived from providing ancillary services to our suppliers, project-based government grants and tax rebates.

Interest Expense. Our interest expense decreased from US$0.5 million in 2011 to US$0.2 million in 2012 primarily due to repayment of our bank loans.

Interest Income. Our interest income increased from US$0.1 million in 2011 to US$3.6 million in 2012 primarily due to our increased cash balance which we used for bank deposits and other investment activities.

Exchange Gain/Loss. We had an exchange loss of US$157.5 thousand in 2012 as a result of loss incurred when converting our cash balance denominated in U.S. dollars into Renminbi during our operations, which was primarily attributable to the appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar in 2012.

Net Loss. As a result of the foregoing, we recorded a net loss of US$9.5 million in 2012 as compared to a net loss of US$107.3 million in 2011.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Prior to our initial public offering in March 2012, we financed our operations primarily through the issuance of preferred shares in private placements, unsecured and interest-free working capital loans provided by our shareholders and other related parties and bank loans and in 2011, from cash generated from operating activities. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we had US$45.0 million, US$124.5 million and US$334.7 million, respectively, in cash and cash equivalents. We had held-to-maturity securities with an aggregate outstanding amount of US$385.8 million as of December 31, 2013. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash on hand, short-term bank demand deposits and highly liquid investments with maturities of less than three months. We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents, our anticipated cash flows from operations together with the net proceeds that we received from the follow-on public offering that was completed in March 2013 will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital requirements and capital expenditures for the

next 12 months. We may, however, need additional capital in the future to fund our continued operations.

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
		(in US$)	
Net cash (used in) from operating activities	1,306,775	111,569,205	437,081,800
Net cash used in investing activities	(23,813,556)	(83,216,464)	(320,894,962)
Net cash provided by financing activities	66,785,746	50,170,648	92,397,637
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	1,111,091	44,954,778	124,472,629
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	44,954,778	124,472,629	334,715,019

Operating Activities

Net cash from operating activities amounted to US$437.1 million in 2013, which was primarily attributable to a net income of US$52.3 million, adjusted for certain non-cash expenses consisting primarily of share-based compensation expenses of US$12.5 million and changes in operating assets and liabilities. The adjustment for changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily reflected a significant increase in accounts payable of US$283.4 million, accrued expenses and other current liabilities of US$143.7 million, primarily attributable to the increased procurement of inventories in connection with our expanded business, increase in advances from customers of US$75.8 million primarily attributable to our significant sales growth, a decrease in accounts receivable of US$3.8 million due to our customers' increasing use of our online payment systems. These increases were partially offset by a significant increase in inventories of US$160.0 million and an increase in other receivables of US$6.5 million and increase in advance to suppliers as a result of our increased sales volume and scale of operations.

Net cash from operating activities amounted to US$111.6 million in 2012, which was primarily attributable to a net loss of US$9.5 million, adjusted for certain non-cash expenses consisting primarily of share-based compensation expenses of US$7.6 million and changes in operating assets and liabilities. The adjustment for changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily reflected a significant increase in inventories of US$86.4 million, an increase in account receivable of US$2.9 million and an increase in other receivables of US$0.6 million as a result of our increased sales volume and scale of operations. These increases were partially offset by a significant increase in accounts payable of US$105.4 million, primarily attributable to the increased procurement of inventories in connection with our expanded business and our ability to maintain favorable payment terms with our brand partners, an increase in advances from customers of US$40.6 million, primarily attributable to our significant sales growth.

Net cash from operating activities amounted to US$1.3 million in 2011, which was primarily attributable to a net loss of US$107.3 million, adjusted for certain non-cash expenses consisting primarily of share-based compensation expenses of US$73.9 million and changes in operating assets and liabilities. The adjustment for changes in operating assets and liabilities primarily reflected a significant increase in inventories of US$64.0 million, an increase in advances to suppliers of US$7.7 million and an increase in other receivables of $8.8 million as a result of our increased sales volume and scale of operations. These increases were partially offset by a significant increase in accounts payable of US$79.7 million, primarily attributable to the increased procurement of inventories in connection with our expanded business and our ability to maintain favorable payment terms with our brand partners, an increase in advances from customers of US$13.1 million, primarily attributable to increased sales volume, and an increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities of US$23.0 million, primarily reflecting an increase in accrued shipping and handling expenses, accrued advertising expenses, accrued

payroll and social benefit provisions. The significant increases in inventories and accounts payable resulted from our significant sales growth and the related increase in products procured from our brand partners in 2011.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities amounted to US$23.8 million, US$83.2 million and US$320.9 million in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Our net cash used in investing activities in each period was attributable to capital expenditure relating to our leasehold improvements, as well as purchases of office and other operating equipment, motor vehicles and IT software. In addition, net cash used in investing activities in 2013 was also attributable to purchase of held-to-maturity security of US$615.2 million, offset by proceeds from redemption of held-to-maturity securities of US$321.2 million.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$92.4 million in 2013, primarily attributable to net proceeds of US$90.3 million received from our follow-on offering completed in March 2013. In addition, we received proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options US$2.0 million in 2013.

Net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$50.2 million in 2012, primarily attributable to net proceeds of US$62.7 million received from our initial public offering in March 2012. In addition, we repaid bank borrowing of US$12.7 million in 2012.

Net cash provided by financing activities amounted to US$66.8 million in 2011, primarily attributable to the proceeds from the issuance of series A and series B preferred shares in an aggregate amount of US$51.7 million, shareholders loans of US$1.5 million, the US$1.5 million proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares and net proceeds from bank borrowings of US$12.7 million.

Capital Expenditures

Our capital expenditures amounted to US$9.6 million, US$12.4 million and US$22.2 million in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. In the past, our capital expenditures were principally used for leasehold improvements, as well as purchases of office and other operating equipment, and IT software. Our future capital expenditures are expected to increase significantly in 2014 and 2015 where a significant majority of such capital expenditures are expected to be used to further expand our fulfillment capabilities and infrastructure expansions. The remaining capital expenditures are expected to be used to enhance our website and IT systems. We plan to fund these capital expenditures through our existing cash balances and our financing activities.

Holding Company Structure

Vipshop Holdings Limited is a holding company with no material operations of its own. We conduct our operations primarily through our wholly owned subsidiaries and our consolidated affiliated entity in China. As a result, our ability to pay dividends depends upon dividends paid by our wholly owned subsidiaries. If our wholly owned subsidiaries or any newly formed subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, our wholly owned subsidiaries are permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under PRC law, each of our wholly owned PRC subsidiaries and our consolidated affiliated entity is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a statutory reserve until such reserve reaches 50% of its registered capital. Although the statutory reserves can be used, among other ways, to increase the registered capital and eliminate future losses in excess of

retained earnings of the respective companies, the reserve funds are not distributable as cash dividends except in the event of liquidation. As of December 31, 2013, we set aside general reserve of US$9.0 million.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. We have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholders' equity, or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or research and development services with us.

Contractual Obligations

We lease office space and certain equipment under non-cancelable operating lease agreements that expire at various dates from March 2013 through December 2020. These lease agreements provide for periodic rental increases based on both contractually agreed upon incremental rates and on the general inflation rate as agreed upon by us and our lessors. In the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we incurred rental expenses of US$3.2 million, US$7.5 million and US$13.7 million, respectively. Our purchase obligations as of December 31, 2011 amounted to US$29.9 million, representing our contracted purchase of products from our brand partners. Our purchase obligations as of December 31, 2012 amounted to US$1.1 million, representing property, equipment and software contracts. Our purchase obligations as of December 31, 2013 amounted to US$14.3 million, representing property, equipment , software contracts and land use rights.

The following table sets forth our minimum lease payments under all non-cancelable leases and purchase obligations as of December 31, 2013:

		Payment due by period			
	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
			(in US$)		
Operating lease obligations	$ 83,987,714	$ 18,634,366	$ 28,438,671	$ 23,218,883	$ 13,695,793
Purchase obligations	$ 14,337,967(1)	$ 14,337,967(1)	—	—	—

(1) Excludes potential purchase obligations under the framework supply agreement entered into by us and the subsidiary of Lefeng with the PRC affiliate of Ovation in February 2014. Under this agreement, if sales of Ovation products through *vip.com* and *lefeng.com* in 2014 are less than RMB900 million (US$148.7 million), we would be required to purchase additional products from Ovation to the extent of the shortfall.

On February 14, 2014, we entered into a term loan facility agreement with Wing Lung Bank Limited for a loan facility of up to US$50 million or its equivalent of HK$390 million. The term loan facility will mature 12 months following the drawdown date or 30 days prior to the expiration of the irrevocable standby letter of credit described below, whichever is earlier, and bears interest at the rate of three-month LIBOR plus 1.8% for borrowings denominated in U.S. dollars or three-month HIBOR plus 1.6% for borrowings denominated in Hong Kong dollars. The facility is guaranteed by an irrevocable standby letter of credit for an amount no less than US$50 million (or Renminbi with amount not less than 103% of US$/HK$ equivalent of US$50 million) issued by China Merchants Bank Co., Limited, Guangzhou Branch where we maintain our bank deposits. On February 21, 2014, we

entered into a credit agreement with China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd., New York Branch for a credit facility of up to US$150 million. The available period for the facility is three months from the closing of the facility and is collateralized by irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by one of the bank's PRC branch and secured by bank deposits of an amount equal to that of the letter of credit in an account maintained with that branch. The maturity date of each borrowing under the credit facility is the earlier of (1) the first anniversary of its borrowing date, and (2) the date that is ten business days prior to the date on which any letter of credit securing the loan obligations shall expire or terminate. As of the date of this prospectus, we made one drawdown of US$50 million under the term loan facility and two drawdowns in the aggregate amount of US$120.9 million under the credit facility. The interest rate for the two drawdowns under the credit facility is three-month LIBOR plus 1.5%. We entered into these loan arrangements primarily to satisfy our offshore funding needs in connection with our acquisitions of our equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation. See "Related Party Transactions—Transactions with Lefeng and Ovation."

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We are subject to the reporting obligations under the U.S. securities laws. The SEC, as required under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, has adopted rules requiring public companies to include a report of management on the effectiveness of such companies' internal control over financial reporting in its annual report on Form 20-F. In addition, an independent registered public accounting firm for a public company must issue an attestation report on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting for the year ended December 31, 2013 to be included in our annual report on Form 20-F, as we ceased to be an emerging growth company under the JOBS Act in 2013. We have not included and are not required to include our assessment or the report of the independent registered public accounting firm in this prospectus. This prospectus includes the currently dated audit report on our financial statements. Our annual report on Form 20-F, which we expect to file at the end of April 2014, will include our assessment of internal control over financial reporting and our auditor's reports on the financial statements and the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting, both dated as of the completion of that work.

Prior to our initial public offering in March 2012, we were a private company with limited accounting personnel and other resources with which to address our internal controls and procedures. In 2012, we identified one "significant deficiency" in our internal control over financial reporting as defined in the standards established by PCAOB, and other control deficiencies. The significant deficiency related to the deficient calculation mechanism of our e-Wallet system. We have rewritten and upgraded the e-Wallet report logic. We no longer allow deposits into the e-Wallet program. Rather, the program only holds a reserve of funds used to refund customers their money when they return products. We have also increased IT staff dedicated to the program and overall personnel to manage our payment accounts.

In connection with the audit of our financial statements included in this prospectus, we have also preliminary identified one significant deficiency and certain control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting, and will implement a number of measures to remediate these deficiencies. The significant deficiency related to deficient controls on the reconciliation of transaction data among our Oracle e-business suite, warehouse management and B2C systems, as there are no automatic interfaces for reconciliation of data from the different systems at the end of each reporting period, and there are also no formal policy or process over the preparation and review of the manually performed reconciliation. As a result, discrepancy may be noted among the different systems, and accumulated differences may become significant and difficult to evaluate. In response to such significant deficiency, we have established a specialized project team to process the data discrepancy among the different systems. We have also set up policies in which our e-business system department will be tasked with processing the data discrepancy on a daily basis, and our financial department will review the

reconciliation and resolve any discrepancies on a monthly basis. However, our management has yet to complete an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and is therefore unable to provide as of the date of this prospectus our assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2013. In addition, as of the date of this prospectus, our independent registered public accounting firm has not been able to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control and report that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013. Our management may conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective. Moreover, even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm, after conducting its own independent testing, may issue a report that is qualified if it is not satisfied with our internal controls or the level at which our controls are documented, designed, operated or reviewed, or if it interprets the relevant requirements differently from us. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—If we fail to implement and maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may be unable to accurately report our results of operations or prevent fraud, and investor confidence and the market price of our ADSs may be materially and adversely affected."

Inflation

Inflation in China has not historically materially impacted our results of operations. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the year-over-year percent changes in the consumer price index for December 2011, 2012 and 2013 in China were increases of 4.1%, 2.5% and 3.5%, respectively. Although we have not been materially affected by inflation since our inception, we can provide no assurance that we will not be affected in the future by higher rates of inflation in China.

Market Risks

Interest Rate Risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk primarily relates to the interest income generated by excess cash, which is mostly held in interest bearing demand deposits and held-to-maturity securities. Interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. We have not been exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates. We have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest risk exposure.

Foreign Exchange Risk

All of our revenues and most of our expenses are denominated in Renminbi. Our exposure to foreign exchange risk primarily relates to the U.S. dollar proceeds of the public offerings of our equity securities, most or substantially all of which we expect to convert into Renminbi over time. As the impact of foreign currency risk on our operations was not material in the past, we have not used any forward contracts, currency borrowings or derivative instruments to hedge our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk.

The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies is affected by, among other things, changes in China's political and economic conditions and China's foreign exchange policies. On July 21, 2005, the PRC government changed its decades-old policy of pegging the value of RMB to the U.S. dollar, and the RMB appreciated more than 20% against the U.S. dollar over the following three years. Between July 2008 and June 2010, this appreciation halted and the exchange rate between RMB and the U.S. dollar remained within a narrow band. The PRC government has allowed the RMB to appreciate slowly against the U.S. dollar again, and it has gradually appreciated against the U.S. dollar since June 2010, though there have been periods when the U.S. dollar has appreciated against the RMB as well. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the RMB and the U.S. dollar in the future. There remains significant

international pressure on the PRC government to adopt a substantial liberalization of its currency policy, which could result in greater fluctuation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar. It is difficult to predict how long the current situation may last and when and how this relationship between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar may change again.

To the extent that we need to convert the U.S. dollars we received from our initial and follow-on public offerings into Renminbi to fund our operations, acquisitions, or for other uses within the PRC, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we receive from the conversion. To the extent that we seek to convert Renminbi into U.S. dollars, depreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the U.S. dollar amount we receive from the conversion. On the other hand, a decline in the value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar could reduce the U.S. dollar equivalent of our financial results, the value of your investment in the company and the dividends that we may pay in the future, if any, all of which may have a material adverse effect on the prices of our ADS.

The Renminbi has appreciated significantly against the U.S. dollar during the reporting periods presented, from a rate of RMB6.2939 to US$1.00 as of December 30, 2011 to a rate of RMB6.0537 to US$1.00 as of December 31, 2013. As all of our revenues and most of our expenses are denominated in Renminbi, the changes in the exchange rates of Renminbi against U.S. dollars have not historically materially impacted our results of operations. However, since our reporting currency in the financial statements is U.S. dollars, the translation effect on our revenues and expenses in our income statements has been increasing due to the accelerated appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar during the reporting periods, and has been further magnified by the significant increases in our total net revenues and total operating expenses during the corresponding periods. For example, during 2011, the Renminbi appreciated against the U.S. dollar from a rate of RMB6.6000 to US$1.00 as of January 3, 2011 to a rate of RMB6.2939 to US$1.00 as of December 30, 2011, resulting in a currency translation increase in our total net revenues of US$10.8 million and a currency translation increase in our total operating expenses of US$3.6 million. During 2012, the Renminbi appreciated against the U.S. dollar from a rate of RMB6.2940 to US$1.00 as of January 3, 2012 to a rate of RMB6.2301 to US$1.00 as of December 31, 2012, resulting in a currency translation increase in our total net revenues of US$7.1 million and a currency translation increase in our total operating expenses of US$1.6 million. During 2013, the Renminbi appreciated against the U.S. dollar from a rate of RMB6.2301 to US$1.00 as of January 3, 2013 to a rate of RMB6.0537 to US$1.00 as of December 31, 2013, resulting in a currency translation increase in our total net revenues of US$24.0 million and a currency translation increase in our total operating expenses of US$5.1 million.

We are not currently subject to any significant direct foreign exchange risk and accordingly, we have not hedged exposures denominated in foreign currencies, nor do we have any other derivative financial instruments outstanding. Based on the amount of our cash and cash equivalents on hand as of December 31, 2013, a 1.0% change in the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar would result in an increase or decrease of US$3.3 million to our cash and cash equivalents.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect our reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements, and reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. We continually evaluate these estimates and assumptions based on the most recently available information, our own historical experience and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from our expectations as a result of changes in our estimates.

An accounting policy is considered critical if it requires an accounting estimate to be made based on assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time such estimate is made and if different accounting estimates that reasonably could have been used, or changes in the accounting estimates that are reasonably likely to occur, could materially impact the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the following accounting policies involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity in their application and require us to make significant accounting estimates. Significant accounting estimates reflected in our financial statements include inventory write-down, revenue recognition cut off adjustments, valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, valuation of ordinary shares and preferred shares when the preferred shares were issued, valuation of stock options. Changes in facts and circumstances may result in revised estimates. The following descriptions of critical accounting policies, judgments and estimates should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and other disclosures included in this prospectus.

Revenue recognition

We recognize revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, products are delivered, the price to the buyer is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured. We utilize delivery service providers to deliver goods to our customers directly from our own warehouses. We estimate and defer revenue and the related product costs that are in-transit to the customer, which generally takes about three days. The three-days estimate was determined based on the average delivery days for sales made during the last month of the reporting period, derived from customer locations and delivery reports. A one-day change in the estimated good in-transit period would result in an increase or decrease of US$11.69 million to our total net revenues in 2013.

We offer our customers an unconditional right of return for a period of seven days upon receipt of products. We defer revenue until the return period expires as we do not currently have sufficient historical sales information to reasonably estimate the amount of expected returns.

Revenue was recorded on a gross basis, net of surcharges and value added tax of 17% of gross sales. Surcharges are sales related taxes representing the city maintenance and construction tax and education surtax. We have evaluated whether it is appropriate to record the gross amount of product sales and related costs or net amount earned as revenue. We recorded revenue on a gross basis because we have the following indicators for gross reporting: we are the primary obligor of the sales arrangements; we are subject to inventory risks of physical loss; we have latitude in establishing prices and discretion in selecting suppliers; and we assume credit risks on receivables from customers. We retain some general inventory risks despite our arrangements to return goods to some vendors within limited time periods. We generally have the right to return unsold items within a period after the end of a sales event. We typically pay for the purchase order in installments with the last installment paid upon full settlement of the unsold items or returned products we receive from customers. For some products, such as certain sporting goods, which we do not have the right to return the unsold products to the brand partners, we have been able to utilize our strong marketing expertise regarding customer preferences to achieve quick inventory turnover. On an overall basis, most of these above indicators support gross reporting.

We also sell prepaid cards which can be redeemed to purchase products sell by us. The cash collected from the sales of prepaid cards is initially recorded as advance from customers on the consolidated balance sheets and subsequently recognized as revenues when the prepaid cards are redeemed to purchase products.

Discount coupons and membership reward program

We voluntarily provide discount coupons through certain cooperative websites or through public distributions during our marketing activities. These coupons are not related to prior purchases, and can only be utilized in conjunction with subsequent purchases on our platforms. These discount coupons are recorded as reduction of revenues at the time of use.

We have established a membership reward program wherein our customers earn one point for each Renminbi spent on our platforms. Existing members may also receive extra reward points when customers referred by them make their first purchase. Membership reward points can be either exchanged into coupons to be used in connection with subsequent purchases, or exchanged into free gifts. The expiry dates of these reward points vary based on different individual promotional programs, while the coupons expire three months after redemption. We accrue liabilities for the estimated value of the points earned and expected to be redeemed, which are based on all outstanding reward points related to prior purchases at the end of each reporting period, as we do not currently have sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate the usage rate of these reward points. These liabilities reflect our management's best estimate of the cost of future redemptions. These liabilities reflect our management's best estimate of the cost of future redemptions. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we recorded deferred revenue related to reward points earned from prior purchases of US$2.6 million, US$10.5 million and US$18.8 million, respectively.

We do not charge any membership fees to our registered members. New members who register on our platforms or existing members who introduce new members to us are granted free membership reward points, which can be used to redeem coupons for future purchases. These reward points are not related to prior purchases and are recorded as reduction of revenues at the time of use.

Other revenues

Other revenues consist of fees charged to third-party merchants which we provides platform access for sales of their products, where we are generally not the primary obligor, do not bear the inventory risk, do not have the ability to establish the price and control the related shipping services when utilized by the online marketplace merchants. Upon successful sales at *vip.com*, we will charge the third-party sellers a negotiated amount or a fixed rate commission fee based on the sales amount. Commission fee revenues are recognized on a net basis at the point of delivery of products, net of return allowance.

We conduct product promotional activities for certain brands on our website. These revenues are recognized on a straight-line basis over the service periods, net of business tax of approximately 5% of service revenues or 6% value-added tax, or VAT, in certain pilot locations as a result of the pilot VAT reform program.

Cost of goods sold

Our cost of goods sold primarily consists of the cost of merchandise sold and inventory write-downs. Our cost of goods sold does not include shipping and handling expenses, payroll, bonus and benefits of our logistic staff or logistics center rental expenses. Our cost of goods sold may not therefore be comparable to other companies which include such expenses in their cost of goods sold.

We recorded US$1.7 million, US$12.2 million and US$33.9 million in inventory write-downs in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. In addition, inventory write-down as a percentage of costs of goods sold, was 0.9% in 2011, 2.3% in 2012 and 2.6% in 2013. Such write-downs primarily reflected the estimated market value of damaged or obsolete inventory. The increase in write-downs in 2012 from 2011 was due primarily to two factors. First, our inventory significantly increased as our business grew through selling new products and purchasing from new vendors. Secondly, in the second quarter of

2012, we established a more comprehensive policy regarding the assessment of inventory write-downs, which was made possible by our increased experience and historical data on inventory management.

In 2011, we recorded inventory write-downs based on a number of factors, including whether the goods were damaged or slow-moving. Starting in the second quarter of 2012, the amount we write-down is calculated based on factors such as whether the goods are returnable to vendors, inventory aging, damages, historical and forecast consumer demand, and the promotional environment. We assess the inventory write-down based on different product categories and apply a certain percentage based on aging. The Company classifies all goods into the following two categories:

- Non-returnable Goods. These goods cannot be returned to suppliers and general inventory write-downs of different percentages are applied to these goods within the different aging categories. These percentages were developed based on historical write-down on these different types of goods. In addition to general write-down, specific write-down will also be applied to non-returnable goods if assessed to be needed based on the factors mentioned above.

- Returnable Goods. Returnable goods will have no general write-down based on aging, but a specific write-down will be made at the end of each reporting period based on forecast sales, conditions of the goods and planned promotions.

The increase in write-downs from 2012 to 2013 was a result of an increase in special sales promotion events in 2013 compared to 2012 due to more intense competition in the market, and special sales promotions are more likely to result in write-downs due to the significant discounts offered.

Inventories

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost of inventory is determined using the weighted average cost method. We take ownership, risks and rewards of the products purchased from brand partners but have the right to return unsold products to certain brand partners. Adjustments are recorded to write down the cost of inventory to the estimated market value for slow-moving merchandise and damaged goods. The amount of write down is also dependent upon factors such as whether the goods are returnable to vendors, inventory aging, historical and forecasted consumer demand, and promotional environment.

The Company assesses the inventory write-down based on different product categories and applies a certain percentages based on aging. The Company classifies all goods into the following two categories: non-returnable goods and returnable goods. Non-returnable Goods cannot be returned to suppliers and general inventory write-down of different percentages are applied to these goods within the different aging categories. These percentages were developed based on historical write-down on these different types of goods. In addition to general write-down, specific write-down will also be applied to non-returnable goods if assessed to be needed based on the factors mentioned above. Returnable goods will have no general write-down based on aging but specific write down will be made at the end of each reporting periods based on forecast sales, conditions of the goods and planned promotions.

Write downs are recorded in cost of goods sold in the consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss).

Share-based compensation

Share-based payments made to employees, including employee stock options, ordinary shares transferred to employees with no consideration, and restricted shares issued to employees for which our company has a repurchase option, are recognized as compensation expenses over the requisite service periods. We measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for share-based compensation

at the grant date fair value of the awards. We have elected to recognize compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award with graded vesting provided that the amount of compensation cost recognized at any date must at least equal the portion of the grant-date value of the award that is vested at that date. The estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of share-based compensation expense to be recognized in future periods.

2011 stock incentive plan

In March 2011, we adopted the 2011 Plan, which authorizes us to issue up to an aggregate of 7,350,000 ordinary shares of our company to our employees, directors, officers and consultants. As of the date of this prospectus, options to acquire 7,350,000 ordinary shares have been granted under the 2011 Plan.

2012 share incentive plan

In March 2012, we adopted our 2012 Plan, under which we are authorized to issue up to an aggregate of 9,000,000 ordinary shares of our company to our employees, directors, officers and consultants. As of the date of this prospectus, we have granted options to purchase 450,569 ordinary shares and 2,724,048 restricted shares under the 2012 Plan.

Founders' unvested shares

Mr. Eric Ya Shen, our chairman and chief executive officer and Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, the vice chairman of our board of directors, who we collectively refer to as our founders, entered into a share restricted agreement with the series A preferred shares investors and us on February 21, 2011. The founders' unvested ordinary shares under the share restriction agreement were measured at the grant date fair value and recognized as compensation expense over the vesting periods. Of the shares held by the founders, 40% vested immediately, with the remaining shares to be vested in 36 equal and continuous monthly installments for each month starting from February 21, 2011, provided that the founders remain full-time employees of our company at the end of such month. Our company has the option to repurchase the ordinary shares held by our founders in the event a founder ceases to be a full-time employee of our company for any reason. We have an irrevocable and exclusive option to repurchase all the unvested shares held by our founders at par value, and all of the shares (including vested shares) held by the founders at fair market value. On April 11, 2011, our existing shareholders, our company and the series B preferred shares investors entered into an amended and restated share restriction agreement which superseded and replaced in its entirety the original agreement dated February 21, 2011. The amended and restated agreement included the Series B preferred shareholders as additional parties to the agreement, but did not change any of the significant terms of the original share restriction agreement. On December 8, 2011, our company, the ordinary shareholders, and holders of series A and series B preferred shares entered into an agreement to terminate the amended and restated share restriction agreement, which in substance accelerated the vesting of the founders' unvested ordinary shares to December 8, 2011. Therefore, for the year ended December 31, 2011, we recorded share-based compensation expense of US$63.9 million in connection with the unvested shares of the founders.

Ordinary shares transferred to the vice chairman of our board of directors

On June 15, 2011, Elegant Motion Holdings Limited, a company wholly owned by the Mr. Eric Ya Shen, transferred 1,521,007 ordinary shares to High Vivacity Holdings Limited, a company wholly owned by Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, an employee and vice chairman of our board of directors. The

transfer of shares was intended to compensate Mr. Hong for his services as an employee of our Company. Mr. Shen determined the number of ordinary shares and executed the share transfer on June 10, 2011. We considered June 10, 2011 as the grant date of the share award. Accordingly, the transaction was recognized as share-based compensation for the past services of Mr. Hong on the grant date. We recognized share-based compensation of US$6.2 million on June 15, 2011, based on the fair value of our ordinary shares of US$4.08 per share on that date, multiplied by 1,521,007 ordinary shares transferred.

The table below sets forth information concerning options, restricted shares and ordinary shares granted to our executives, other employees, members of Audit Committee and consultants as of December 31, 2013:

Grant Date	Number of ordinary shares underlying options grants/number of ordinary shares granted	Option exercise price per share	Fair value of options at date of grant	Fair value of ordinary shares	Type of valuation(1)
February 21, 2011	18,632,250(2)	—	—	3.43	Retrospective
March 18, 2011	1,470,000	0.50	2.95	3.40	Retrospective
	183,750	0.50	2.96	3.40	Retrospective
	735,000	0.50	2.96	3.40	Retrospective
	735,000	0.50	2.94	3.40	Retrospective
	367,500	0.50	2.96	3.40	Retrospective
March 28, 2011	945,000	0.50	2.99	3.44	Retrospective
June 15, 2011	1,521,007	—	—	4.08	Retrospective
July 10, 2011	50,000	0.50	3.86	4.31	Contemporaneous
August 30, 2011	819,638	2.52	3.32	4.78	Contemporaneous
November 30, 2011	551,250	2.52	4.61	6.36	Contemporaneous
November 30, 2011	1,310,000	2.50	4.43	6.36	Contemporaneous
February 1, 2012	204,910(3)	2.52	3.60	4.70	Contemporaneous
April 16, 2012	452,000	2.50	1.24	2.51	Contemporaneous
April 16, 2012	101,138(4)	2.50	1.45	2.51	Contemporaneous
June 1, 2012	367,500(5)	—	—	2.76	Contemporaneous
September 30, 2012	340,000(5)	—	—	3.75	Contemporaneous
October 1, 2012	34,000(5)	—	—	3.70	Contemporaneous
January 1, 2013	400,000	0.50	8.45	8.45	Contemporaneous
	561,000(6)	—	—	8.92	Contemporaneous
March 22, 2013	10,000(6)	—	—	14.31	Contemporaneous
	50,569	2.50	12.28	12.28	Contemporaneous
April 1, 2013	501,000(6)	—	—	14.93	Contemporaneous
September 1, 2013	411,600(6)	—	—	21.21	Contemporaneous

(1) We did not have to prepare any financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP until we decided to pursue an initial public offering in the U.S. in the third quarter of 2011. In the process of preparing U.S. GAAP financial statements for our initial public offering, we significantly formalized and refined our projections. We believe that these refined projections are more reliable than those previously used. Consequently, our valuations in determining the fair value of our ordinary shares before the availability of the revised financial projections, including as of February 21, 2011, March 18, 2011, March 28, 2011 and June 15, 2011, have all been prepared on a retrospective basis, while the valuations in determining the fair value of our ordinary shares or option exercise price per share as of July 10, 2011, August 30, 2011, November 30, 2011, February 1, 2012, April 16, 2012, June 1, 2012, September 30, 2012, October 1, 2012, January 1,

2013, March 22, 2013, April 1, 2013 and September 1, 2013 have been prepared on a contemporaneous basis.

(2) The 18,632,250 shares were unvested restricted shares held by our founders as of February 21, 2011.

(3) The 204,910 share options were issued to our third party consultant. We measure the equity instruments at their then-current fair values at each of the financial reporting dates, and attributes the changes in those fair values over the future services period until the measurement date has been established.

(4) The 101,138 share options were issued to two of our independent directors.

(5) During 2012, a total of 741,500 non-vested shares were granted to an executive officer and employees under the 2012 stock incentive plan. The fair values of non-vested shares are measured at the fair value of our ordinary shares on the respective grant-dates.

(6) During 2013, a total of 1,483,600 non-vested shares were granted to an executive officer, employees, members of Audit Committee and consultants under the 2012 stock incentive plan. The fair values of non-vested shares are measured at the fair value of our ordinary shares on the respective grant-dates.

For the February 21, 2011 grants of restricted ordinary shares to our founders, we have calculated the ordinary share value to be US$3.43 per share. The fair value of the shares was determined with the assistance of a third-party valuation firm. To estimate the fair value of the ordinary shares, we first determined our enterprise value by means of a discounted cash flow analysis using the retrospective approach. The cash flow derived by management considered the nature of our business, our future business plan, specific business and financial risks, the stage of development of our operations, and economic and competitive elements affecting our business, industry and market. We also used other general assumptions, including the following: no major changes in the existing political, legal, fiscal and economic conditions in China; no major changes in the current taxation laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate; our ability to retain competent management, key personnel and technical staff to support our ongoing operations; and no significant deviations in industry trends and market conditions from our current economic forecasts. The cash flow is discounted using the weighted average cost of capital of 21.50%, which was benchmarked with discount rates of comparable listed companies. In addition, a lack of marketability discount of 14% was applied to arrive at the estimated enterprise value. The lack of marketability discount takes into consideration the plans for and status of our initial public offering in March 2012.

For the March 18, 2011, March 28, 2011, July 10, 2011 and August 30, 2011, November 30, 2011, February 1, 2012, April 16, 2012, January 1, 2013, March 23, 2013, April 1, 2013 and September 1, 2013 stock options grants, we have assessed the fair value of our options using the binomial option pricing model, which requires the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the options' expected exercise multiples, expected volatility, expected dividend yields and risk-free interest rates, and the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares on those dates.

We have attributed the ordinary shares underlying the options a fair value of US$3.40 and US$3.44 as of March 18, 2011 and March 28, 2011, respectively, determined based on a retrospective valuation using the discounted cash flow method prepared with the assistance of the appraiser. For the ordinary shares underlying the options, we have attributed a fair value of US$4.78 and US$6.36 as of August 30, 2011 and November 30, 2011 respectively, determined based on a contemporaneous valuation using the discounted cash flow method, also prepared with the assistance of the appraiser. The methodology for the valuation of ordinary shares on March 18, 2011, March 28, 2011, August 30, 2011 and November 30, 2011 was similar to that used for the valuation of ordinary shares on February 21, 2011

as described above. The cash flow is discounted using the weighted average cost of capital of 21.5%, 21.5%, 20.0% and 19.5% on March 18, 2011, March 28, 2011, August 30, 2011, and November 30, 2011, respectively, which was benchmarked with discount rates of comparable listed companies. In addition, a lack of marketability discount of 13%, 12%, 8%, and 6% was applied respectively to arrive at the estimated enterprise value.

For the June 15, 2011 grants of ordinary shares, we have calculated the fair value of each ordinary share to be US$4.08, determined based on a retrospective valuation using the discounted cash flow method prepared with the assistance of the appraiser. The methodology for the valuation of ordinary shares on June 15, 2011 was similar to the valuation of ordinary shares on February 21, 2011, as described above. The cash flow was discounted using the weighted average cost of capital of 21.00%, which was benchmarked with discount rates of comparable listed companies. In addition, a lack of marketability discount of 10% was applied to arrive at the estimated enterprise value.

We have attributed to the ordinary shares underlying the options a fair value of US$4.31 as of July 10, 2011, determined based on the linear relationship between the fair value of the ordinary shares as of June 15, 2011 and the fair value of the ordinary shares as of August 30, 2011. We did not use the discounted cash flow method to determine the fair value of the ordinary shares as of July 10, 2011 because of:

- the substantially smaller number of options granted on July 10, 2011 as compared with those granted on March 18, 2011, March 28, 2011 and August 30, 2011; and

- our continuing business development according to our business plan between June 15, 2011 and August 30, 2011.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on March 18, 2011, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%; a risk-free interest rate of 3.725%; an expected volatility of 56.68%; an option life of 10 years; and an expected exercise multiple of 2.8 times.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on March 28, 2011, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%; a risk-free interest rate of 3.778%; an expected volatility of 56.53%; an option life of 10 years; and an expected exercise multiple of 2.2 times.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on July 10, 2011, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%; a risk-free interest rate of 4.127%; and expected volatility of 55.26%; an option life of 10 years; and an expected exercise multiple of 2.2 times.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on August 30, 2011, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%; a risk-free interest rate of 3.116%; and expected volatility of 54.99%; an option life of 10 years; and an expected exercise multiple of 2.8 times.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on November 30, 2011, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%, a risk-free interest rate of 2.853%, an expected volatility of 54.00%, an option life of 10 years, and an expected exercise multiple of 2.2 times for 1,310,000 options granted to employees and 2.8 times for 551,250 options granted to executive officers.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on April 16, 2012, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%, a risk-free interest rate of 3.002%, an expected volatility of 53.12%, an option life of 5.13 years for 452,000 options granted to employees and 7.3 years for the 101,138 options granted to the two independent directors, an expected exercise multiple of 2.2 times for 452,000 options granted to employees and 2.8 times the 101,138 options granted to the two directors.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on December 31, 2012 for the re-measurement of the 204,910 options granted to a consultant in February 2012, we also made the following assumptions:

an expected dividend yield of 0%, a risk-free interest rate of 2.5362%, an expected volatility of 51.33%, an option life of 4.5 years. Exercise multiple is not considered for options granted to non-employees.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on January 1, 2013, we made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%, a risk-free interest rate of 3.19%, an expected volatility of 24.1%, an option life of 10 years for 400,000 options granted to an executive officer.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on March 22, 2013, we made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%, a risk-free interest rate of 3.30%, an expected volatility of 34.8%, an option life of 10 years for 50,569 options granted to an independent director.

In applying the binomial option pricing model on December 31, 2013 for the re-measurement of the 106,724 options granted to a consultant in February 2012, we also made the following assumptions: an expected dividend yield of 0%, a risk-free interest rate of 4.49%, an expected volatility of 43.1%, an option life of 4.5 years. Exercise multiple is not considered for options granted to non-employees.

For the purpose of determining the estimated fair value of our share options, we believe that the expected volatility, the expected exercise multiples and the estimated share price of our ordinary shares are the most sensitive assumptions, since we were a privately-held company at the date we granted all our options in 2011 and February 2012. Changes in these assumptions could significantly impact the estimated fair values of the options calculated by the binomial option pricing model, and change the share-based compensation expense materially in the future from that recorded in current period. Expected volatility was estimated based upon the average stock price volatility of comparable listed companies over a period comparable to the expected term of the options. We believe the average share price volatility of the selected comparable companies is a reasonable benchmark in estimating the expected volatility of our ordinary shares. The expected exercise multiple is the average ratio of the stock price to the exercise price of when employees would decide to voluntarily exercise their vested options. As we do not have sufficient information on past employee exercise history, we estimated the exercise multiples based on research conducted by Huddart and Lang (1995).

Income taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant taxing authorities.

As part of the process of preparing our financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. We account for income taxes using the liability method. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for tax consequences in future years of differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements at each year-end and tax loss carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates applicable for the differences that are expected to affect taxable income. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

As of December 31, 2013, we have provided a valuation allowance for the 50% of the amount of the deferred tax assets relating to the future benefit of net operating loss carried forward of certain subsidiaries and the consolidated affiliated entity as we are not able to conclude that the future realization of those net operating loss carry forwards is more likely than not.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") has issued an authoritative pronouncement related to obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation is fixed at the reporting date. The

pronouncement provides guidance for the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation within the scope of this pronouncement is fixed at the reporting date, except for obligations addressed within existing guidance in U.S. GAAP. The guidance requires an entity to measure those obligations as the sum of the amount the reporting entity agreed to pay on the basis of its arrangement among its co-obligors and any additional amount the reporting entity expects to pay on behalf of its co-obligors. The guidance in this pronouncement also requires an entity to disclose the nature and amount of the obligation as well as other information about those obligations. The amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The amendments in this Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented for those obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements within the scope that exist at the beginning of an entity's fiscal year of adoption. An entity may elect to use hindsight for the comparative periods (if it changed its accounting as a result of adopting the amendments in this pronouncement) and should disclose that fact. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial results or disclosures.

In July 2013, the FASB issued a pronouncement which provides guidance on financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. The FASB's objective in issuing this ASU is to eliminate diversity in practice resulting from a lack of guidance on this topic in current U.S. GAAP. The amendments in this ASU state that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except as follows. To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets. This ASU applies to all entities that have unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists at the reporting date. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied prospectively to all unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. Retrospective application is permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial results or disclosures.

INDUSTRY OVERVIEW

The retail industry globally is undergoing significant changes. The most notable trends driving these changes are the migration of offline retail sales to online channels and the rise of online discount channels as a key driver of sales volume. While the impact of these trends has been more evident in developed economies, the long-term potential to fundamentally transform traditional retail is expected to be greater in markets where the traditional retail sector remains underdeveloped. Consumers and brands in such markets tend to be more willing to adopt new online retail business models.

Rapidly Growing Domestic Retail Market

The retail market in China is in the midst of an extended period of robust growth driven by increasing urbanization and higher levels of disposable income.

Retail sales in China grew from RMB11.5 trillion (US$1.9 trillion) in 2008 to RMB23.4 trillion (US$3.9 trillion) in 2013, representing a compound annual growth rate, or CAGR, of 15.3%, according to China's National Bureau of Statistics. Retail sales in China is projected to grow to RMB27.4 trillion (US$4.5 trillion) in 2014, RMB31.5 trillion (US$5.2 trillion) in 2015 and RMB36.0 trillion (US$6.0 trillion) in 2016, according to the iResearch Report. Coupled with the fast growth of China's retail sales, China's domestic consumption pattern is undergoing significant development. Although China's historical economic growth has been largely driven by the investment in fixed assets and exports, the spending patterns of China's increasingly affluent population are expanding beyond basic daily necessities to encompass more lifestyle products and services. In 2012, private consumption made up 36.0% of China's GDP, compared to 68.6% in the U.S., according to the Economist Intelligence Unit. Retail sales are expected to continue to grow as a percentage of China's GDP as private consumption becomes a more important component of China's economy.

Underdeveloped Traditional Retail Infrastructure

The retail market in China is highly fragmented with insufficient coverage. Retail coverage in China lags behind consumers' increasing purchasing power for lifestyle products and services. The breadth of product offerings and brand selection is often restricted by limited retail space, particularly in China's smaller cities.

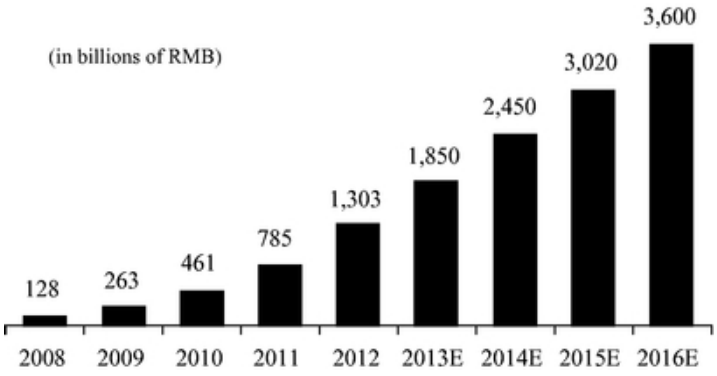
Chinese consumers are highly brand conscious and price sensitive, yet the availability of discount retailers and outlet malls within China's retail ecosystem is extremely limited. In contrast, more developed markets such as the U.S. have well-established, large scale discount retailers and outlet malls that sell a wide variety of products and brands at deeply discounted prices.

Rise of E-commerce Channels

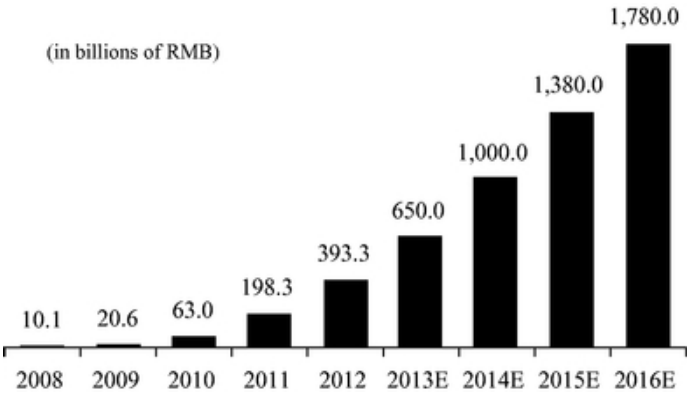
Improvements in access to, and the functionality of, the internet are enabling Chinese consumers to more easily research and purchase products and services online. The migration of traditional retail to e-commerce is also facilitated by improving fulfillment and logistics networks, as well as the increased availability of online payment options. According to the iResearch Report, the number of online shoppers in China grew from 80.0 million in 2008 to 242.0 million in 2012. The number is projected to grow to 440.5 million in 2016, representing a CAGR of 16.2% from 2012 to 2016, according to the same source. Although China's population of online shoppers has rapidly increased over the past few years, its growth potential remains strong due to China's lower penetration rate of online shopping as compared to developed countries. About 42.9% of China's total internet users shopped online in 2012, according to the iResearch Report, compared to 67.9% in the U.S., according to Forrester Research.

Driven by the increasing number of online shoppers, as well as higher purchase volumes per shopper, the online retail sales revenue in China is expected to grow from RMB1,303 billion (US$215 billion) in 2012 to RMB3,600 billion (US$595.9 billion) in 2016, representing a CAGR of 28.9%, according to the iResearch Report. Online retail sales as a percentage of total retail sales in China is expected to increase from 6.2% in 2012 to 10.0% in 2016, according to the iResearch Report, whereas such percentage in the United States is expected to increase from 7.3% in 2012 to 9.1% in 2016, according to Forrester Research.

Online retail sales in China



China B2C e-commerce market size



According to the iResearch Report, apparel is the most popular e-commerce segment in China. The size of the apparel product segment of the Chinese B2C e-commerce market is forecast to grow from RMB68.9 billion (US$11.4 billion) in 2012 to RMB345.9 billion (US$57.1 billion) in 2016, representing a CAGR of 49.7%, according to the iResearch Report. Apparel inventory accounts for approximately 50% of total apparel market value, according to a report by the Boston Consulting Group published in November 2011.

According to the iResearch Report, cosmetic is the third most popular e-commerce segment in China. The size of the cosmetics product segment of the Chinese e-commerce market has grown from RMB22.4 billion in 2010 to RMB65.2 billion (US$10.8 billion) in 2012, and is forecast to further grow to RMB176.4 billion (US$29.1 billion) in 2016, representing a 2012-2014 CAGR of 28.3%, according to the iResearch Report.

Mobile commerce (m-commerce), which refers to e-commerce conducted by users on mobile devices, such as smart phones and tablet PCs, is a fast growing segment of e-commerce market. China's active m-commerce user population reached 150 million in 2012, representing a growth of 57.1% from 2011, according to the iResearch Report. The number of active m-commerce users in China is expected to further increase to 420 million in 2016. The total transaction value of m-commerce amounted to RMB63.2 billion (US$10.5 billion) in 2012, a growth of 440.8% from 2011, according to the iResearch Report. The total transaction value is expected to further increase to RMB706.3 billion (US$116.7 billion) in 2016.

Dynamics in Discount Retail Market

Despite the strong consumer demand for high quality, authentic merchandise at deeply discounted prices, retailers have found challenges in effectively liquidating excess or aged inventory. Retailers typically allocate a separate area in their stores to offer promotional products. This approach cannibalizes sales of regularly priced goods in the same stores, erodes the image of the brands they carry, and decreases available shelf space for regularly priced products. As e-commerce has become an increasingly vibrant channel, some retailers have attempted to open online stores to liquidate excess or under-performing inventory. However, these retailers often discover unanticipated difficulties associated with running their online operations, including transaction processing and logistics and fulfillment challenges.

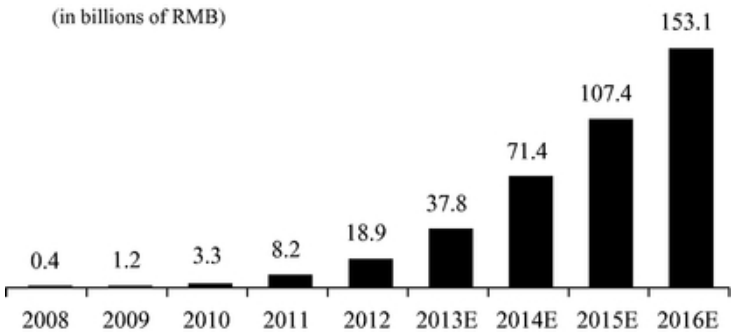
Emergence of the Flash Sales Market

A flash sale is the online sale of a finite quantity of deeply discounted products or services for a limited period of time. Flash sales represents a new online retail format that utilizes the advantages of e-commerce while also addressing the consumer preference in China for acquiring goods and services at meaningful discounts without sacrificing quality or brand image. The model originated in Europe in 2001 and then spread to the U.S., with an early focus on selling women's apparel and accessories made by luxury brands. More recently, leading international flash sales companies have diversified their product offerings, moving into new categories, such as jewelry and travel, and catering to a broader base of consumers, including men and children.

The market size of the flash sales industry in China has been forecast to grow from RMB18.9 billion (US$3.1 billion) in 2012 to RMB153.1 billion (US$25.3 billion) in 2016, according to the iResearch Report. Flash sales also address the challenges faced by traditional retailers by providing an off-premises channel to quickly and efficiently liquidate excess or aged inventory. In addition, unlike leading flash sales models in the U.S. and Europe, the flash sales market in China has quickly expanded beyond selling primarily luxury brands and services. China's flash sales market encompasses a broader range of brands and products, appealing to a larger base of consumers. While sales of apparel products comprised 48.3% of the total online flash sales market in China in 2012, they are projected to decrease to 42.9% of the total online flash sales market in 2016, as other growing product categories such as household goods, home decoration, beauty and cosmetics and other lifestyle products account for a larger portion of the market, according to the iResearch Report.

The growth in China's flash sales market is supported not only by the growth of e-commerce and retail sales, but also by Chinese consumers' growing demand for branded goods. In a 2011 Harris Interactive poll, 72% of Chinese respondents indicated that brand names are important to them and 67% indicated that they "needed their fashion to be branded", as opposed to 26% and 16% in the U.S., respectively. Consistent with the spontaneity of flash sales purchases, 40% of Chinese consumers made their most recent clothing purchase because "it caught their eye", compared to 19% in the U.S., according to the same Harris Interactive poll. As evidence of the effectiveness of viral marketing through word-of-mouth for flash sales, 89% of Chinese consumers would be likely to tell their friends about a great deal they received, according to Harris Interactive.

Flash sales market in China



We believe that significant competitive factors in the flash sales market include:

Strong merchandising capabilities: Consistently attracting consumers through the selection of carefully curated merchandise offered on flash sales websites engenders customer loyalty and enhances the viral marketing generated by users of the site. The ability to best capture consumer tastes and preferences is therefore an important element for succeeding in China's flash sales market.

Economies of scale: Brands prefer to deal with a limited number of flash sales partners to sell as much of their inventory as possible. Similarly, consumers tend to use and stick with websites offering a broad range of products so as to meet their shopping needs without the need to visit a large number of websites. Large scale flash sales companies will be better positioned to meet the preferences of brands and consumers, while also benefiting from economies of scale that spread fixed costs.

Fulfillment and logistics expertise: A flash sales website's ability to reliably and efficiently fulfill customer orders is a critical differentiating factor for customers choosing among different flash sales websites. Accordingly, it is crucial for a flash sales company to possess strong fulfillment capabilities that provide a positive customer experience, delivering products in a reliable and efficient manner and offering convenient return services.

BUSINESS

Overview

We are China's leading online discount retailer for brands as measured by total revenues in 2013 and the number of monthly unique visitors in December 2013, according to the iResearch Report. We offer high-quality branded products to consumers in China through flash sales on our *vip.com* website. Flash sales represent a new online retail format combining the advantages of e-commerce and discount sales through selling a finite quantity of discounted products or services online for a limited period of time. Since our inception in August 2008, we have attracted a large and growing number of consumers and popular brands. We had 48.8 million registered members and over 9.4 million cumulative customers and promoted and sold products for over 8,700 popular domestic and international brands as of December 31, 2013.

Our business model provides a unique online shopping experience for our customers. We offer new sales events daily with a curated selection of popular branded products at deeply discounted prices in limited quantities during limited time periods, creating the element of "thrill and excitement" associated with our unique customer shopping experience. Our strong merchandizing expertise enables us to select the brand composition and product mix of our daily sales events that appeal to our customers, who mostly consist of urban and educated individuals in China who are seeking lifestyle enhancements. We have built a highly engaged and loyal customer base that contributes to our sales growth, while also enabling us to attract new customers primarily through word-of-mouth referrals. A majority of our customers have purchased products from us more than once. Our total number of repeat customers was 0.9 million, 2.6 million and 6.0 million in 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively, representing 60.6%, 63.9% and 63.8%, respectively, of the total number of our active customers during the same periods. Orders placed by our repeat customers accounted for 91.9%, 93.2% and 93.0%, respectively, of our total orders during the same periods.

We are a preferred online flash sales channel in China for popular domestic and international brands. We believe that well-known and popular brands are attracted to our website and services because of our ability to monetize large volumes of their inventory in short periods of time, increase consumer awareness of their brands and products, reach potential customers throughout China, and fulfill their demand for customer data analysis and inventory management. Among the brands that have promoted and sold products on our website, substantially all of them have returned to pursue additional sales opportunities with us. To date, we have the exclusive rights to sell selected products from over 1,100 popular brands.

We strive to optimize every aspect of our operations as we continue to grow our business. We generally have the right to return unsold items for most of our products to our brand partners. Our logistics operations and inventory management systems are specifically designed to support the frequent sales events on our website and handle a large volume of inventory turnover. We use both leading delivery companies with nationwide coverage and quality regional and local couriers to ensure reliable and timely delivery. We have developed our IT infrastructure to support the surge of visitor traffic to our website during the peak hours of our daily flash sales. We believe that our efficient operational and management systems combined with our robust IT infrastructure set a solid foundation for our continuing growth.

We began our operations in August 2008 and have grown significantly since then. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, we fulfilled approximately 7.3 million, 21.9 million and 49.2 million customer orders, respectively, and we generated total net revenues of US$227.1 million, US$692.1 million and US$1.7 billion, respectively. In 2011 and 2012, we incurred net losses of US$107.3 million and US$9.5 million, respectively. In 2013, we generated net income of US$52.3 million. Our net loss in 2011 and 2012 and net income in 2013 reflected non-cash share-based compensation expenses in an aggregate amount of US$73.9 million, US$7.6 million and US$12.5 million, respectively.

PRC laws and regulations currently limit foreign ownership of companies that provide internet-based services, such as our online retail business. To comply with these restrictions, we conduct our online operations principally through our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information. We face risks associated with our corporate structure, as our control over Vipshop Information is based upon contractual arrangements rather than equity ownership. See "Prospectus Supplement—Our Corporate History and Structure—Corporate Structure" and "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry."

Our Flash Sales Model

Flash sales embody characteristics of value, quality and convenience that are well suited to brand-conscious consumers in China seeking quality goods at substantial discounts. Through our flash sales model, we sell limited quantities of deeply discounted branded products online for limited periods of time. We optimize the brand composition and product mix of our daily sales events based on our strong merchandizing expertise. As of December 31, 2013, we have offered diversified product offerings from over 8,700 popular domestic and international brands, including apparel for women, men and children, fashion goods, cosmetics, home goods and other lifestyle products. We carefully select well-known and popular mid-level to premium brands and products that appeal to a broad base of consumers with different purchasing powers throughout China. To foster customer confidence of purchasing quality products from our website, we provide limited product quality insurance for our products.

We offer new sales events daily starting at 10 a.m. Beijing time, and our website experiences a surge of visitor traffic in the ensuing two hours as consumers are eager to purchase popular deals of the day before they are sold out. In 2013, during the peak hours of our daily sales, average hourly visitor traffic to our website was over three times higher than the hourly average number of unique visitors to our website per day during the month. To provide our customers with a greater opportunity to purchase featured discounted products, each customer is limited to purchasing two pieces of the same item and each shopping cart can only hold 20 items at one time, except for food products. Unpaid items in the shopping cart will be automatically returned to the available products pool in 20 minutes. Consequently, customers must make quick purchase decisions within a limited period of time, adding to the thrill of the experience.

Our flash sales model is also characterized by the high frequency and a large volume of inventory turnover. During 2013, we hosted 20,122 flash sales events, each lasting three to five days in general.

Our Website

Through our website *vip.com*, we offer a curated selection of products and services for consumers of different age groups and income levels throughout China to allow them to conveniently purchase branded products online without the hassle of shopping for bargain sales at crowded stores.

Our website design offers many user-friendly features that enhance customer experience and convenience:

- *Browsing.* All visitors to our website can browse and view our sales events, but a customer must register as a member, which is free, in order to participate in the sales events. Our website features a variety of different brands and products for each daily sales. For each featured brand, consumers can view a short flash animation to receive background information on a particular brand with which they are not already familiar. In addition, we provide customers with curated descriptions and proprietary photographs of each product shown from multiple angles. Our website also provides advance previews of upcoming sales of highly sought-after products. We sort our product offerings into different categories, such as "women," "men," "children," "lifestyle" and "luxury goods" so that our customers can easily find the products they are interested in.

- *Daily Sales Events.* New sales events start daily at 10 a.m. Beijing time and typically last for three to five days. Each sale item is available in limited quantities and remains on sale only while supplies last. We thoroughly plan in advance our daily sales to offer a balanced and complementary mix of brands and products.

- *Ordering.* To order products on our website, our customers simply click on a button to add an item to their virtual shopping cart. To execute orders, customers click on the "check-out" button and are prompted to supply shipping details and payment details in the case of first-time customers buying from our website. Repeat customers can access their preferred checkout options after logging on to their Vipshop member accounts. Our members can track the status of their purchases and available credits online through their Vipshop member accounts. Customers can always access our customer service representatives online or by phone for assistance while they are shopping online or after the order is placed.

In October 2009, we launched our mobile internet website, *m.vipshop.com*, based on wireless application protocol, or WAP, which is designed to optimize the viewing experience and load time on mobile device web browsers. We conduct new sales events on our mobile internet website twice per day starting at 10 a.m. and 8 p.m. Beijing time, respectively, and mobile access enables our customers to access and shop on our website at anytime from anywhere as long as they are connected to the internet. We introduced mobile applications for the iPad™, iPhone™, Android™ and Symbian™ devices in 2011 to increase our customer stickiness and to further enhance customer engagement through mobile devices. As a result, the number of downloads of our applications increased from approximately 0.2 million downloads in the first quarter of 2013 to approximately 5.6 million downloads in the fourth quarter of 2013, and the number of our mobile active customers increased from approximately 0.3 million in the first quarter of 2013 to approximately 1.2 million in the fourth quarter of 2013. We believe that consumers' increasing reliance on mobile internet through smartphones and other mobile devices presents opportunities for us to further enhance customer experience and increase customer stickiness.

To diversify our offerings of products and brands that cater to individual preferences, we launched new channels on our website such as a groupbuy channel called Vipshop Groupon（唯品团）and a channel designated for promotion of chic and trendy branded products called Vipshop Beauty（美妆）, a channel designed to sell furniture, upholstery, bed and bath, kitchen, home and electronics products called Vipshop Home（家居）and a channel designed to sell maternity, infant and children's products called Vipshop Baby（亲子）. We believe that the introduction of these new channels provides brands meaningful alternatives to monetize their inventory quickly and to increase consumer awareness throughout China.

Similar to *vip.com*, we offer a variety of products and services for consumers through *lefeng.com*, specializing in branded cosmetics, apparel, healthcare products, food and other consumer products.

In addition to our websites, we have opened seven store outlets in the Guangzhou area and plan to open an additional store in the near future to sell certain clearance inventories. Sales through these stores have been immaterial for our business as a whole. We currently have no plans to expand into offline retail sales, except for the limited purpose of liquidating our clearance inventories.

Our Brand Partners

Since our inception in August 2008, we have attracted a broad and diverse group of brands enabling our website to become the online shopping destination of choice for urban, fashion-oriented and value conscious consumers. Our brand partners include primarily brand owners, and to a lesser extent, brand distributors and resellers. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, we worked with 1,075, 2,759 and 4,287 brand partners, respectively. None of the brands accounted for more than 3% of our total revenues in 2011, 2012 and 2013. To date, substantially all of our brand partners have sought

to pursue new sales opportunities with us. We believe that our ability to assist brands in effectively selling their inventory and in fulfilling their demand for marketing, customer data analysis and inventory management will attract new brands and build stronger ties with our existing brand partners.

Brand Selection and Procurement

Brand Selection

We have implemented a strict and methodical brand selection process. Our merchandizing team, which consisted of 881 members as of December 31, 2013, is responsible for identifying potential qualified brands based on our selection guidelines. We carefully select prospective brand partners, choosing to work only with those that are well-known and offer high quality or premium products that are popular among consumers in China, and that are willing to provide competitive prices and favorable payment credit and product return terms. We generally select brands that have an established network of stores in major department stores or shopping malls in China. We seek input from our customers in the brand selection process. Through our homepage, consumers can send us suggestions regarding the brands they would like to be able to purchase from us. Once a potential brand is identified, we conduct due diligence reviews on its qualifications, including whether it holds the proper business operation licenses and safety, sanitary and quality certifications, and trademark registration certificates and license agreements in relation to the branded products. This review process helps to ensure that we maintain a portfolio of brands with high quality standards and good reputation that can meet our customers' expectations.

We generally enter into supply agreements with brands based on our standard form. We regularly communicate with our brand partners to discuss the dates and specific product offerings for particular sales events, striving to achieve favorable results for all constituents. Due to the short-term nature of each flash sales event, for some brands, we enter into separate agreements for each flash sales event on our website. For other brands with whom we have established long-term relationships, we often enter into supply agreements with them on an annual basis, with the agreements providing a general framework for an agreed-upon number of flash sales events during the contract year. As we continue to focus on building long-term relationships with our brand partners, we plan to implement framework agreements with our brand partners with supplemental supply orders for each flash sales event.

In each supply agreement, a brand partner grants us authorization to market and sell products of a particular brand on our website and provides us with the official description and logo of the brand. In addition, we require our brand partners that contract with us to observe our anti-bribery and anti-corruption policy.

Product Selection

Our key management team members have extensive experience in the retail industry with insightful knowledge and understanding of consumers' needs and preferences. Before each flash sales event, we consider and analyze historical data, fashion trends, seasonality and customer feedback to project how many items of a particular product we should offer for the event. To maximize daily sales, we carefully plan our product mix to achieve a balanced and complementary product offering across different age groups.

We effectively gather, analyze and use customer behavior and transaction data through our customer relationship management and business intelligence systems. In addition to utilizing our customer data to strategize our upcoming flash sales event to enhance the timeliness and relevancy of our product offerings, we also provide relevant portions of these data to our brand partners to help them optimize their product development and sales and marketing strategies and further promote additional sales opportunities with us.

Inventory Management

For brands where we have established long-term relationships, we typically do not pay any deposit on the products we purchase. For other brands, however, we generally pay a deposit ranging from 10% to 15% of the total price for each purchase order.

We generally have the right to return unsold items within a period after the end of a sales event. We typically pay for the purchase order in installments with the last installment paid upon full settlement of the unsold items or returned products we receive from customers. For some products, such as certain sporting goods, which we do not have the right to return the unsold products to the brand partners, we have been able to utilize our strong marketing expertise regarding customer preferences to achieve quick inventory turnover.

We have implemented an inventory management system to manage the information related to our procurement plan, quality control upon receipt, stock maintenance, stock deliveries, sales invoicing and sales recording. We use an enterprise resource planning (ERP) system to monitor and actively track sales data. This system helps us make timely adjustments to our procurement plan and minimize excess inventory.

Quality Control

In addition to our brand selection process, we have adopted stringent quality assurance and control procedures for products delivered through our logistics network. We carefully inspect all products delivered to our logistics centers, rejecting or returning products that do not meet our quality standards or the purchase order specifications. We also inspect all products before shipment from our logistics centers to our customers. We believe that our strict brand selection process and quality control procedures enable us to ensure the high quality level of products sold on our website and increase customer satisfaction.

Our Product Offerings

Product Categories

We offer a curated selection of apparel, fashion goods, cosmetics, home goods and lifestyle products from popular domestic and international brands. The following table illustrates our current product categories:

Product Category	Product Description
Womenswear	Women's apparel, featuring a variety of apparel and styles for different age groups, including casual wear, jeans, dresses, outerwear, swimsuits, lingerie, pajamas and maternity clothes.
Menswear	Men's apparel, featuring a variety of apparel and styles for different age groups, including casual and smart- casual T-shirts, stylish polo shirts, jackets, pants and underwear.
Footwear	Shoes for women and men designed in a variety of styles, for both casual and formal occasions.
Accessories	Fashion accessories in various styles and materials for women and men, including belts, fashionable jewelry, watches and glasses complementing our apparel offerings.
Handbags	Purses, satchels, duffel bags and wallets in many colors, styles and materials.
Children	Apparel, gear and accessories, furnishings and decor, toys and games for boys, girls, infants and toddlers of all age groups.
Sportswear and sporting goods	Sports apparel, sports gear and footwear for tennis, badminton, soccer and swimming.
Cosmetics	High quality, affordable skin care and cosmetic products, including cleansers, lotions, face and body creams, face masks, sunscreen, foundations, lipsticks, eye shadows and nail polish.
Home goods and other lifestyle products	Home goods with an extensive selection of home furnishings, including bedding and bath product, home decor, dining and tabletop items, and small household appliances.
Luxury goods	Internationally-known premium designer apparel, footwear and accessories.
Gifts and miscellaneous	Snacks, health supplements and occasion-based gifts, such as chocolates, moon-cakes and tea.

We pay close attention to every aspect of our services to enhance our customers' shopping experience. For each purchase, we arrange items neatly and thoughtfully within each delivery box. Unlike many in-store sales items which have been tried on numerous times, are on display for a lengthy period of time or may have minor defects, each item purchased from our website is new, contains its original tag and packaging and must pass our strict quality control inspection prior to shipping.

Pricing

We price products on our website at significant discounts, typically ranging from 30% to 70% off the original retail price, which is one of the key elements in the "thrill and excitement" shopping experience that we create. Our attractive pricing is made possible by cost savings achieved through

volume discounts that we receive, in particular for off-season or slower-moving inventory, and the absence of physical retail space and related overhead costs. We typically negotiate with our brand partners for prices that are competitive with those offered to other discount sales channels.

Payment, Fulfillment and Return

Payment

We provide our customers with the flexibility to choose from a number of payment options. Our payment options include cash on delivery, bank transfers, online payments with credit cards and debit cards issued by major banks in China, and payment through third-party online payment platforms, such as *alipay.com* and *tenpay.com*. Under the cash on delivery option, our third-party delivery service providers deliver products to customers' designated addresses and collect payment on site. As of December 31, 2013, we had built an extensive distribution network to deliver products and provide our cash-on-delivery payment option to customers in over 350 cities across China. This payment method not only provides our customers with a secure and convenient payment option, but also reduces our operating expenses as we can combine payment and delivery services by using the same third-party delivery service providers, without incurring additional fees. In addition, as most of our third-party delivery service providers are large and reputable companies in China and generally make cash deposits or guarantee payments to us in order to secure the performance of their duties, our payment collection risk is very limited.

Fulfillment

We have established a logistics network and warehousing capacity with nationwide coverage. We have adopted a flexible logistics model supported by our robust and advanced warehouse management system. We use a mix of top delivery companies with nationwide coverage and quality regional or local couriers to ensure reliable and timely delivery.

Logistics Network and Warehouse Management System

Our logistics network consists of regional logistics centers strategically located in Guangdong Province in Southern China, Kunshan in Jiangsu Province in Eastern China (which is within close proximity of Shanghai), Chengdu in Sichuan Province in Western China and Tianjin in Northern China.

Our warehouse management system enables us to closely monitor each step of the fulfillment process from the time a purchase order is confirmed with the brand partners and the product stocked in our logistics centers, up to when the product is packaged and picked up by delivery service providers for shipment to a customer. Shipments from brand partners first arrive at one of our regional logistics centers, depending on demand from each warehouse. At each logistics center, inventory is bar-coded and tracked through our management information system, allowing real-time monitoring of inventory levels across our logistics network and item tracking at each logistics center. As we offer a curated selection of brands and products for each daily sales, our logistics centers and inventory management systems are specifically designed to support the frequent sales events on our flash sales website and a large volume of inventory turnover. In 2011, 2012 and 2013, we processed approximately 7.3 million, 21.9 million and 49.2 million customer orders, respectively.

Delivery Services

We deliver orders placed on our website to all areas in China through leading reputable third-party delivery companies with nationwide coverage, including EMS, Shunfeng and Zhaijisong, and quality regional and local couriers. For luxury goods orders, we deliver the products by FedEx with an "anti-tampering lock" device to further enhance customer trust. For delivery to smaller cities, we use a combination of national delivery companies and regional or local couriers to achieve greater

operational efficiency and ensure timely delivery to our customers. We bundle packages for customers in smaller cities within a particular region and ship in bulk by national delivery companies to regional or local couriers who in turn deliver locally to our customers. We began to establish our own in-house delivery capabilities in Shanghai in 2011. Our use of reputable national delivery companies and regional and local couriers in conjunction with our own delivery network which is being built up in selected regions such as Shanghai allows us to maintain operational flexibility and accommodate order demand, thereby ensuring high service quality.

We leverage our large-scale operations and reputation to obtain favorable contractual terms from third-party delivery companies. To reduce the risk of reliance on any single delivery company, we typically contract with two or more regional delivery companies in each major city. We regularly monitor and review the delivery companies' performance and their compliance with our contractual terms. In addition, we typically require the delivery companies to pay deposits or provide payment guarantees before providing services to us. We typically negotiate and enter into logistics agreements on an annual basis.

Return Policy

Due to the limited quantities of each featured flash sales product, we do not offer a product exchange service but customers may return products purchased from our website. We offer a seven-day product return policy where our customers can return products purchased on our website within seven days of receipt of the products as long as the products are unused, unwashed, unworn, undamaged and in their original packaging and in original condition. For return of luxury goods, the anti-tampering lock on the product must remain intact.

Once a customer submits a return application request online, our customer service representatives will review and process the request or contact the customer by e-mail or by phone if there are any questions relating to the request. Upon our receipt of the returned product, we credit the customer's Vipshop member account or credit card with the purchase price. We also provide a shipping allowance of up to RMB10 (US$1.65) for all shipments within China. We believe our hassle-free return policies help to increase customer spending and enhance customer loyalty.

Customer Service

We believe that our emphasis on customer service enhances our ability to maintain a large and loyal customer base and create a positive customer experience, encouraging repeat visits and purchases. We have a dedicated customer service team responsible for handling general customer inquiries and requests, assisting customers with their ordering process, investigating the status of orders, shipments and payments, resolving customer complaints, and providing other after-sales services. Our customers can contact customer service representatives through our customer service e-mail, real-time online chat, or our customer service hotline 15 hours a day, seven days a week. As of December 31, 2013, our customer service center, located in our headquarters in Guangzhou, had 528 well-trained employees.

We maintain service quality by carefully selecting personnel, providing our customer service representatives with extensive training, and regularly monitoring and evaluating the performance of each representative. Each new customer service representative is required to complete a mandatory training program in Guangzhou, conducted by experienced managers and covering product knowledge, complaint handling, service attitude and communication skills. To facilitate timely resolution of customer complaints, we also train and empower our customer service representatives to resolve complaints and remedy situations within a specified authorized amount determined based on their seniority without having to get approval from their supervisors. To maintain control over the quality of customer services, we do not outsource any of our e-mail, online live chat or call center customer service operations.

Marketing

We believe that the most efficient form of marketing for our business is to continually improve and enhance the element of "thrill and excitement" associated with the customer shopping experience. This promotes word-of-mouth referrals and repeat customer visits to our website. Historically, we have not incurred substantial marketing expense, and have been able to build a large base of loyal customers with relatively low customer acquisition cost primarily through providing our customers with an enjoyable, satisfying and rewarding shopping experience and using cost-effective marketing means.

As part of our viral marketing strategy, we provide various incentives to our existing customers to increase their spending and loyalty. Our customers can earn reward points upon registration and for each purchase they make, and may exchange the reward points for coupons, gifts and lucky draw opportunities on our website. Our customers may also earn reward points by introducing new members and customers to our website. In addition, we encourage our customers to share their successful flash sales shopping experiences through social media and microblogging websites in China. We offer an "easy-to-share" function which enables our customers to easily share their shopping experiences with us on social networking internet platforms and microblogging websites.

We also conduct marketing efforts online through search engines and portals in China and enhance our brand awareness by engaging in cost-effective brand promotion activities such as sponsoring high profile events.

Technology

Our IT systems are designed to enhance efficiency and scalability, and play an important role in the success of our business. We rely on a combination of internally developed proprietary technologies and commercially available licensed technologies to improve our website and management systems in order to optimize every aspect of our operations for the benefit of our customers and brand partners.

We have adopted a service-oriented architecture supported by data processing technologies which consists of front-end and back-end modules. Our network infrastructure is built upon self-owned servers located in data centers operated by major PRC internet data center providers. We are implementing enhanced cloud architecture and infrastructure for our core data processing system to augment our existing virtual private network as we continue to expand our operations in new geographic locations, enabling us to achieve significant internal efficiency through a virtual and centralized network platform.

Our front-end modules, which refer to modules supporting our *vip.com* user-interface website, mainly include product display, registered member account management, category browsing, online shopping cart, order processing functions and payment functions. Our front-end modules are supported by our proprietary content distribution network, dynamic and distributed cluster and a core database, providing our customers with quicker access to the product display they are interested in, and facilitating faster processing of their purchases. We have developed our IT systems to handle a surge of visitor traffic to our website during the peak hours of our daily sales from 10 a.m. to 12 p.m. Beijing time, providing our customers with a smooth online shopping experience.

Our back-end modules, which refer to modules supporting our business operations, mainly include customer service, ERP system, warehouse and logistics management, product information management, business intelligence and administration management systems. Our customer service system mainly consists of our customer relationship management system, our audio and online customer service system and our customer data analysis and membership management system. We believe that we are one of the few PRC e-commerce companies to implement an ERP system, which we have customized to integrate our management of brand partners, accounting and product distribution information. Our warehouse and logistics management system primarily consists of our warehouse management system and our track data storage and automated warehouse and logistics operations, which allows us to

efficiently manage our inventories, track the products, and deliver the products to our customers on a timely basis. We have designed our product information management system to perform a variety of functions such as products filing, products photographing, products-information compiling, sample products management, online sales scheduling and other functions relating to on-line sales of goods. This system greatly enhances the efficiency of our operations.

Our customer relationship management and business intelligence systems enable us to effectively gather, analyze and make use of internally-generated customer behavior and transaction data. We regularly use this information in planning our marketing initiatives for upcoming flash sales. In addition, we also provide selected data to our brand partners to help them optimize their product development and sales and marketing strategies. Our business intelligence system is an intelligence system built with the proprietary cloud computing infrastructure, providing decision-making intelligence such as dashboards operation, operational analysis, market analysis, sales forecasts and products such as anti-fraud filters, precision marketing, personalized recommendations and other application-oriented intelligent products that facilitate data-driven decision-making and increase our product sales.

We have developed most of the key business modules through our internal IT department. We also license software from reputable third-party providers, such as Manhattan Information System and Oracle, and work closely with these third-party providers to customize the software for our operations. We have implemented a number of measures to protect against failure and data loss. We have developed a disaster tolerant system for our key business modules which includes real-time data mirroring, daily off-line data back-up and redundancy and load balancing.

We believe that our module-based systems are highly scalable, which enable us to quickly expand system capacity and add new features and functionality to our systems in response to our business needs and evolving customers' demands without affecting the operation of existing modules. We have also adopted rigorous security policies and measures, including encryption technology, to protect our proprietary data and customer information.

Intellectual Property

We regard our trademarks, service marks, domain names, trade secrets, proprietary technologies and similar intellectual property as critical to our success, and we rely on trademark, copyright and trade secret protection laws in the PRC and other jurisdictions, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual provisions with our employees, partners, service providers, suppliers and others to protect our proprietary rights. As of December 31, 2013, we owned 30 registered trademarks, copyrights to 22 software products developed by us relating to various aspects of our operations, and 12 registered domain names that are material to our business, including *vip.com* and *vipshop.com*.

Competition

The online flash sales market, as one of the fast-growing categories of the e-commerce market in China, is rapidly competitive and rapidly evolving. Our primary competitors include: B2C e-commerce companies that sell similar products and services online, such as Tmall, Jingdong and Dangdang, and other online flash sales companies.

We believe we compete primarily on the basis of:

- ability to identify products in demand among consumers and source these products on favorable terms from brands;
- pricing;
- breadth and quality of product offerings;
- website features;

- customer service and fulfillment capabilities; and
- reputation among consumers and brands.

We believe that our early mover advantage and leading market position help us to compete efficiently against our competitors. However, some of our current and potential competitors may have longer operating histories, larger customer bases, better brand recognition, stronger platform management and fulfillment capabilities and greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry—If we do not compete effectively against existing or new competitors, we may lose market share and customers."

Property, Plants and Equipment

We are headquartered in Guangzhou and have leased an aggregate of 3,782 square meters of office, data center, customer service center and warehouse space in Guangzhou. As of December 31, 2013, we also have branches in Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin, Jianyang, Hubei, Foshan and Kushan. We lease our premises under operating lease agreements from unrelated third parties. A summary of our leased properties as of December 31, 2013 is shown below:

Location	Space (in square meters)	Usage of Property	Lease Term (years)
Guangzhou	3,782	Office space, data center, customer service center and warehouse	1-8
Foshan	85,579	Logistics center	1-3
Kunshan	88,293	Logistics center and office space	2-3
Tianjin	58,524	Logistics center and office space	1-3
Shanghai	1,193	Office space	3
Jianyang	80,927	Logistic center	1-3
Beijing	787	Office space	3

Our servers are hosted at leased internet data centers owned by leading PRC telecommunications carriers. We typically enter into leasing and hosting service agreements that are renewable from year to year. We believe that our existing facilities are sufficient for our near term needs.

Employees

As of December 31, 2013, we had 8,544 full time employees, compared with 2,934 and 5,043 employees as of December 31, 2011 and 2012, respectively. We also employ independent contractors and part-time personnel from time to time. The following table sets forth the number of our full time employees categorized by areas of operations as of December 31, 2013:

Operations	Number of Employees
Products	881
Business development, sales and marketing	77
Customer services	528
Technology support	797
Logistics and delivery	5,762
Administration and management	499
Total	8,544

Our success depends on our ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel. We have developed a corporate culture that encourages teamwork, effectiveness, self-development and

commitment to providing our customers with superior services. We regularly provide our employees with training tailored to each job function to enhance performance and service quality.

As required by regulations in China, we participate in various employee social security plans that are organized by municipal and provincial governments, including pension, unemployment insurance, childbirth insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance and housing insurance. We are required under PRC law to make contributions to employee benefit plans at specified percentages of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of our employees, up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time. In addition, we also provide our employees fringe benefits such as free lunches and periodic appreciation payments to employees' family members. To date, we have not experienced any significant labor disputes.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we have become and may in the future become a party to various legal or administrative proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business, including actions with respect to intellectual property infringement, violation of third-party license or other rights, breach of contract, labor and employment claims. We are currently not a party to, and we are not aware of any threat of, any legal or administrative proceedings that, in the opinion of our management, are likely to have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations and cash flows.

MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth information regarding our directors and executive officers as of the date of this prospectus.

Directors and Executive Officers	Age	Position/Title
Eric Ya Shen	42	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer
Arthur Xiaobo Hong	41	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Operating Officer
Bin Wu	40	Director
Jacky Yu Xu	41	Director
Frank Lin	49	Independent Director
Xing Liu	43	Independent Director
Nanyan Zheng	45	Independent Director
Kathleen Chien	44	Independent Director
Chun Liu	45	Independent Director
Donghao Yang	42	Chief Financial Officer
Daniel Kao	48	Chief Technology Officer
Alex Jing Jiang	44	Senior Vice President
Maggie Mei Chuan Hung	46	Senior Vice President
Yizhi Tang	40	Senior Vice President
Simon Yanxiang Wei	48	Vice President of Operations
Lily Fan	46	Vice President of Human Resources
Tony Feng	36	Vice President of Branding and Public Relations
Xianfeng Cai	41	Vice President, General Manager of Shanghai Branch
Xiaohui Ma	41	Vice President

Mr. Eric Ya Shen is our co-founder and has served as the chairman of our board of directors and chief executive officer since our inception in August 2010. He has over 18 years of experience in the distribution of consumer electronic products in domestic and overseas markets. Since 2001, Mr. Shen has served as the chairman of the board of directors of Guangzhou NEM Import and Export Co., Ltd., a company primarily engaging in the sales of consumer electronic and telecommunication products. Mr. Shen received an EMBA degree from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in 2010 and an associate degree in telecommunication from Shanghai Railway College in 1990.

Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong is our co-founder and has served as the vice chairman of our board of directors since January 2011. Mr. Hong has served as our chief operating officer since August 2012. Mr. Hong has over 12 years of experience in the distribution of consumer electronic products in overseas markets. Mr. Hong has served as chairman of the board of directors of Société Europe Pacifique Distribution, a French company engaging in the distribution of consumer electronic products, since 1998. Mr. Hong graduated from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in 2010.

Mr. Bin Wu is an angel investor of our company and has served as our director since January 2011. Mr. Wu is the director of several privately held companies in China. Mr. Wu received an EMBA degree from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in 2006 and a master's and bachelor's degree in physics from Lanzhou University in 1998 and 1996, respectively.

Mr. Jacky Xu is an angel investor of our company and has served as our director since January 2011. Mr. Xu is the director of several privately held companies in China. Mr. Xu graduated from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in 2009.

Mr. Frank Lin has served as our director since January 2011. Mr. Lin was elected to our board of directors by DCM Entities under the provisions of our amended and restated shareholders' agreement. Mr. Lin is a general partner of DCM, a technology venture capital firm. Prior to joining DCM in 2006,

Mr. Lin was chief operating officer of SINA Corporation (NASDAQ: SINA). He co-founded SINA's predecessor, SinaNet, in 1995 and later guided SINA through its listing on NASDAQ. Prior to founding SinaNet, Mr. Lin was a consultant at Ernst & Young Management Consulting Group. Mr. Lin had also held various marketing, engineering and managerial positions at Octel Communication Inc. and NYNEX. Mr. Lin currently serves on the board of directors of numerous DCM portfolio companies. Mr. Lin received an MBA degree from Stanford University and a bachelor's degree in engineering from Dartmouth College.

Mr. Xing Liu has served as our director since January 2011. Mr. Liu was elected to our board of directors by Sequoia Entities under the provisions of our amended and restated shareholders' agreement. Mr. Liu is a managing director of Sequoia Capital China. Prior to joining Sequoia Capital China in 2007, Mr. Liu had over nine years of work experience in investment banking, technology and product development and consulting at Merrill Lynch, Xerox and GlobalSight, respectively. Mr. Liu currently serves on the board of directors of numerous Sequoia Capital China portfolio companies. Mr. Liu received a master's degree in computer engineering from Syracuse University, an MBA degree from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and a bachelor's degree in management information systems from Fudan University.

Mr. Nanyan Zheng has served as our director since March 2012. Mr. Zheng is currently the chief executive officer of 7 Days Groups Holdings Ltd., a leading national economy hotel chain based in China and listed on the NYSE. Mr. Zheng co-founded 7 Days Groups Holdings Ltd. and has been serving as its chief executive officer since October 2004. From 2000 to October 2004, Mr. Zheng worked for Ctrip.com International Ltd., a NASDAQ-listed company and a leading travel service provider in China, and served as vice president and general manager of southern China, and later as vice president of marketing in charge of national marketing. During 2001, Mr. Zheng also worked for the computer center of the Economic and Trade Commission of Guangdong Province. Mr. Zheng received a bachelor's degree from Sun Yat-Sen University in China.

Ms. Kathleen Chien has served as our director since March 2012. Ms. Chien is currently the chief operating officer and acting chief financial officer of 51job, Inc., a NASDAQ-listed provider of integrated human resource services in China, and an independent director of ChinaCache International Holdings Ltd., a NASDAQ-listed provider of content and application delivery network services in China. Ms. Chien joined 51job, Inc. in 1999 and served as its chief financial officer from 2004 to March 2009. Prior to joining 51job, Inc., Ms. Chien worked in the financial services and management consulting industries, including three years with Bain & Company in Hong Kong and two years with Capital Securities Corp. in Taiwan. During her tenure at Bain & Company, Ms. Chien was a consultant to a number of companies on strategic and marketing issues, including entry into the Chinese market and achieving cost and operating efficiencies. While at Capital Securities Corp., Ms. Chien completed a number of equity and equity-linked transactions, enabling Taiwanese companies to raise significant capital from the international capital markets. Ms. Chien received her bachelor's degree in economics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and an MBA degree from the Walter A. Haas School of Business at University of California, Berkeley.

Mr. Chun Liu has served as our director since March 2013. Mr. Chun Liu is currently the vice president and managing director of Sohu.com Inc., and chief operating officer of Sohu Video. Prior to joining Sohu, Mr. Liu worked with Phoenix TV from 2000 to 2011. His last position was the executive director and the head of Phoenix TV Beijing Program Center. Earlier in his career, Mr. Liu worked in the Youth Division and News Commentary Department in CCTV, China's state television broadcaster. As the executive producer of a famous program "News Investigation," he produced dozens of award winning documentaries. Mr. Chun Liu received an EMBA degree from Cheung Kong Graduate School of Business in China and a master's degree from the Communication University of China.

Mr. Donghao Yang has served as our chief financial officer since August 2011. Mr. Yang has held senior executive and managerial positions in various public and private companies, including serving as the chief finance officer of Synutra International Inc. (NASDAQ: SYUT) from May 2010 to August 2011, as the chief financial officer of Greater China of Tyson Foods, Inc. (NYSE: TSN) from March 2007 to April 2010, as a finance director of Asia Pacific of Valmont Industries, Inc. (NYSE: VMI) from October 2003 to March 2007, and as a director of China Minmetals Brazil Holding Limited from January 1999 to April 2001. Mr. Yang received an MBA degree from Harvard Business School in 2003 and a bachelor's degree in international economics from Nankai University in 1993.

Mr. Daniel Kao has served as our chief technology officer since June 2012. He has over 16 years of experience with leading e-commerce and internet companies in the U.S. and China. Before joining our company, Mr. Kao was the director of site operation and quality engineering at eBay Inc. (NASDAQ: EBAY) from October 2010 to March 2012. During his tenure at eBay, Mr. Kao focused on customer service enhancements as well as online branding and organization growth strategies. Prior to that, he was the enterprise architect at AccelOps, a provider of integrated data center and cloud service monitoring software solutions to enterprises and service providers, from October 2007 to July 2008. In 2007, Mr. Kao co-founded and served as the chief technology officer of AdChina Ltd., a leading integrated internet advertising platform in China, from March 2007 to October 2007. Mr. Kao received a bachelor's degree in computer science from Iowa State University in 1995.

Mr. Alex Jing Jiang has served as our senior vice president since November 2012. Before that, Mr. Jiang served as our vice president from August 2012 to November 2012 and our chief operating officer from February 2011 to August 2012. Mr. Jiang has over 20 years of experience in China's retail sector, including over five years of experience in e-commerce in China. Before joining our company, Mr. Jiang founded and served as a director of E-elephant Consulting Company Limited, a company focusing on consulting services in e-commerce and chain retail sectors in China, from 2008 to 2010. Mr. Jiang served as a vice president of *Dangdang.com* from 2006 to 2007, responsible for the management of finance, human resource, administration and logistics. He served as a senior director of China Resources Vanguard Co. Ltd. from 2003 to 2006 and a manager of Carrefour from 1997 to 2003. Mr. Jiang received his bachelor's degree in accounting from Chongqing Business School in 1991.

Ms. Maggie Mei Chuan Hung has served as our senior vice president since November 2012. Before that, Ms. Hung served as out vice president from October 2009 to November 2012. She has over 20 years of experience in merchandise retail. Prior to joining us, Ms. Hung served as a vice president of Grand Pacific Mall from 2003 to 2009. Ms. Hung worked as the general manager of Grand Ocean Department Store in Nanjing from 2002 to 2003, as the department manager of Pacific Sogo Department Store in Taipei from 1998 to 2002, and as the manager of Chongqing Pacific Department Store from 1997 to 1998. Ms. Hung received her bachelor's degree from Ling Tung University in 1991.

Mr. Yizhi Tang has served as our senior vice president since November 2012. Before that, Mr. Tang served as our vice president from September 2010 to November 2012. Mr. Tang has over 10 years of experience in the logistics industry. Prior to joining us, Mr. Tang served as an operating director of Best Logistics Technology Co., Ltd. from 2009 to 2010. From 2008 to 2009, Mr. Tang served as the head of logistics department of Tesco, responsible for the logistics in the northern China area. From 2006 to 2008, Mr. Tang worked as the senior director of the logistics department of *Dangdang.com*. Mr. Tang received a master's degree from Sun Yat-Sen University in 2003 and a bachelor's degree from Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics in 1997.

Mr. Simon Yanxiang Wei has served as our vice president of operations since October 2013. He most recently worked as an independent e-commerce consultant and trainer, providing strategic and tactical advisory solutions to companies including *vip.com*, *PB89.com*, and *wangfujing.com*. Before that, Simon served as senior operation director at *Mbaobao.com*, helping grow the website into the leading online shopping platform for bags and luggage in China. Earlier in his career, he had held executive

positions covering e-business solutions and operations at various firms in China and New Zealand. Simon received an MBA from the University of Canterbury in New Zealand, a M.S. in Physics of Polymer from the Guangzhou Institute of Chemistry, Chinese Academy of Sciences and a B.E. in Materials Science and Technology from the Tongji University, China. Mr. Wei holds a Project Management Professional (PMP) certification from the PMI, the world's largest not-for-profit membership association for the project management profession.

Ms. Lily Fan has served as our vice president of human resources since December 2013. Prior to that, she worked for Aspire Technology (Shenzhen) Limited Co., a developer of mobile data services and a joint venture of China Mobile Communication Corporation (CMCC), Vodafone, Hewlett-Packard and Merril. During her tenure which began in 2004, Ms. Fan held the positions of assistant to CEO and Vice President, Senior Director and Director of Human Resources, responsible for developing the human resources strategy and talent management, as well as strategic management for three years. Prior to 2004, Ms. Fan served as the Director of Human Resources for UTStarcom Shenzhen R&D Center. Ms. Fan received an Executive MBA education from Renmin University in China and her bachelor's degree from Shanxi Agriculture University in China.

Mr. Tony Feng has served as our vice president of branding and public relations since October 2013. He served as the brand director for Olay, one of Procter & Gamble's multi-billion dollar global brands, in Greater China since 2008, helping grow Olay into the leading e-Commerce B2C skincare brand in China. Prior to joining Procter & Gamble in 2003, Mr. Feng served as a consultant at Weber Shandwick, one of the leading global public relations firms, where he worked on branding and public relations projects for major brands, including Agilent Technologies, MasterCard, Siemens and L'Oreal. Mr. Feng earned dual bachelor's degrees in Economics and English Literature from Beijing Foreign Studies University in China.

Mr. Xianfeng Cai has served as our vice president since November 2012 and the general manager of our Shanghai branch since January 2011. Prior to joining us, Mr. Cai had served for over 18 years in various roles at IGA Distribution Pty. Ltd., a licensed grocery supermarkets chain in Melbourne, Australia. His last role was general manager responsible for IGA Distribution Pty. Ltd.'s daily business operations. Mr. Cai received a bachelor's degree in commerce from University of Melbourne in 1992.

Mr. Xiaohui Ma has served as our vice president since November 2012. Mr. Ma joined us in August 2011 as a senior director of marketing. Prior to joining us, Mr. Ma was vice president for marketing at *Xiu.com*, a fashion shopping B2C website in China, from September 2008 to July 2011. Previously, Mr. Ma worked at several prominent media and news agencies in China, including serving as planner of China Central Television (CCTV), China's state television broadcaster, from October 2001 to November 2003, and as editor-in-chief of SINA Corporation (NASDAQ:SINA), a Chinese leading online media company, from November 2003 to March 2006. Mr. Ma graduated from Communication University of China in 2000.

Board of Directors

Our board of directors consists of nine directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company by way of qualification. A director may vote with respect to any contract or transaction in which he or she is materially interested provided the nature of the interest is disclosed prior to its consideration. Subject to our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, the directors may exercise all the powers of our company to borrow money, mortgage their undertaking, property and uncalled capital and issue debentures or other securities whether outright or as security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party. None of our directors has a service contract with us that provides for benefits upon termination of service.

Committees of the Board of Directors

We have three committees under the board of directors, namely the audit committee, the compensation committee and the nominating and corporate governance committee. We have adopted a charter for each of the three committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

Audit Committee. Our audit committee consists of Ms. Kathleen Chien, Mr. Nanyan Zheng and Mr. Chun Liu. Ms. Kathleen Chien, Mr. Nanyan Zheng and Mr. Chun Liu satisfy the "independence" requirements under Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE and Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Ms. Kathleen Chien is the chair of our audit committee. We have determined that Ms. Kathleen Chien qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert." The purpose of the audit committee is to assist our board of directors with its oversight responsibilities regarding: (a) the integrity of our financial statements, (b) our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (c) the independent auditor's qualifications and independence and (d) the performance of our internal audit function and independent auditor. The audit committee will be responsible for, among other things:

- appointing the independent auditors and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent auditors;
- reviewing with the independent auditors any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent auditors;
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our accounting and internal control policies and procedures and any steps taken to monitor and control major financial risk exposures;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent auditors; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee consists of Mr. Nanyan Zheng, Ms. Kathleen Chien and Mr. Frank Lin. Mr. Nanyan Zheng, Mr. Frank Lin and Ms. Kathleen Chien satisfy the "independence" requirements under Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE. Mr. Nanyan Zheng is the chair of our compensation committee. The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving, or recommending to the board for its approval, the compensation for our chief executive officer and other executive officers;
- reviewing and recommending to the board for determination with respect to the compensation of our directors; and
- reviewing periodically and approving any incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Mr. Nanyan Zheng, Ms. Kathleen Chien and Mr. Xing Liu. Mr. Nanyan Zheng,

Ms. Kathleen Chien and Mr. Xing Liu satisfy the "independence" requirements under Section 303A of the Corporate Governance Rules of the NYSE. Mr. Nanyan Zheng is the chair of our nominating and corporate governance committee. The nominating and corporate governance committee assists the board of directors in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting and recommending to the board nominees for election by the shareholders or appointment by the board;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regard to characteristics such as independence, knowledge, skills, experience and diversity;
- making recommendations on the frequency and structure of board meetings and monitoring the functioning of the committees of the board; and
- advising the board periodically with regard to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board on all matters of corporate governance and on any remedial action to be taken.

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors have a duty of loyalty to act honestly in good faith with a view to our best interests. Our directors also have a duty to exercise the skill they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstances. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association. Our company has the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors to us is breached.

Terms of Directors and Officers

Our officers are elected by and serve at the discretion of the board of directors and the shareholders. Our directors are not subject to a term of office and hold office until such time as they are removed from office by ordinary resolution of the shareholders in a general meeting or by the unanimous written resolution of all shareholders. A director will be removed from office automatically if, among other things, the director (a) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; or (b) dies or is found by our company to be or becomes of unsound mind.

Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers. Under these agreements, each of our senior executive officers is employed for a specified time period. We may terminate employment for cause, at any time, without advance notice or remuneration, for certain acts of the executive officer, such as conviction or plea of guilty to a felony or any crime involving moral turpitude, negligent or dishonest acts to our detriment, or misconduct or a failure to perform agreed duties. In such case, the executive officer will not be entitled to receive payment of any severance benefits or other amounts by reason of the termination, and the executive officer's right to all other benefits will terminate, except as required by any applicable law. We may also terminate an executive officer's employment without cause upon one-month advance written notice. In such case of termination by us, we are required to provide compensation to the executive officer, including severance pay, as expressly required by the applicable law of the jurisdiction where the executive officer is based. The executive officer may terminate the employment at any time with a one-month advance written notice if there is any significant change in the executive officer's duties and responsibilities that

is inconsistent in any material and adverse respect with his or her title and position or a material reduction in the executive officer's annual salary before the next annual salary review, or if otherwise approved by the board of directors.

Each executive officer has agreed to hold, both during and after the termination or expiry of his or her employment agreement, in strict confidence and not to use, except as required in the performance of his or her duties in connection with the employment, any of our confidential information or trade secrets, any confidential information or trade secrets of our clients or prospective clients or the confidential or proprietary information of any third party received by us and for which we have confidential obligations. The executive officers have also agreed to disclose in confidence to us all inventions, designs and trade secrets which they conceive, develop or reduce to practice and to assign all right, title and interest in them to us, and assist us in obtaining patents,

In addition, each executive officer has agreed to be bound by non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions during the term of his or her employment and for one year following the last date of employment. Specifically, each executive officer has agreed not to (a) approach our clients, customers, contacts or other persons or entities introduced to the executive officer for the purpose of doing business with such persons or entities that will harm our business relationships with these persons or entities; (b) assume employment with or provide services to any of our competitors, or engage with, whether as principal, partner, licensor or otherwise, any of our competitors; or (c) seek directly or indirectly, to solicit the services of any of our employees who is employed by us on or after the date of the executive officer's termination, or in the year preceding such termination.

Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, we paid an aggregate of US$2.4 million to our executive officers, and we paid an aggregate of US$82.5 thousand to our non-executive directors. For stock incentive grants to our officers and directors, see "—Stock Incentive Plans."

Stock Incentive Plans

2011 Stock Incentive Plan

In March 2011, we adopted our 2011 Plan, in order to attract and retain the best available personnel, to provide additional incentives to employees, directors, officers, consultants and other eligible persons and to promote the success of our business. Under the 2011 Plan, the maximum number of shares may be granted is 7,350,000 ordinary shares. As of the date of this prospectus, options to acquire 7,350,000 ordinary shares have been granted under the 2011 Plan.

The following paragraphs summarize the terms of the 2011 Plan.

Plan Administration. The plan administrator is our board or a committee designated by our board.

Awards. We may grant options, restricted shares and restricted share units as well as other rights or benefits, such as share appreciation rights and dividend equivalent rights, under the 2011 Plan.

Award Agreement and Notice of Stock Option Award. Awards granted under the 2011 Plan are evidenced by an award agreement and, in the case of stock options, a notice of stock option award that sets forth the terms, conditions, and limitations for each grant.

Exercise Price. The exercise price of an award shall be determined by the administrator in accordance with the 2011 Plan.

Eligibility. We may grant awards other than incentive stock options to our employees, directors and consultants or those of our related entities. Incentive stock options may be granted only to employees of our company or a parent or a subsidiary of our company.

Term of the Awards. The term of each award grant shall be determined by the plan administrator and stated in the award agreement, provided that the term of incentive stock options shall not exceed 10 years from the date of grant. In the event of an incentive stock option granted to a grantee who, at the time the option is granted, owns shares representing more than 10% of the voting power of all classes of shares of our company or any parent or subsidiary of our company, the term of the incentive stock option shall be five years from the date of grant or such shorter term as may be provided in the award agreement.

Vesting Schedule. The vesting schedule is determined by the plan administrator and set forth in the notice of stock option award and award agreement. Except as unanimously approved by our board, awards granted under the 2011 Plan shall be subject to a minimum four-year vesting schedule calling for vesting no faster than the following: one-fourth of the total ordinary shares subject to the awards shall vest at the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and one-forty-eighth of the total ordinary shares subject to the awards shall vest at the end of each month thereafter; provided that the awards shall not be exercised or released until the earlier of consumption of a qualified initial public offering or immediately prior to a change in control. Our initial public offering in March 2012 is a qualified initial public offering under the 2011 Plan.

Transfer Restrictions. Incentive stock options may not be transferred in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution and may be exercised, during the lifetime of the grantee, only by the grantee. Other awards are transferable by will and by the laws of descent and distribution, and during the lifetime of the grantee, may be transferred to the extent and in the manner authorized by the plan administrator.

Termination of Employment or Service. In the event that an award recipient ceases employment with us or ceases to provide services to us, an award may be exercised following the termination of employment or service to the extent provided in the award agreement.

Termination and Amendment of the Plan. Unless terminated earlier, the 2011 Plan will terminate automatically in 2021. Our board has the authority to amend, suspend or terminate the plan subject to shareholder approval with respect to certain amendments. However, no suspension or termination shall adversely affect any rights under awards previously granted.

2012 Share Incentive Plan

In March 2012, we adopted our 2012 Plan, in order to attract and retain the best available personnel, provide additional incentives to employees, directors and consultants, and promote the success of our business. The plan permits the grant of options to purchase our ordinary shares, restricted shares and restricted share units as deemed appropriate by the administrator under the plan. The maximum aggregate number of shares that may be issued pursuant to our 2012 Plan is 9,000,000, and the maximum aggregate number of shares that may be issued per calendar year is 1,500,000 from 2012 until the termination of this plan. As of the date of this prospectus, options to acquire 450,569 ordinary shares and 2,724,048 restricted shares have been granted under the 2012 Plan.

The following paragraphs describe the principal terms of our 2012 Plan:

Plan Administration. The plan will be administered by a committee of one or more directors to whom the board shall delegate the authority to grant or amend awards to participants other than any of the committee members. The committee will determine the provisions and terms and conditions of each award grant.

Awards and Award Agreement. We may grant options, restricted shares or restricted share units to our directors, employees or consultants under the plan. Awards granted under the plan will be evidenced by award agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each award. These may include the term of an award, the provisions applicable in the event the participant's employment or service terminates, and our authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an award.

Option Exercise Price. The exercise price of an option shall be determined by the plan administrator and set forth in the award agreement. It may be a fixed price or a variable price related to the fair market value of our ordinary shares, to the extent not prohibited by applicable laws. Subject to certain limits set forth in the plan, the exercise price may be amended or adjusted in the absolute discretion of the plan administrator, whose determination shall be final, binding and conclusive. To the extent not prohibited by applicable laws or any exchange rule, a downward adjustment of the exercise prices of options shall be effective without the approval of the shareholders or the approval of the affected participants.

Eligibility. We may grant awards to our employees, directors and consultants or those of any of our related entities, which include our subsidiaries or any entities in which we hold a substantial ownership or control interest, as determined by our plan administrator. Awards other than incentive share options may be granted to our employees, directors and consultants. Incentive share options may be granted only to employees of our company or a parent or a subsidiary of our company.

Term of the Awards. The term of each award grant shall be determined by our plan administrator, provided that the term shall not exceed 10 years from the date of the grant.

Vesting Schedule. In general, the plan administrator determines, or the award agreement specifies, the vesting schedule. Restricted shares granted under the plan will have either a three-year, a two-year or a one-year vesting schedule. We have the right to repurchase the restricted shares until they have vested.

Transfer Restrictions. Except as otherwise provided by the plan administrator, an award may not be transferred or otherwise disposed of by a participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. The plan administrator may permit an award other than an incentive share option to be transferred to or exercised by certain persons related to the participant by express provision in the award or by an amendment to the award.

Corporate Transactions. Except as otherwise provided in an individual award agreement or any other written agreement entered into between a participant and us, our plan administrator may provide for one or more of the following in the event of a change of control or other similar corporate transaction: (i) the termination of each award outstanding under the plan at a specific time in the future, with each participant having the right to exercise the vested portion of the awards during a period of time as determined by the plan administrator; (ii) the termination of any award in exchange for an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been obtained upon the exercise of the award; (iii) the replacement of an award with other rights or property selected by the plan administrator; (iv) the assumption of the award by our successor, parent or subsidiary, or the substitution of an award granted by our successor, parent or subsidiary, with appropriate adjustments; or (v) payment of an award in cash based on the value of our ordinary shares on the date of the corporate transaction plus reasonable interest on the award.

Amendment and Termination of the Plan. With the approval of our board, the plan administrator may amend, modify or terminate the plan at any time and from time to time. However, no amendment may be made without the approval of our shareholders to the extent that approval is required by applicable laws. The approval of our shareholders would also be required in the event that the

amendment increased the number of shares available under our plan, permitted the plan administrator to extend the term of our plan or the exercise period for an option beyond ten years from the date of grant, or resulted in a material increase in benefits or a change in eligibility requirements, unless we decided to follow home country practice.

Share Incentive Grants

The following table summarizes, as of the date of this prospectus, the outstanding options we granted to our directors and executive officers under the 2011 Plan and 2012 Plan.

Name	Number of Ordinary Shares Underlying Options	Exercise Price (US$/Share)	Date of Grant	Date of Expiration
Donghao Yang	*	0.50	August 30, 2011	August 29, 2021
	*	0.50	January 1, 2013	December 31, 2022
Alex Jing Jiang	*	0.50	March 18, 2011	March 17, 2021
Maggie Mei Chuan Hung	*	0.50	March 18, 2011	March 17, 2021
	*	2.52	November 30, 2011	November 29, 2021
Yizhi Tang	*	0.50	March 18, 2011	March 17, 2021
	*	2.52	November 30, 2011	November 29, 2021
Xianfeng Cai	*	0.50	March 18, 2011	March 17, 2021
	*	2.52	November 30, 2011	November 29, 2021
Nanyan Zheng	*	2.50	April 16, 2012	April 15, 2022
Kathleen Chien	*	2.50	April 16, 2012	April 15, 2022
Xiaohui Ma	*	2.50	November 30, 2011	November 29, 2021
Chun Liu	*	2.50	March 22, 2013	March 22, 2023

* The ordinary shares that the person has right to acquire within 60 days after February 28, 2014 represent less than 1% of the total outstanding ordinary shares of our company.

The following table summarizes, as of this prospectus, the outstanding restricted shares we granted to our directors and executive officers under the 2012 Plan.

Name	Number of Ordinary Shares Restricted Shares	Date of Grant
Frank Lin	*	January 1, 2013
Xing Liu	*	January 1, 2013
Nanyan Zheng	*	January 1, 2013
Kathleen Chien	*	January 1, 2013
Maggie Mei Chuan Hung	*	January 1, 2013
Yizhi Tang	*	January 1, 2013
Xianfeng Cai	*	January 1, 2013
Xiaohui Ma	*	September 30, 2012
	*	January 1, 2013
Daniel Kao	*	June 1, 2012
Chun Liu	*	March 22, 2013

* The ordinary shares that the person has right to acquire within 60 days after February 28, 2014 represent less than 1% of the total outstanding ordinary shares of our company.

As of the date of this prospectus, other individuals as a group hold options to purchase 2,961,910 ordinary shares of our company, with exercise prices of US$0.50, US$2.50, US$2.52 per ordinary share, as well as 1,923,048 restricted shares of our company.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of February 28, 2014 by:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each person known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our ordinary shares.

The calculations in the shareholder table below are based on 111,665,972 ordinary shares issued and outstanding as of February 28, 2014.

	Ordinary Shares Beneficially Owned	
	Number(1)	%(2)
Directors and Executive Officers*:		
Eric Ya Shen(3)	17,622,358	15.8
Arthur Xiaobo Hong(4)	11,892,810	10.7
Jacky Xu(5)	4,752,155	4.3
Bin Wu(6)	3,968,187	3.6
Frank Lin(7)	7,926,274	7.1
Xing Liu(8)	**	**
Nanyan Zheng(9)	**	**
Kathleen Chien(10)	**	**
Chun Liu(11)	**	**
Donghao Yang(12)	**	**
Alex Jing Jiang(12)	**	**
Daniel Kao	**	**
Maggie Mei Chuan Hung(12)	**	**
Yizhi Tang(12)	**	**
Xianfeng Cai(12)	**	**
Xiaohui Ma(12)	**	**
All directors and executive officers as a group	50,452,669	43.5
Principal Shareholders:		
Elegant Motion Holdings Limited(13)	17,622,358	15.8
High Vivacity Holdings Limited(14)	11,892,810	10.7
Sequoia Entities(15)	10,582,272	9.5
DCM Entities(16)	7,894,834	7.1

* Except for Mr. Frank Lin, Mr. Xing Liu, Mr. Nanyan Zheng, Ms. Kathleen Chien and Mr. Chun Liu, the business address of our directors and executive officers are c/o No. 20 Huahai Street, Liwan District, Guangzhou 510370, People's Republic of China.

** Less than 1% of our total outstanding shares.

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities.

(2) For each person and group included in this column, percentage ownership is calculated by dividing the number of shares beneficially owned by such person or group by the sum of the number of shares outstanding and the number of shares such person or group has the right to acquire upon exercise of the stock options or vesting of restricted shares within 60 days after February 28, 2014.

(3) Beneficially owned through Elegant Motion Holdings Limited, a British Virgin Islands company. Elegant Motion Holdings Limited is ultimately wholly owned by the SYZXC Trust. Under the

terms of the SYZXC Trust, Mr. Eric Ya Shen and his wife Ms. Xiaochun Zhang have the power to jointly direct the trustee with respect to the retention or disposal of, and the exercise of any voting and other rights attached to these shares.

(4) Beneficially owned through High Vivacity Holdings Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Hong.

(5) Beneficially owned through Advanced Sea International Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Xu.

(6) Beneficially owned through Rapid Prince Development Limited, a British Virgin Islands company. Rapid Prince Development Limited is ultimately wholly owned by the HGS Trust (formerly known as the "Wu Family Trust"). Under the terms of the HGS Trust, Mr. Wu has the power to direct the trustee with respect to the retention or disposal of, and the exercise of any voting and other rights attached to these shares.

(7) Represents (a) 3,231,361 ordinary shares owned by DCM V, L.P., (b) 65,253 ordinary shares owned by DCM Affiliates Fund V, L.P., (c) 1,532,740 ordinary shares as well as 3,065,480 ordinary shares in the form of ADS owned by DCM Hybrid RMB Fund, L.P., and (d) the number of shares that Mr. Lin has the right to acquire upon exercise of the stock options or vesting of restricted shares within 60 days after February 28, 2014. DCM V, L.P., DCM Affiliates Fund V, L.P. and DCM Hybrid RMB Fund, L.P. are collectively referred to as DCM Entities. Mr. Lin is a director of our company named by DCM Entities. Mr. Lin disclaims beneficial ownership with respect to the shares held by DCM Entities, except to the extent of his pecuniary interest therein. The business address of Mr. Lin is 2420 Sand Hill Road, Suite 200, Menlo Park, CA 94025, the United States.

(8) Mr. Liu is managing director of Sequoia Entities. The business address of Mr. Liu is Suite 2215, Two Pacific Place, 88 Queensway, Hong Kong.

(9) The business address of Mr. Zheng is 10F, 705 GuangzhouDaDaoNan Road, Guangzhou, Guangdong, 510290, People's Republic of China.

(10) The business address of Ms. Chien is Building 3, No. 1387 Zhang Dong Road, Shanghai 201203, People's Republic of China.

(11) The business address of Mr. Liu is Level 11, Sohu.com Internet Plaza, No. 1 Unit Zhongguancun East Road, Haidian District, Beijing 100084, People's Republic of China.

(12) Certain of our directors and executive officers have been granted options pursuant to our stock incentive plans. See "Directors, Senior Management and Employees—Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers—Stock Incentive Plans."

(13) Elegant Motion Holdings Limited is a British Virgin Islands company. Elegant Motion Holdings Limited is ultimately wholly owned by the SYZXC Trust. Under the terms of the SYZXC Trust, Mr. Eric Ya Shen and his wife Ms. Xiaochun Zhang have the power to jointly direct the trustee with respect to the retention or disposal of, and the exercise of any voting and other rights attached to these shares. The registered address of Elegant Motion Holdings Limited is Palm Grove House, P.O. Box 438, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(14) High Vivacity Holdings Limited is a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Hong. The registered address of High Vivacity Holdings Limited is Palm Grove House, P.O. Box 438, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(15) Represents (a) 5,483,868 ordinary shares owned by Sequoia Capital China II, L.P., (b) 114,272 ordinary shares owned by Sequoia Capital China Partners Fund II, L.P., (c) 880,678 ordinary shares owned by Sequoia Capital China Principals Fund II, L.P., (d) 4,103,454 ordinary shares owned by Sequoia Capital 2010 CV Holdco, Ltd. Sequoia Capital China II, L.P., Sequoia Capital China

Partners Fund II, L.P., Sequoia Capital China Principals Fund II, L.P. and Sequoia Capital 2010 CV Holdco, Ltd. are collectively referred to as Sequoia Entities. The beneficial ownership information of Sequoia Entities is based on the information contained in the Schedule 13D/A filed by Sequoia Entities with the SEC on November 27, 2013. Please see the Schedule 13D/A filed by Sequoia Entities with the SEC on November 27, 2013 for information relating to DCM Entities. The business address of Sequoia Entities is Suite 2215, Two Pacific Place, 88 Queensway, Hong Kong.

(16) Represents (a) 3,231,361 ordinary shares owned by DCM V, L.P., (b) 65,253 ordinary shares owned by DCM Affiliates Fund V, L.P. and (c) 1,532,740 ordinary shares as well as 3,065,480 ordinary shares in the form of ADSs owned by DCM Hybrid RMB Fund, L.P.. The beneficial ownership information of DCM Entities is based on the information contained in the Schedule 13D/A filed by Sequoia Entities with the SEC on November 21, 2013. Please see the Schedule 13D/A filed by Sequoia Entities with the SEC on November 21, 2013 for information relating to Sequoia Entities. The business address of DCM V, L.P. and DCM Affiliates Fund V, L.P. is 2420 Sand Hill Road, Suite 200, Menlo Park, CA 94025, the United States.

As of February 28, 2014, 111,665,972 of our ordinary share were issued and outstanding. To our knowledge, 72,516,776 ordinary shares were held of record by four holders in the United States including 60,454,987 ordinary shares held of record by Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, the depositary of our ADS program. The number of beneficial owners of our ADSs in the United States is likely to be much larger than the number of record holders of our ordinary shares in the United States. None of our existing shareholders has different voting rights from other shareholders as of the date of this prospectus. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Contractual Agreements

Our wholly owned subsidiary, Vipshop China, has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information, and its shareholders, which enable us to exercise effective control over Vipshop Information, receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Vipshop Information through service fees in consideration for the technical and consulting services provided by Vipshop China, and have an exclusive option to purchase, or designate one or more person(s) to purchase, all of the equity interests in Vipshop Information to the extent permitted under PRC laws, regulations and legal procedures.

Contractual Arrangements with Our Consolidated Affiliated Entity

Our wholly owned subsidiary Vipshop China has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information, and its shareholders, which enable us to:

- exercise effective control over Vipshop Information;
- receive substantially all of the economic benefits of Vipshop Information through service fees, which are equal to 100% of Vipshop Information's net income and may be adjusted at Vipshop China's sole discretion, in consideration for the technical and consulting services provided by Vipshop China; and
- have an exclusive option to purchase, or designate one or more person(s) to purchase, all of the equity interests in Vipshop Information to the extent permitted under PRC laws, regulations and legal procedures.

We do not have any equity interest in Vipshop Information. However, as a result of contractual arrangements, we are considered the primary beneficiary of Vipshop Information, and we treat it as our consolidated affiliated entity under U.S. GAAP. We have consolidated the financial results of Vipshop Information in our consolidated financial statements included in this prospectus in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

We face risks with respect to the contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity and its shareholders. If our consolidated affiliated entity or its shareholders fail to perform their obligations under the contractual arrangements, our ability to enforce the contractual arrangements that give us effective control over the consolidated affiliated entity may be limited. If we are unable to maintain effective control over our consolidated affiliated entity, we would not be able to continue to consolidate its financial results. The revenues generated by our directly owned subsidiaries, apart from revenues earned in respect of the relevant contractual arrangements with Vipshop Information, are primarily derived from our product promotion activities for brands. In the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, our subsidiaries contributed in aggregate approximately 0.37%, 0.02% and 0.11% respectively, of our total consolidated net revenues, exclusive of revenues derived from Vipshop Information. As of December 31, 2011, 2012, and 2013 our holding company and our subsidiaries accounted for an aggregate of 63.70%, 56.53% and 41.06%, respectively, of our consolidated total assets (excluding assets attributable to transactions with Vipshop Information). For a detailed description of the regulatory environment that necessitates the adoption of our corporate structure, see "—Regulations." For a detailed description of the risks associated with our corporate structure, see "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry."

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the agreements among our wholly owned PRC subsidiary Vipshop China, our consolidated affiliated entity Vipshop Information and the shareholders of Vipshop Information.

Agreements that Provide Us Effective Control over Our Consolidated Affiliated Entity

Equity Interest Pledge Agreement. Under the amended and restated pledge agreement among Vipshop China, Vipshop Information and its shareholders, the shareholders of Vipshop Information pledged all of their equity interests in Vipshop Information to Vipshop China to guarantee Vipshop Information's performance of its obligations under the exclusive business cooperation agreement. If any event of default as provided for therein occurs, including the failure by Vipshop Information to perform its contractual obligations under the exclusive business cooperation agreement, Vipshop China, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including the right to dispose the pledged equity interests. Without Vipshop China's prior written consent, shareholders of Vipshop Information shall not transfer or otherwise dispose of, or create or allow the creation of any encumbrance on the pledged equity interests. The equity interest pledge agreement will remain in full force and effect until all of the obligations of Vipshop Information under the exclusive business cooperation agreement have been duly performed or terminated. We have completed registering the pledge of the equity interests in Vipshop Information with the local branch of the SAIC.

Exclusive Option Agreement. Under the amended and restated exclusive option agreement among Vipshop China, Vipshop Information and the shareholders of Vipshop Information, Vipshop Information's shareholders grant Vipshop China an exclusive option to purchase, or designate one or more person(s) to purchase, all or part of their respective equity interests in Vipshop Information at a purchase price of RMB10 (US$1.65), subject to any adjustments as may be required by the applicable PRC laws and regulations at the time. Vipshop China may exercise the option by issuing a written notice to Vipshop Information. Without Vipshop China's written consent, Vipshop Information and its shareholders may not transfer, sell, pledge or otherwise dispose of, or create any encumbrance on, any assets, business or equity or beneficiary interests of Vipshop Information. This agreement will remain in full force and effect for a term of ten years from the date of execution and may be extended for a period to be determined by Vipshop China.

Powers of Attorney. Under the powers of attorney, the shareholders of Vipshop Information each irrevocably appointed Vipshop China as their attorney-in-fact to act on their behalf and exercise all of their rights as shareholders of Vipshop Information, including the right to attend shareholder meetings, to exercise voting rights, to appoint directors and senior management of Vipshop Information, and to effect transfers of all or part of their equity interests in Vipshop Information pursuant to the equity interest pledge agreements and exclusive option agreements. Vipshop China has the right to appoint any individual or entity to exercise the power of attorney on its behalf. Each power of attorney will remain in full force and effect until the shareholder ceases to hold any equity interests in Vipshop Information.

Agreements that Transfer Economic Benefits to Us

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement. Under the amended and restated exclusive business cooperation agreement between Vipshop China and Vipshop Information, Vipshop Information agrees to engage Vipshop China as its exclusive provider of technical, consulting and other services in relation to its business operations. In consideration of such services, Vipshop Information will pay to Vipshop China service fees which amount to all of Vipshop Information's net income. The service fees may be adjusted at Vipshop China's sole discretion based on the services rendered and the operational needs of Vipshop Information. Vipshop Information contributed approximately 99.63%, 99.98% and 99.89%, respectively, of our total consolidated net revenues in the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013. Vipshop China shall exclusively own any intellectual property arising from the performance of this agreement. The term of this agreement is ten years from the execution date of October 8, 2011 and may be extended for a period to be determined by Vipshop China. Vipshop China may terminate this agreement at any time by giving 30 days' prior written notice. Vipshop Information has no right to terminate this agreement unless Vipshop China commits gross negligence or fraud.

Exclusive Purchase Framework Agreement. Under the exclusive purchase framework agreement between Vipshop China and Vipshop Information, Vipshop Information agrees to purchase products or services exclusively from Vipshop China or its subsidiaries. Vipshop Information and its subsidiaries must not purchase from any third party products or services that Vipshop China is capable of providing. Vipshop Information must pay Vipshop China for its products an amount, which includes a service fee, based on the unit price and the quantity of the products ordered by Vipshop Information, within five days after receipt of invoices issued by Vipshop China. The term of this agreement is five years from September 1, 2011. If neither party objects in writing and both parties remain cooperating at the expiration of the agreement, the parties will continue to be bound by this agreement until a new agreement is entered into. Vipshop China may terminate this agreement at any time by giving 15 days' prior written notice. Vipshop Information has no right to terminate this agreement unless Vipshop China commits gross negligence or fraud.

In October 2012, we effected a transfer of 10.4% of equity interest from Mr. Jacky Xu of Vipshop Information to Mr. Eric Ya Shen, our co-founder, chief executive officer and an existing shareholder of Vipshop Information, and amended the original contractual arrangements we had with Mr. Shen to reflect this transfer. As of December 31, 2013, shareholders of Vipshop Information include our co-founders and shareholders Eric Ya Shen, Arthur Xiaobo Hong, Bin Wu and Xing Peng, holding 52.0%, 26.0%, 11.6% and 10.4% of the total equity interests in Vipshop Information, respectively.

In the opinion of Han Kun Law Offices, our PRC legal counsel:

- the ownership structures of our consolidated affiliated entity and Vipshop China comply with all existing PRC laws and regulations;
- the contractual arrangements among Vipshop China and Vipshop Information and its shareholders that are governed by PRC law are valid, binding and enforceable, and will not result in any violation of PRC laws or regulations currently in effect; and
- each of Vipshop China and our consolidated affiliated entity has all necessary corporate power and authority to conduct its business as described in its business scope under its business license. The business licenses of Vipshop China and our consolidated affiliated entity are in full force and effect. Each of Vipshop China and our consolidated affiliated entity is capable of suing and being sued and may be the subject of any legal proceedings in PRC courts. To the best of Han Kun Law Offices' knowledge after due inquires, none of Vipshop China, our consolidated affiliated entity or their respective assets is entitled to any immunity, on the grounds of sovereignty, from any action, suit or other legal proceedings; or from enforcement, execution or attachment.

We have been advised by our PRC legal counsel, however, that there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations and rules. Accordingly, the PRC regulatory authorities may in the future take a view that is contrary to the above opinion of our PRC legal counsel. We have been further advised by our PRC legal counsel that if the PRC government finds that the agreements that establish the structure for operating our online commerce and the distribution of internet content in China do not comply with relevant PRC government restrictions on foreign investment in value-added telecommunication, we could be subject to severe penalties, including being prohibited from continuing operations. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry—Substantial uncertainties and restrictions exist with respect to the interpretation and application of PRC laws and regulations relating to online commerce and the distribution of internet content in China. If the PRC government finds that the structure we have adopted for our business operations does not comply with PRC laws and regulations, we could be subject to severe penalties, including the shutting down of our website." and "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us."

Private Placement

Prior to 2012, we made various issuances of ordinary shares to our early-stage investors. In January 2011, we issued and sold a total of 20,212,500 series A preferred shares for US$1.00 per share to our series A preferred shareholders and in April 2011, we issued a total number of 8,166,667 series B preferred shares for US$5.05 per share to our series B preferred shareholders. All of the series A and series B preferred shares were converted into ordinary shares upon the completion of the initial public offering in March 2012 pursuant to the terms of applicable conversion rights of the holders of respective series of preferred shares.

Shareholders' Agreement

In April 2011, in connection with the issuance and sale of our series B preferred shares, we and our shareholders entered into a revised shareholders' agreement, which amended and restated the shareholders' agreement we previously entered into with the investors of our series A preferred shares.

Under the amended and restated shareholders' agreement, our preferred shareholders and the holders of ordinary shares converted from our preferred shares are also entitled to certain registration rights, including demand registration, piggyback registration and Form F-3 registration. Except for the registration rights, the shareholders' rights under the amended and restated shareholders' agreement terminated automatically upon the completion of our initial public offering in March 2012.

Transactions with Lefeng and Ovation

On February 14, 2014, we acquired a 75% equity interest in Lefeng from Ovation, its parent company. The total consideration paid by us for the acquisition is approximately US$132.5 million, including cash payment and financing in connection with assumed liabilities.

Before this acquisition, Lefeng had been a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ovation. To facilitate the acquisition, Ovation has restructured its online platform business conducted through *lefeng.com*, an online retail website specialized in selling cosmetics and fashion products in China, by transferring certain assets and liabilities, including domain names (which were subsequently transferred to Vipshop Information), trademarks, copyrights and employees that form part of the online platform business, to Lefeng. This online platform business did not historically operate on an independent basis. After our acquisition of Lefeng, Ovation will continue to operate its other businesses, including research, development and sales of self-branded products. In connection with the acquisition, we and a subsidiary of Lefeng have entered into framework supply agreements with a PRC affiliate of Ovation, pursuant to which Ovation's PRC affiliate agreed to supply cosmetics, apparel, healthcare products, food and other consumer products developed under Ovation's proprietary brands exclusively to us for sale to consumers through *vip.com*, *lefeng.com* and other third-party websites. If sales of Ovation products by us to consumers through *vip.com*, *lefeng.com* and other third-party websites in 2014 are less than RMB900 million (US$148.7 million), we would be required to purchase additional products from Ovation to the extent of the shortfall. We would be entitled to sales rebates depending on the amount of sales achieved for Ovation's proprietary brands after such sales exceeds RMB900 million (US$148.7 million). We expect the acquisition of Lefeng to help us achieve our goals of diversifying our product offerings, expanding our customer reach and further enhancing our customers' online shopping experience.

We have also entered into a shareholders agreement with Ovation and Lefeng, pursuant to which each shareholder is subject to certain restrictions on its ability to transfer shares of Lefeng and we have agreed to elect one nominee of Ovation, subject to certain condition, to Lefeng's board of directors, which comprises a total of five directors.

Subsequently on February 21, 2014, we acquired a 23% equity interest, on a fully diluted basis, in Ovation for a total consideration of approximately US$55.8 million pursuant to a share purchase and subscription agreement with Ovation and certain of its existing shareholders. Through this strategic investment, we have gained access to a consistent supply of Ovation branded cosmetic products as well as Ovation's expertise in branding, marketing and research and development of proprietary products, which we expect would help promote our brand and support our efforts to expand our user base. In addition, as a result of our acquisition of 23% equity interest in Ovation, on a fully diluted basis, we now own, directly or indirectly, a total of 80.75% equity interest in Lefeng. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Contractual Obligations" for a discussion on our loan arrangements entered into to finance our acquisitions of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation.

Transactions with Our Directors, Executive Officers and Shareholders

Since our inception in August 2008 through December 31, 2013, our shareholders, namely, Eric Ya Shen, Arthur Xiaobo Hong, Bin Wu, Jacky Xu and Xing Peng, provided certain loans to us for our daily business operations. All of these loans from our ordinary shareholders were unsecured and interest free. As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding loan balances due to shareholders amounted to US$1.2 million.

We also purchased products and goods from companies controlled by certain of our ordinary shareholders, namely, Eric Ya Shen, Bin Wu, Jacky Xu and Xing Peng, in the amount of US$6.3 million, US$6.7 million and US$3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2011, December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively. All of the purchases were made at prices and on terms substantially similar to the prices and terms of purchases from unrelated suppliers. As of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the amounts due to companies controlled by our ordinary shareholders were US$0.8 million, US$0.5 million and US$0.9 million, respectively, which were unsecured and interest free.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have not paid in the past and do not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business.

Our board of directors has discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to applicable laws. Even if our board of directors decides to declare dividends, their form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual and statutory restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant.

Holders of our ADSs will be entitled to receive dividends, if any, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, to the same extent as the holders of our ordinary shares. Cash dividends will be paid to the depositary of our ADSs in U.S. dollars, which will distribute them to the holders of ADSs according to the terms of the deposit agreement. Other distributions, if any, will be paid by the depositary to the holders of ADSs in any means it deems legal, fair and practical. See "Description of American Depositary Shares".

We are are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We principally rely on dividends from our subsidiaries in China and Hong Kong for our cash needs. To pay dividends to us, our subsidiaries in China and Hong Kong need to comply with the applicable regulations. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—We principally rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by Vipshop China in China to fund our cash and financing requirements, and any limitation on the ability of Vipshop China to make payments to us could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business".

EXCHANGE RATE INFORMATION

Our business is primarily conducted in China and almost all of our revenues are denominated in RMB. The conversion of RMB into U.S. dollars in this prospectus is based on the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers in RMB as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Board. Unless otherwise noted, all translations from Renminbi to U.S. dollars in this prospectus were made at RMB6.0537 to US$1.00, the noon buying rate for December 31, 2013 as set forth in the H.10 statistical release of the Federal Reserve Board. We make no representation that any RMB or U.S. dollar amounts could have been, or could be, converted into U.S. dollars or RMB, as the case may be, at any particular rate, or at all. The PRC government imposes control over its foreign currency reserves in part through direct regulation of the conversion of RMB into foreign exchange and through restrictions on foreign trade. On February 28, 2014 the noon buying rate was RMB6.1448 to US$1.00.

The following table sets forth information concerning exchange rates between the RMB and the U.S. dollar for the periods indicated.

	Noon Buying Rate			
	Period-End	Average(1)	Low	High
	(RMB per U.S. Dollar)			
Annual				
2009	6.8259	6.8295	6.8470	6.8176
2010	6.6000	6.7603	6.8330	6.6000
2011	6.2939	6.4475	6.6364	6.2939
2012	6.2301	6.2990	6.3879	6.2221
2013	6.0537	6.1478	6.2438	6.0537
2014 (through February 28, 2014)	6.1148	6.0655	6.0591	6.1448
Monthly				
2013				
September	6.1200	6.1198	6.1213	6.1178
October	6.0943	6.1032	6.1209	6.0815
November	6.0922	6.0929	6.0993	6.0903
December	6.0537	6.0894	6.0927	6.0815
2014				
January	6.0590	6.0509	6.0600	6.0402
February	6.1148	6.0816	6.0402	6.1448

(1) Annual and interim period averages are calculated using the average of the exchange rates on the last day of each month during the relevant year or interim period. Monthly averages are calculated using the average of the daily rates during the relevant month.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

We are a Cayman Islands company and our affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law (2013 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, which is referred to as the Companies Law below.

As of the date of this prospectus, our authorized share capital, being US$50,000 divided into (i) 300,000,000 ordinary shares of a nominal or par value of US$0.0001 each and (ii) 200,000,000 shares of a nominal or par value of US$0.0001 each of such class or classes (howsoever designated) as the board of directors may determine in accordance with our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. Our board of directors may provide, out of the unissued shares, for series of preferred shares. As of the date of this prospectus, there are 111,665,972 ordinary shares issued and outstanding.

Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our current memorandum and articles of association became effective immediately prior to the completion of our initial public offering in March 2012. The following are summaries of material provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association and the Companies Law insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares.

General. All of our outstanding ordinary shares are fully paid and non-assessable. Certificates representing the ordinary shares are issued in registered form. Our shareholders may freely hold and vote their shares. Each holder of our ordinary shares is entitled to one vote for each ordinary share held on matters submitted to a vote of shareholders.

Dividends. The holders of our ordinary shares are entitled to such dividends as may be declared by our board of directors subject to the Companies Law.

Voting Rights. Each ordinary share is entitled to one vote on all matters upon which the ordinary shares are entitled to vote. Voting at any shareholders' meeting is by show of hands unless a poll is demanded. A poll may be demanded by one or more shareholders holding at least 10% of the paid up voting share capital, present in person or by proxy.

A quorum required for a meeting of shareholders consists of at least one shareholder present in person or by proxy or, if a corporation or other non-natural person, by its duly authorized representative, who holds no less than one third of our voting share capital. Shareholders' meetings are held annually and may be convened by our board of directors on its own initiative or upon a request to the directors by shareholders holding in aggregate at least one-third of our voting share capital. Advance notice to shareholders of at least seven days is required for the convening of our annual general meeting and other shareholders' meetings.

An ordinary resolution to be passed by the shareholders requires a simple majority of votes cast in a general meeting, while a special resolution requires no less than two-thirds of the votes cast. A special resolution is required for important matters such as a change of name. Our shareholders may effect certain changes by ordinary resolution, including increasing the amount of our authorized share capital, consolidating and dividing all or any of our share capital into shares of larger amount than our existing shares and canceling any shares.

Transfer of Shares. Subject to the restrictions of our memorandum and articles of association, as applicable, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board.

Our board of directors may, in its sole discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our directors may also decline to register

any transfer of any share unless (a) the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer; (b) the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of shares; (c) the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required; (d) in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the share is to be transferred does not exceed four; (e) the shares conceded are free of any lien in favor of us; or (f) a fee of such maximum sum as the NYSE may determine to be payable, or such lesser sum as our board of directors may from time to time require, has been paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within two months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal. The registration of transfers may, on 14 days' notice being given by advertisement in such one or more newspapers or by electronic means, be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine, provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 days in any year.

Liquidation. On a return of capital on winding up or otherwise (other than on conversion, redemption or purchase of shares), assets available for distribution among the holders of ordinary shares shall be distributed among the holders of the ordinary shares in accordance with the company law and the memorandum or articles of association of the company. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, the assets will be distributed so that the losses are borne by our shareholders proportionately.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 days prior to the specified time of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid on the specified time are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption of Shares. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, we may issue shares on terms that are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined by special resolution.

Variations of Rights of Shares. All or any of the special rights attached to any class of shares may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, be varied either with the written consent of the holders of a majority of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution passed at a general meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class shall not, unless otherwise expressly provided by the terms of issue of the shares of that class, be deemed to be varied by the creation or issue of further shares ranking in priority to or pari passu with such previously existing shares.

Inspection of Books and Records. Holders of our ordinary shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records. However, we will provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements. See "Where You Can Find Additional Information."

Anti-Takeover Provisions. Some provisions of our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preferred shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders; and

- limit the ability of shareholders to requisition and convene general meetings of shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

Share Register

In accordance with Section 48 of the Companies Law, the register of members is prima facie evidence of legal title to the shares of the Company. Therefore, legal title to the shares of the company only passes upon entry being made in the register of members. Our directors will maintain one register of members, at the office of International Corporation Services Ltd., P.O. Box 472, 2nd Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South Church Street, George Town, Grand Cayman, KY1-1106, Cayman Islands. We will perform the procedures necessary to register the shares in the register of members as required in "PART III—Distribution of Capital and Liability of Members of Companies and Associations" of the Companies Law, and to ensure the entries on the register of members to be made without any delay.

There is no prohibition under the laws of the Cayman Islands on having only one registered shareholder. The depositary will be included in our register of members as the only holder of the ordinary shares underlying the ADSs in this offering.

The shares underlying the ADSs are not shares in bearer form, but rather are "non-negotiable" or "registered" shares. Hence in accordance with Section 166 of the Companies Law, the shares underlying the ADSs can only be transferred on the books of the company.

In the event that we fail to update our register of members, the recourse of investors is directly to the depositary under the terms of the deposit agreement, which is governed by New York law. The depositary will have recourse against us under the terms of the deposit agreement, and also will hold a certificate evidencing entry on the register of members of the depositary as the holder of shares underlying the ADSs. Further, Section 46 of the Companies Law provides for the recourse available to the shareholders in the case we fail to update its register of members. In the event we fail to update our register of member, the depositary, as the aggrieved party, may apply for an order with the courts of the Cayman Islands, for the rectification of the register, and may ask us to pay all the costs and damages it may have sustained.

History of Securities Issuances

The following is a summary of our securities issuance during the past three years.

We were incorporated in the Cayman Islands on August 27, 2010, with an authorized share capital of US$50,000 divided into 50,000 ordinary shares with a par value of US$1.00 each. Upon incorporation, we issued (a) 20,000 ordinary shares to Elegant Motion Holdings Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Eric Ya Shen, (b) 12,500 ordinary shares to High Vivacity Holdings Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, (c) 7,500 ordinary shares to Rapid Prince Development Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Bin Wu, (d) 5,000 ordinary shares to Dynasty Mount Enterprises Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Xing Peng, and (e) 5,000 ordinary shares to Advanced Sea International Limited, a British Virgin Islands company wholly owned by Mr. Jacky Xu. In November 2010, we subdivided our share capital into 500,000,000 ordinary shares with a par value of US$0.0001 each, and redeemed and cancelled 499,990,000 ordinary shares owned by our then shareholders on a pro rata basis.

In January 2011, we issued an aggregate of 47,765,000 ordinary shares to our five existing shareholders proportionally based on their respective percentage of equity interest in our company. In the same month, we issued and sold a total of 20,212,500 series A preferred shares for US$1.00 per

share to our series A preferred shareholders for an aggregate price of US$20,212,500, including 11,025,000 series A preferred shares to several DCM Entities, and 9,187,500 series A preferred shares to several Sequoia Entities. In connection with the issuance of the series A preferred shares, we redeemed and cancelled 1,837,500 ordinary shares from Rapid Prince Development Limited.

In April 2011, we issued a total number of 8,166,667 series B preferred shares for US$5.05 per share to our series B preferred shareholders for an aggregate price of US$41,223,892, including 3,164,583 series B preferred shares to several DCM Entities, and 5,002,084 series B preferred shares to a Sequoia Entity.

In June 2011, we issued 198,106 ordinary shares to Elegant Motion Holdings Limited and 99,053 ordinary shares to High Vivacity Holdings Limited for US$5.05 per share.

In March, 2012, we issued 11,004,600 ADSs representing 22,009,200 ordinary shares in our initial public offering at $6.50 per ADS with a total amount of $71,529,900. In March 2013, the Company and certain selling shareholders offered 8,280,000 ADSs (with the underwriters fully exercising their over-allotment option) representing 16,560,000 ordinary shares in a follow-on public offering at US$24.00 per ADS. Of the 8,280,000 ADSs offered, 4,000,000 ADSs were newly issued ADSs offered by the Company and an aggregate of 4,280,000 ADSs were offered by the selling shareholders, of which 507,812 ADSs were newly issued ADSs the selling shareholders have purchased from the Company by exercising their options under the 2011 Plan.

In addition, we have granted to certain of our officers and employees options to purchase an aggregate of 8,375,755 ordinary shares and 3,465,548 restricted shares under our 2011 Plan and 2012 Plan as of the date of this prospectus.

Shareholders' Agreement

In connection with the issuance and sale of our series B preferred shares in April 2011, we and our shareholders entered into a shareholders' agreement. Pursuant to the shareholders' agreement, DCM Entities and Sequoia Entities, as our preferred shareholders, were granted certain rights, including customary veto rights, rights of participation, co-sale rights, drag-along rights, rights of first refusal, registration rights and the right to name certain two directors. In particular, one director shall be named by DCM Entities and the one director shall be named by Sequoia Entities. Our preferred shareholders were also granted conversion rights and liquidation rights with respect to the series A and series B preferred shares. Except for the registration rights, all of the rights of our preferred shareholders under the amended and restated shareholders' agreement terminated upon the completion of our initial public offering in March 2012.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to our amended and restated shareholders' agreement entered into in April 2011, we have granted certain registration rights to our preferred shareholders. Set forth below is a description of the registration rights granted under this agreement.

Demand Registration Rights. Holders of at least 30% of the registrable securities have the right to demand us to use reasonable efforts to file a registration statement covering all or a portion of registrable securities then outstanding if the anticipated gross receipts from the offering are to exceed US$7,500,000. We, however, are not obligated to effect a registration demand if, among other things, the registrable securities requested to be registered are less than 30% of all registrable securities then outstanding, or if we have already effected a registration within the six month period preceding the date of such request. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement for up to 90 days if our board of directors determine in good faith that filing of a registration will be materially detrimental to us, provided that we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any twelve-month period.

Piggyback Registration Rights. If we propose to file a registration statement with respect to an offering of securities of our company, we shall notify the holders of our registrable securities in writing and afford each such holder an opportunity to include in such registration statement all or portion of the registrable securities then held by such holder. We are not required to register any registrable securities in an underwritten offering unless these securities are included in the underwriting and their holders enter into an underwriting agreement in customary form with the underwriters selected by us. The underwriters may in good faith limit the number of shares with registration rights to be included in the registration statement, subject to certain limitations.

Form F-3 Registration Rights. When we are eligible for use of Form F-3, holders of at least 30% of the registrable securities then outstanding have the right to request us to file a registration statement on Form F-3. We, however, are not obligated to file a registration statement on Form F-3 if the proposed aggregate price of the securities to be offered and sold under the requested registration is less than US$2 million, or if we have already effected two registrations within the twelve month period preceding the date of such request, other than a registration from which the registrable securities of such holders have been excluded. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement on Form F-3 for up to 90 days if our board of directors determine in good faith that filing of such registration statement will be materially detrimental to us, provided that we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any twelve-month period.

Expenses of Registration. We will pay all expenses relating to any demand, piggyback or Form F-3 registration, except for underwriting discounts and commissions relating to the sale of registrable securities.

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Law is modeled after companies legislation of the United Kingdom but does not follow recent United Kingdom statutory enactments. In addition, the Companies Law differs from laws applicable to United States corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of the significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Law applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. In certain circumstances, the Cayman Islands Companies Law allows for mergers or consolidations between two Cayman Islands companies, or between a Cayman Islands company and a company incorporated in another jurisdiction (provided that is facilitated by the laws of that other jurisdiction).

Where the merger or consolidation is between two Cayman Islands companies, the directors of each company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation containing certain prescribed information. That plan or merger or consolidation must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution (usually a majority of $66^{2}/_{3}\%$ in value) of the shareholders of each company and (b) such other authorization, if any, as is required by such constituent company's memorandum and articles of association. No shareholder resolution is required for a merger between a parent company (*i.e.*, a company that owns at least 90% of the issued shares of each class in a subsidiary company) and its subsidiary company. The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest of a constituent company must be obtained, unless the court waives such requirement. If the Cayman Islands Registrar of Companies is satisfied that the requirements of the Companies Law (which includes certain other formalities) have been complied with, the Registrar of Companies will register the plan of merger or consolidation.

Where the merger or consolidation involves a non-Cayman Islands company, the procedure is similar, save that with respect to the foreign company, the director of the Cayman Islands company is required to make a declaration to the effect that, having made due enquiry, he is of the opinion that

the requirements set out below have been met: (a) that the merger or consolidation is permitted or not prohibited by the constitutional documents of the non-Cayman Islands company and by the laws of the jurisdiction in which the non-Cayman Islands company is incorporated, and that those laws and any requirements of those constitutional documents have been or will be complied with; (b) that no petition or other similar proceeding has been filed and remains outstanding or order made or resolution adopted to wind up or liquidate the non-Cayman Islands company in the jurisdiction in which it is existing prior to the merger; (c) that no receiver, trustee, administrator or other similar person has been appointed in any jurisdiction and is acting in respect of the non-Cayman Islands company, its affairs or its property or any part thereof; and (d) that no scheme, order, compromise or other similar arrangement has been entered into or made in any jurisdiction whereby the rights of creditors of the non-Cayman Islands company are and continue to be suspended or restricted.

Where the surviving company is the Cayman Islands company, the director of the Cayman Islands company is further required to make a declaration to the effect that, having made due enquiry, he is of the opinion that the requirements set out below have been met: (i) that the non-Cayman Islands company is able to pay its debts as they fall due and that the merger or consolidation is bona fide and not intended to defraud unsecured creditors of the non-Cayman Islands company; (ii) that in respect of the transfer of any security interest granted by the non-Cayman Islands company to the surviving or consolidated company (a) consent or approval to the transfer has been obtained, released or waived; (b) the transfer is permitted by and has been approved in accordance with the constitutional documents of the non-Cayman Islands company; and (c) the laws of the jurisdiction of the non-Cayman Islands company with respect to the transfer have been or will be complied with; (iii) that the non-Cayman Islands company will, upon the merger or consolidation becoming effective, cease to be incorporated, registered or exist under the laws of the relevant non-Cayman Islands jurisdiction; and (iv) that there is no other reason why it would be against the public interest to permit the merger or consolidation.

Where the above procedures are adopted, the Companies Law provides for a right of dissenting shareholders to be paid the fair value of his shares upon their dissenting to the merger or consolidation if they follow a prescribed procedure. In essence, that procedure is as follows: (a) the shareholder must give his written objection to the merger or consolidation to the constituent company before the vote on the merger or consolidation, including a statement that the shareholder proposes to demand payment for his shares if the merger or consolidation is authorized by the vote; (b) within 20 days following the date on which the merger or consolidation is approved by the shareholders, the constituent company must give written notice to each shareholder who made a written objection; (c) a shareholder must within 20 days following receipt of such notice from the constituent company, give the constituent company a written notice of his intention to dissent including, among other details, a demand for payment of the fair value of his shares; (d) within seven days following the date of the expiration of the period set out in paragraph (b) above or seven days following the date on which the plan of merger or consolidation is filed, whichever is later, the constituent company, the surviving company or the consolidated company must make a written offer to each dissenting shareholder to purchase his shares at a price that the company determines is the fair value and if the company and the shareholder agree the price within 30 days following the date on which the offer was made, the company must pay the shareholder such amount; (e) if the company and the shareholder fail to agree a price within such 30 day period, within 20 days following the date on which such 30 day period expires, the company (and any dissenting shareholder) must file a petition with the Cayman Islands Grand Court to determine the fair value and such petition must be accompanied by a list of the names and addresses of the dissenting shareholders with whom agreements as to the fair value of their shares have not been reached by the company. At the hearing of that petition, the court has the power to determine the fair value of the shares together with a fair rate of interest, if any, to be paid by the company upon the amount determined to be the fair value. Any dissenting shareholder whose name appears on the list filed by the company may participate fully in all proceedings until the determination of fair value is reached. These rights of a dissenting shareholder are not available in certain circumstances, for

example, to dissenters holding shares of any class in respect of which an open market exists on a recognized stock exchange or recognized interdealer quotation system at the relevant date or where the consideration for such shares to be contributed are shares of any company listed on a national securities exchange or shares of the surviving or consolidated company.

Moreover, Cayman Islands law also has separate statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction or amalgamation of companies in certain circumstances, schemes of arrangement will generally be more suited for complex mergers or other transactions involving widely held companies, commonly referred to in the Cayman Islands as a "scheme of arrangement" which may be tantamount to a merger. In the event that a merger was sought pursuant to a scheme of arrangement (the procedure of which is more rigorous and takes longer to complete than the procedures typically required to consummate a merger in the United States), the arrangement in question must be approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or a meeting summoned for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the terms of the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder would have the right to express to the court the view that the transaction should not be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it satisfies itself that:

- we are not proposing to act illegally or beyond the scope of our corporate authority and the statutory provisions as to majority vote have been complied with;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question;
- the arrangement is such that would be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interests; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Law or that would amount to a "fraud on the minority."

If a scheme of arrangement or takeover offer (as described below) is approved, any dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of United States corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

Squeeze-out Provisions. When a takeover offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares to whom the offer is made within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith, collusion or inequitable treatment of the shareholders.

Further, transactions similar to a merger, reconstruction and/or an amalgamation may in some circumstances be achieved through means other than under the relevant statutory provisions, such as a share capital exchange, asset acquisition or control, through contractual arrangements, of an operating business.

Shareholders' Suits. Our Cayman Islands counsel is not aware of any reported class action having been brought in a Cayman Islands court. Derivative actions have been brought in the Cayman Islands courts, and the Cayman Islands courts have confirmed their availability. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff and a claim against (for example) our officers or directors usually may not be brought by a shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority and be applied by a court in the Cayman Islands, exceptions to the foregoing principle apply in circumstances in which:

- a company is acting or proposing to act illegally or beyond the scope of its authority;

- the act complained of, although not beyond the scope of the authority, could be effected if duly authorized by more than the number of votes which have actually been obtained; or

- those who control the company are perpetrating a "fraud on the minority."

A shareholder may have a direct right of action against us where the individual rights of that shareholder have been infringed or are about to be infringed.

Transactions with Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, or the DGCL, transactions with directors must be approved by disinterested directors or by the shareholders, or otherwise proven to be fair to the company as of the time it is approved. Such transaction will be void or voidable, unless (a) the material facts of any interested directors' interests are disclosed or are known to the board of directors and the transaction is approved by the affirmative votes of a majority of the disinterested directors, even though the disinterested directors be less than a quorum; (b) the material facts of any interested directors' interests are disclosed or are known to the shareholders entitled to vote thereon, and the transaction is specifically approved in good faith by a vote of the shareholders; or (c) the transaction is fair to the company as of the time it is approved.

Cayman Islands laws do not restrict transactions with directors, requiring only that directors exercise a duty of care and owe a fiduciary duty to the companies for which they serve. Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, subject to any separate requirement for audit committee approval under the NYSE rules or unless disqualified by the chairman of the relevant board meeting, so long as a director discloses the nature of his interest in any contract or arrangement which he is interested in, such a director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract or arrangement in which such director is interested and may be counted in the quorum at such a meeting.

Directors' Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care generally requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director act in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, but subject to certain exceptions, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties.

Under Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company, and therefore it is considered that he or she owes the following duties to the company: a duty to act bona fide in the best interests of the company and for a proper purpose; a duty not to make a profit out of his or her position as director (unless the company permits him or her to do so); and a duty not to put himself or herself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his or her personal interests or his or her duty to a third party. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill, diligence and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his or her duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his or her knowledge and experience. However, there are indications that the courts are moving towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care.

Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, directors who are in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or proposed contract with our company

shall declare the nature of their interest at a meeting of the board of directors. Following such declaration, a director may vote in respect of any contract or proposed contract notwithstanding his interest.

Majority Independent Board. A domestic U.S. company listed on the NYSE must comply with the requirement that a majority of the board of directors must be comprised of independent directors as defined under NYSE rules. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are allowed to follow home country practices in lieu of certain corporate governance requirements under the NYSE rules where there is no similar requirement under the laws of the Cayman Islands. However, we have no present intention to rely on home country practice with respect to our corporate governance matters, and we intend to comply with the NYSE rules after the completion of this offering.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent. Under the DGCL, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by inclusion of such a restriction in its certificate of incorporation. Cayman Islands law and our amended and restated articles of association provide that shareholders may approve corporate matters by way of a unanimous written resolution signed by or on behalf of each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote on such matter at a general meeting without a meeting being held.

Shareholder Proposals. The DGCL does not provide shareholders an express right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders, but in keeping with common law, Delaware corporations generally afford shareholders an opportunity to make proposals and nominations provided that they comply with the notice provisions in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the certificate of incorporation or bylaws, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings. With respect to shareholder proposals, Cayman law is essentially the same as Delaware law. The Companies Law does not provide shareholders with an express right to put forth any proposal before the annual meeting of the shareholders. However, depending on what is stipulated in a company's articles of associations, shareholders in an exempted Cayman Islands company may make proposals in accordance with the relevant notice provisions. For shares that are represented by ADSs, the depositary in many cases may be the only shareholder. In such cases, only the depositary has the direct right to requisition a shareholders' meeting. However, unless otherwise provided in the deposit agreement, the holders of the ADSs generally do not have the right to petition the depositary to requisition a shareholders' meeting or put forth shareholder proposals through the depositary.

Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association allow our shareholders holding not less than one-third of our paid-up voting share capital to requisition a shareholders' meeting. At such shareholders' meeting, the shareholders who have requisitioned the meeting may put forth proposals, provided the details of such proposals are set forth in their notice requisitioning the meeting. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative Voting. Under the DGCL, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director.

There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands, but our amended and restated articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the DGCL, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our amended and restated articles of association, directors can be removed by an ordinary resolution of shareholders.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The DGCL contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware public corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by an amendment to its certificate of incorporation or bylaws that is approved by its shareholders, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock or who or which is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and owned 15% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among others, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware public corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of perpetuating a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the DGCL, a corporation's certificate of incorporation may be amended only if adopted and declared advisable by the board of directors and approved by a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, and the bylaws may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote and may, if so provided in the certificate of incorporation, also be amended by the board of directors. As permitted by Cayman Islands law, our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may be amended by a special resolution of the shareholders.

Rights of Non-resident or Foreign Shareholders. There are no limitations imposed by our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Indemnification. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against conduct amounting to willful default, willful neglect, fraud or dishonesty, for example, civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime.

Under our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association, we may indemnify our directors, officers, employees and agents against expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such persons in connection with actions, suits or proceedings to which they are party or are threatened to be made a party by reason of their acting as our directors, officers, employees or agents, except through their own dishonesty, willful default or fraud. To be entitled to indemnification, these persons must have acted in good faith and in the best interest and not contrary to the interest of our company, and must not have acted in a manner willfully

or grossly negligent and, with respect to any criminal action, they must have had no reasonable cause to believe their conduct was unlawful. Our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association may also provide for indemnification of such person in the case of a suit initiated by our company or in the right of our company.

We intend to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and our articles of association, from and against all costs, charges, expenses, liabilities and losses incurred in connection with any litigation, suit or proceeding to which such director is or is threatened to be made a party, witness or other participant.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and therefore is unenforceable.

DESCRIPTION OF AMERICAN DEPOSITARY SHARES

American Depositary Shares

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as depositary, will register and deliver the ADSs. Each ADS will represent ownership of two ordinary shares, deposited with Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, as custodian for the depositary. Each ADS will also represent ownership of any other securities, cash or other property which may be held by the depositary. The depositary's corporate trust office at which the ADSs will be administered is located at 60 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005, USA. The principal executive office of the depositary is located at 60 Wall Street, New York, NY 10005, USA.

The Direct Registration System, or DRS, is a system administered by The Depository Trust Company, or DTC, pursuant to which the depositary may register the ownership of uncertificated ADSs, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary to the ADS holders entitled thereto.

We will not treat ADS holders as our shareholders and accordingly, you, as an ADS holder, will not have shareholder rights. Cayman Islands law governs shareholder rights. The depositary will be the holder of the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. As a holder of ADSs, you will have ADS holder rights. A deposit agreement among us, the depositary and you, as an ADS holder, and the beneficial owners of ADSs sets out ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. The laws of the State of New York govern the deposit agreement and the ADSs.

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the deposit agreement. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of American Depositary Receipt. For directions on how to obtain copies of those documents, see "*Where You Can Find Additional Information*."

Holding the ADSs

How will you hold your ADSs?

You may hold ADSs either (1) directly (a) by having an American Depositary Receipt, or ADR, which is a certificate evidencing a specific number of ADSs, registered in your name, or (b) by holding ADSs in DRS, or (2) indirectly through your broker or other financial institution. If you hold ADSs directly, you are an ADS holder. This description assumes you hold your ADSs directly. If you hold the ADSs indirectly, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or other financial institution to assert the rights of ADS holders described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

Dividends and Other Distributions

How will you receive dividends and other distributions on the shares?

The depositary has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on ordinary shares or other deposited securities, after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of ordinary shares your ADSs represent as of the record date (which will be as close as practicable to the record date for our ordinary shares) set by the depositary with respect to the ADSs.

Cash

The depositary will convert or cause to be converted any cash dividend or other cash distribution we pay on the ordinary shares or any net proceeds from the sale of any ordinary shares, rights, securities or other entitlements under the terms of the deposit agreement into U.S. dollars if it can

do so on a practicable basis, and can transfer the U.S. dollars to the United States and will distribute promptly the amount thus received. If the depositary shall determine in its judgment that such conversions or transfers are not possible or lawful or if any government approval or license is needed and cannot be obtained at a reasonable cost within a reasonable period or otherwise sought, the deposit agreement allows the depositary to distribute the foreign currency only to those ADS holders to whom it is possible to do so. It will hold or cause the custodian to hold the foreign currency it cannot convert for the account of the ADS holders who have not been paid and such funds will be held for the respective accounts of the ADS holders. It will not invest the foreign currency and it will not be liable for any interest for the respective accounts of the ADS holders.

Before making a distribution, any taxes or other governmental charges, together with fees and expenses of the depositary, that must be paid, will be deducted. See "Taxation." It will distribute only whole U.S. dollars and cents and will round fractional cents to the nearest whole cent. *If the exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert the foreign currency, you may lose some or all of the value of the distribution.*

Shares

For any ordinary shares we distribute as a dividend or free distribution, either (1) the depositary will distribute additional ADSs representing such ordinary shares or (2) existing ADSs as of the applicable record date will represent rights and interests in the additional ordinary shares distributed, to the extent reasonably practicable and permissible under law, in either case, net of applicable fees, charges and expenses incurred by the depositary and taxes and/or other governmental charges. The depositary will only distribute whole ADSs. It will try to sell ordinary shares which would require it to deliver a fractional ADS and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed ordinary shares sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution.

Elective Distributions in Cash or Shares

If we offer holders of our ordinary shares the option to receive dividends in either cash or shares, the depositary, after consultation with us and having received timely notice as described in the deposit agreement of such elective distribution by us, has discretion to determine to what extent such elective distribution will be made available to you as a holder of the ADSs. We must timely first instruct the depositary to make such elective distribution available to you and furnish it with satisfactory evidence that it is legal to do so. The depositary could decide it is not legal or reasonably practicable to make such elective distribution available to you. In such case, the depositary shall, on the basis of the same determination as is made in respect of the ordinary shares for which no election is made, distribute either cash in the same way as it does in a cash distribution, or additional ADSs representing ordinary shares in the same way as it does in a share distribution. The depositary is not obligated to make available to you a method to receive the elective dividend in shares rather than in ADSs. There can be no assurance that you will be given the opportunity to receive elective distributions on the same terms and conditions as the holders of ordinary shares.

Rights to Purchase Additional Shares

If we offer holders of our ordinary shares any rights to subscribe for additional shares, the depositary shall having received timely notice as described in the deposit agreement of such distribution by us, consult with us, and we must determine whether it is lawful and reasonably practicable to make these rights available to you. We must first instruct the depositary to make such rights available to you and furnish the depositary with satisfactory evidence that it is legal to

do so. If the depositary decides it is not legal or reasonably practicable to make the rights available but that it is lawful and reasonably practicable to sell the rights, the depositary will endeavor to sell the rights and in a riskless principal capacity or otherwise, at such place and upon such terms (including public or private sale) as it may deem proper distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. The depositary will allow rights that are not distributed or sold to lapse. In that case, you will receive no value for them.

If the depositary makes rights available to you, it will establish procedures to distribute such rights and enable you to exercise the rights upon your payment of applicable fees, charges and expenses incurred by the depositary and taxes and/or other governmental charges. The Depositary shall not be obliged to make available to you a method to exercise such rights to subscribe for ordinary shares (rather than ADSs).

U.S. securities laws may restrict transfers and cancellation of the ADSs represented by shares purchased upon exercise of rights. For example, you may not be able to trade these ADSs freely in the United States. In this case, the depositary may deliver restricted depositary shares that have the same terms as the ADSs described in this section except for changes needed to put the necessary restrictions in place.

There can be no assurance that you will be given the opportunity to exercise rights on the same terms and conditions as the holders of ordinary shares or be able to exercise such rights.

Other Distributions

Subject to receipt of timely notice, as described in the deposit agreement, from us with the request to make any such distribution available to you, and provided the depositary has determined such distribution is lawful and reasonably practicable and feasible and in accordance with the terms of the deposit agreement, the depositary will distribute to you anything else we distribute on deposited securities by any means it may deem practicable, upon your payment of applicable fees, charges and expenses incurred by the depositary and taxes and/or other governmental charges. If any of the conditions above are not met, the depositary will endeavor to sell, or cause to be sold, what we distributed and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash; or, if it is unable to sell such property, the depositary may dispose of such property in any way it deems reasonably practicable under the circumstances for nominal or no consideration, such that you may have no rights to or arising from such property.

The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any ADS holders. We have no obligation to register ADSs, shares, rights or other securities under the Securities Act. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, shares, rights or anything else to ADS holders. This means that you may not receive the distributions we make on our shares or any value for them if we and/or the depositary determines that it is illegal or not practicable for us or the depositary to make them available to you.

Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation

How are ADSs issued?

The depositary will deliver ADSs if you or your broker deposit ordinary shares or evidence of rights to receive ordinary shares with the custodian. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will register the appropriate number of ADSs in the names you request and will deliver the ADSs to or upon the order of the person or persons entitled thereto.

How do ADS holders cancel an American Depositary Share?

You may turn in your ADSs at the depositary's corporate trust office or by providing appropriate instructions to your broker. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will deliver the ordinary shares and any other deposited securities underlying the ADSs to you or a person you designate at the office of the custodian. Or, at your request, risk and expense, the depositary will deliver the deposited securities at its corporate trust office, if feasible.

How do ADS holders interchange between Certificated ADSs and Uncertificated ADSs?

You may surrender your ADR to the depositary for the purpose of exchanging your ADR for uncertificated ADSs. The depositary will cancel that ADR and will send you a statement confirming that you are the owner of uncertificated ADSs. Alternatively, upon receipt by the depositary of a proper instruction from a holder of uncertificated ADSs requesting the exchange of uncertificated ADSs for certificated ADSs, the depositary will execute and deliver to you an ADR evidencing those ADSs.

Voting Rights

How do you vote?

You may instruct the depositary to vote the ordinary shares or other deposited securities underlying your ADSs at any meeting at which you are entitled to vote pursuant to any applicable law, the provisions of our memorandum and articles of association, and the provisions of or governing the deposited securities. Otherwise, you could exercise your right to vote directly if you withdraw the ordinary shares. However, you may not know about the meeting sufficiently enough in advance to withdraw the ordinary shares.

If we ask for your instructions and upon timely notice from us by regular, ordinary mail delivery, or by electronic transmission, as described in the deposit agreement, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming meeting at which you are entitled to vote pursuant to any applicable law, the provisions of our memorandum and articles of association, and the provisions of or governing the deposited securities, and arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. The materials will include or reproduce (a) such notice of meeting or solicitation of consents or proxies; (b) a statement that the ADS holders at the close of business on the ADS record date will be entitled, subject to any applicable law, the provisions of our memorandum and articles of association, and the provisions of or governing the deposited securities, to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights, if any, pertaining to the ordinary shares or other deposited securities represented by such holder's ADSs; and (c) a brief statement as to the manner in which such instructions may be given or deemed given in accordance with the second to last sentence of this paragraph if no instruction is received, to the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us. Voting instructions may be given only in respect of a number of ADSs representing an integral number of ordinary shares or other deposited securities. For instructions to be valid, the depositary must receive them in writing on or before the date specified. The depositary will try, as far as practical, subject to the laws of the Cayman Islands and the provisions of our memorandum and articles of association, to vote or to have its agents vote the ordinary shares or other deposited securities (in person or by proxy) as you instruct. The depositary will only vote or attempt to vote as you instruct. If we timely requested the depositary to solicit your instructions but no instructions are received by the depositary from an owner with respect to any of the deposited securities represented by the ADSs of that owner on or before the date established by the depositary for such purpose, the depositary shall deem that owner to have instructed the depositary to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us with respect to such deposited securities, and the depositary shall give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote such deposited

securities. However, no such instruction shall be deemed given and no such discretionary proxy shall be given with respect to any matter if we inform the depositary we do not wish such proxy given, substantial opposition exists or the matter materially and adversely affects the rights of holders of the ordinary shares.

We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs. In addition, there can be no assurance that ADS holders and beneficial owners generally, or any holder or beneficial owner in particular, will be given the opportunity to vote or cause the custodian to vote on the same terms and conditions as the holders of our ordinary shares.

The depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to vote and you may have no recourse if the ordinary shares underlying your ADSs are not voted as you requested.

In order to give you a reasonable opportunity to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of voting rights relating to deposited securities, if we request the depositary to act, we will give the depositary notice of any such meeting and details concerning the matters to be voted at least 30 business days in advance of the meeting date.

Compliance with Regulations

Information Requests

Each ADS holder and beneficial owner shall (a) provide such information as we or the depositary may request pursuant to law, including, without limitation, relevant Cayman Islands law, any applicable law of the United States of America, our memorandum and articles of association, any resolutions of our Board of Directors adopted pursuant to such memorandum and articles of association, the requirements of any markets or exchanges upon which the ordinary shares, ADSs or ADRs are listed or traded, or to any requirements of any electronic book-entry system by which the ADSs or ADRs may be transferred, regarding the capacity in which they own or owned ADRs, the identity of any other persons then or previously interested in such ADRs and the nature of such interest, and any other applicable matters, and (b) be bound by and subject to applicable provisions of the laws of the Cayman Islands, our memorandum and articles of association, and the requirements of any markets or exchanges upon which the ADSs, ADRs or ordinary shares are listed or traded, or pursuant to any requirements of any electronic book-entry system by which the ADSs, ADRs or ordinary shares may be transferred, to the same extent as if such ADS holder or beneficial owner held ordinary shares directly, in each case irrespective of whether or not they are ADS holders or beneficial owners at the time such request is made.

Disclosure of Interests

Each ADS holder and beneficial owner shall comply with our requests pursuant to Cayman Islands law, the rules and requirements of the New York Stock Exchange and any other stock exchange on which the ordinary shares are, or will be, registered, traded or listed or our memorandum and articles of association, which requests are made to provide information, inter alia, as to the capacity in which such ADS holder or beneficial owner owns ADS and regarding the identity of any other person interested in such ADS and the nature of such interest and various other matters, whether or not they are ADS holders or beneficial owners at the time of such requests.

Fees and Expenses

As an ADS holder, you will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges (in addition to any applicable fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges payable on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs):

Service	Fees
• Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property	Up to US$0.05 per ADS issued
• Cancellation of ADSs, including the case of termination of the deposit agreement	Up to US$0.05 per ADS cancelled
• Distribution of cash dividends or other cash distributions	Up to US$0.05 per ADS held
• Distribution of ADSs pursuant to share dividends, free share distributions or exercise of rights.	Up to US$0.05 per ADS issued
• Distribution of securities other than ADSs or rights to purchase additional ADSs	A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been ordinary shares and the ordinary shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs
• Depositary, operation, and maintenance services	Up to US$0.05 per ADS held on the applicable record date(s) established by the depositary bank
• Transfer of ADRs	US$1.50 per certificate presented for transfer

As an ADS holder, you will also be responsible to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges (in addition to any applicable fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges payable on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs) such as:

- Fees for the transfer and registration of ordinary shares charged by the registrar and transfer agent for the ordinary shares in the Cayman Islands (i.e., upon deposit and withdrawal of ordinary shares).
- Expenses incurred for converting foreign currency into U.S. dollars.
- Expenses for cable, telex and fax transmissions and for delivery of securities.
- Taxes and duties upon the transfer of securities, including any applicable stamp duties, any stock transfer charges or withholding taxes (i.e., when ordinary shares are deposited or withdrawn from deposit).
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with the delivery or servicing of ordinary shares on deposit.
- Fees and expenses incurred in connection with complying with exchange control regulations and other regulatory requirements applicable to ordinary shares, deposited securities, ADSs and ADRs.
- Any applicable fees and penalties thereon.

The depositary fees payable upon the issuance and cancellation of ADSs are typically paid to the depositary bank by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) receiving the newly issued ADSs from the

depositary bank and by the brokers (on behalf of their clients) delivering the ADSs to the depositary bank for cancellation. The brokers in turn charge these fees to their clients. Depositary fees payable in connection with distributions of cash or securities to ADS holders and the depositary services fee are charged by the depositary bank to the holders of record of ADSs as of the applicable ADS record date.

The depositary fees payable for cash distributions are generally deducted from the cash being distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. In the case of distributions other than cash (i.e., share dividends, rights), the depositary bank charges the applicable fee to the ADS record date holders concurrent with the distribution. In the case of ADSs registered in the name of the investor (whether certificated or uncertificated in direct registration), the depositary bank sends invoices to the applicable record date ADS holders. In the case of ADSs held in brokerage and custodian accounts (via DTC), the depositary bank generally collects its fees through the systems provided by DTC (whose nominee is the registered holder of the ADSs held in DTC) from the brokers and custodians holding ADSs in their DTC accounts. The brokers and custodians who hold their clients' ADSs in DTC accounts in turn charge their clients' accounts the amount of the fees paid to the depositary banks.

In the event of refusal to pay the depositary fees, the depositary bank may, under the terms of the deposit agreement, refuse the requested service until payment is received or may set off the amount of the depositary fees from any distribution to be made to the ADS holder.

The depositary has agreed to reimburse us for a portion of certain expenses we incur that are related to establishment and maintenance of the ADR program, including investor relations expenses. There are limits on the amount of expenses for which the depositary will reimburse us, but the amount of reimbursement available to us is not related to the amounts of fees the depositary collects from investors. Further, the depositary has agreed to reimburse us certain fees payable to the depositary by holders of ADSs. Neither the depositary nor we can determine the exact amount to be made available to us because (i) the number of ADSs that will be issued and outstanding, (ii) the level of service fees to be charged to holders of ADSs and (iii) our reimbursable expenses related to the program are not known at this time.

Payment of Taxes

You will be responsible for any taxes or other governmental charges payable, or which become payable, on your ADSs or on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs. The depositary may refuse to register or transfer your ADSs or allow you to withdraw the deposited securities represented by your ADSs until such taxes or other charges are paid. It may apply payments owed to you or sell deposited securities represented by your ADSs to pay any taxes owed and you will remain liable for any deficiency. If the depositary sells deposited securities, it will, if appropriate, reduce the number of ADSs to reflect the sale and pay to you any net proceeds, or send to you any property, remaining after it has paid the taxes. You agree to indemnify us, the depositary, the custodian and each of our and their respective agents, directors, employees and affiliates for, and hold each of them harmless from, any claims with respect to taxes (including applicable interest and penalties thereon) arising from any tax benefit obtained for you. Your obligations under this paragraph shall survive any transfer of ADRs, any surrender of ADRs and withdrawal of deposited securities or the termination of the deposit agreement.

Reclassifications, Recapitalizations and Mergers

If we:	Then:
Change the nominal or par value of our ordinary shares	The cash, shares or other securities received by the depositary will become deposited securities.
Reclassify, split up or consolidate any of the deposited securities	Each ADS will automatically represent its equal share of the new deposited securities.
Distribute securities on the ordinary shares that are not distributed to you, or Recapitalize, reorganize, merge, liquidate, sell all or substantially all of our assets, or take any similar action	The depositary may distribute some or all of the cash, shares or other securities it received. It may also deliver new ADSs or ask you to surrender your outstanding ADRs in exchange for new ADRs identifying the new deposited securities.

Amendment and Termination

How may the deposit agreement be amended?

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the form of ADR without your consent for any reason. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes and other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, including expenses incurred in connection with foreign exchange control regulations and other charges specifically payable by ADS holders under the deposit agreement, or materially prejudices a substantial existing right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment. *At the time an amendment becomes effective, you are considered, by continuing to hold your ADSs, to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the ADRs and the deposit agreement as amended.*

How may the deposit agreement be terminated?

The depositary will terminate the deposit agreement if we ask it to do so, in which case the depositary will give notice to you at least 45 days prior to termination. The depositary may also terminate the deposit agreement if the depositary has told us that it would like to resign and we have not appointed a new depositary within 90 days. In such case, the depositary must notify you at least 30 days before termination.

After termination, the depositary and its agents will do the following under the deposit agreement but nothing else: collect distributions on the deposited securities, sell rights and other property and deliver ordinary shares and other deposited securities upon cancellation of ADSs after payment of any fees, charges, taxes or other governmental charges. Six months or more after the date of termination, the depositary may sell any remaining deposited securities by public or private sale. After that, the depositary will hold the money it received on the sale, as well as any other cash it is holding under the deposit agreement, for the pro rata benefit of the ADS holders that have not surrendered their ADSs. It will not invest the money and has no liability for interest. After such sale, the depositary's only obligations will be to account for the money and other cash. After termination, we shall be discharged from all obligations under the deposit agreement except for our obligations to the depositary thereunder.

Books of Depositary

The depositary will maintain ADS holder records at its depositary office. You may inspect such records at such office during regular business hours but solely for the purpose of communicating with other holders in the interest of business matters relating to the Company, the ADRs and the deposit agreement.

The depositary will maintain facilities in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York to record and process the issuance, cancellation, combination, split-up and transfer of ADRs.

These facilities may be closed at any time or from time to time when such action is deemed necessary or advisable by the depositary in connection with the performance of its duties under the deposit agreement or at our reasonable written request.

Limitations on Obligations and Liability

Limits on our Obligations and the Obligations of the Depositary and the Custodian; Limits on Liability to Holders of ADSs

The deposit agreement expressly limits our obligations and the obligations of the depositary and the custodian. It also limits our liability and the liability of the depositary. The depositary and the custodian:

- are only obligated to take the actions specifically set forth in the deposit agreement without gross negligence or willful misconduct;
- are not liable if any of us or our respective controlling persons or agents are prevented or forbidden from, or subjected to any civil or criminal penalty or restraint on account of, or delayed in, doing or performing any act or thing required by the terms of the deposit agreement and any ADR, by reason of any provision of any present or future law or regulation of the United States or any state thereof, the Cayman Islands or any other country, or of any other governmental authority or regulatory authority or stock exchange, or on account of the possible criminal or civil penalties or restraint, or by reason of any provision, present or future, of our memorandum and articles of association or any provision of or governing any deposited securities, or by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond its control (including, without limitation, nationalization, expropriation, currency restrictions, work stoppage, strikes, civil unrest, revolutions, rebellions, explosions and computer failure);
- are not liable by reason of any exercise of, or failure to exercise, any discretion provided for in the deposit agreement or in our memorandum and articles of association or provisions of or governing deposited securities;
- are not liable for any action or inaction of the depositary, the custodian or us or their or our respective controlling persons or agents in reliance upon the advice of or information from legal counsel, any person presenting ordinary shares for deposit or any other person believed by it in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information;
- are not liable for the inability of any holder of ADSs to benefit from any distribution on deposited securities that is not made available to holders of ADSs under the terms of the deposit agreement;
- are not liable for any indirect, special, consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement, or otherwise;
- may rely upon any documents we believe in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party;
- disclaim any liability for any action or inaction or inaction of any of us or our respective controlling persons or agents in reliance upon the advice of or information from legal counsel, accountants, any person presenting ordinary shares for deposit, holders and beneficial owners (or authorized representatives) of ADSs, or any person believed in good faith to be competent to give such advice or information; and

- disclaim any liability for inability of any holder to benefit from any distribution, offering, right or other benefit made available to holders of deposited securities but not made available to holders of ADS.

The depositary and any of its agents also disclaim any liability (i) for any failure to carry out any instructions to vote, the manner in which any vote is cast or the effect of any vote or failure to determine that any distribution or action may be lawful or reasonably practicable or for allowing any rights to lapse in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement, (ii) the failure or timeliness of any notice from us, the content of any information submitted to it by us for distribution to you or for any inaccuracy of any translation thereof, (iii) any investment risk associated with the acquisition of an interest in the deposited securities, the validity or worth of the deposited securities, the credit-worthiness of any third party, (iv) for any tax consequences that may result from ownership of ADSs, ordinary shares or deposited securities, or (v) for any acts or omissions made by a successor depositary whether in connection with a previous act or omission of the depositary or in connection with any matter arising wholly after the removal or resignation of the depositary, provided that in connection with the issue out of which such potential liability arises the depositary performed its obligations without gross negligence or willful misconduct while it acted as depositary.

In addition, the deposit agreement provides that each party to the deposit agreement (including each holder, beneficial owner and holder of interests in the ADRs) irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any right it may have to a trial by jury in any lawsuit or proceeding against the depositary or our company related to our shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement.

In the deposit agreement, we and the depositary agree to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

Requirements for Depositary Actions

Before the depositary will issue, deliver or register a transfer of an ADS, make a distribution on an ADS, or permit withdrawal of ordinary shares, the depositary may require:

- payment of stock transfer or other taxes or other governmental charges and transfer or registration fees charged by third parties for the transfer of any ordinary shares or other deposited securities and payment of the applicable fees, expenses and charges of the depositary;

- satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and

- compliance with (A) any laws or governmental regulations relating to the execution and delivery of ADRs or ADSs or to the withdrawal or delivery of deposited securities and (B) regulations it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement and applicable laws, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to issue and deliver ADSs or register transfers of ADSs generally when the register of the depositary or our transfer books are closed or at any time if the depositary or we determine that it is necessary or advisable to do so.

Your Right to Receive the Shares Underlying Your ADSs

You have the right to cancel your ADSs and withdraw the underlying ordinary shares at any time except:

- when temporary delays arise because: (1) the depositary has closed its transfer books or we have closed our transfer books; (2) the transfer of ordinary shares is blocked to permit voting at a shareholders' meeting; or (3) we are paying a dividend on our ordinary shares;

- when you owe money to pay fees, taxes and similar charges;
- when it is necessary to prohibit withdrawals in order to comply with any laws or governmental regulations that apply to ADSs or to the withdrawal of ordinary shares or other deposited securities, or
- other circumstances specifically contemplated by Section I.A.(l) of the General Instructions to Form F-6 (as such General Instructions may be amended from time to time); or
- for any other reason if the depositary or we determine, in good faith, that it is necessary or advisable to prohibit withdrawals.

The depositary shall not knowingly accept for deposit under the deposit agreement any ordinary shares or other deposited securities required to be registered under the provisions of the Securities Act, unless a registration statement is in effect as to such ordinary shares.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Pre-release of ADSs

The deposit agreement permits the depositary to deliver ADSs before deposit of the underlying ordinary shares. This is called a pre-release of the ADSs. The depositary may also deliver ordinary shares upon cancellation of pre-released ADSs (even if the ADSs are cancelled before the pre-release transaction has been closed out). A pre-release is closed out as soon as the underlying ordinary shares are delivered to the depositary. The depositary may receive ADSs instead of ordinary shares to close out a pre-release. The depositary may pre-release ADSs only under the following conditions: (1) before or at the time of the pre-release, the person to whom the pre-release is being made represents to the depositary in writing that it or its customer (a) owns the ordinary shares or ADSs to be deposited, (b) assigns all beneficial rights, title and interest in such ordinary shares or ADSs to the depositary for the benefit of the owners, (c) will not take any action with respect to such ordinary shares or ADSs that is inconsistent with the transfer of beneficial ownership, (d) indicates the depositary as owner of such ordinary shares or ADSs in its records, (e) unconditionally guarantees to deliver such ordinary shares or ADSs to the depositary or the custodian, as the case may be, and (f) agrees to any additional restrictions or requirements that the depositary deems appropriate; (2) the pre-release is fully collateralized with cash, United States government securities or other collateral that the depositary considers appropriate; and (3) the depositary must be able to close out the pre-release on not more than five business days' notice. Each pre-release is subject to further indemnities and credit regulations as the depositary considers appropriate. In addition, the depositary will normally limit the number of ADSs that may be outstanding at any time as a result of pre-release to 30% of the aggregate number of ADSs then outstanding, although the depositary may disregard the limit from time to time, if it thinks it is appropriate to do so.

Direct Registration System

In the deposit agreement, all parties to the deposit agreement acknowledge that the DRS and Profile Modification System, or Profile, will apply to uncertificated ADSs upon acceptance thereof to DRS by DTC. DRS is the system administered by DTC pursuant to which the depositary may register the ownership of uncertificated ADSs, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the depositary to the ADS holders entitled thereto. Profile is a required feature of DRS which allows a DTC participant, claiming to act on behalf of an ADS holder, to direct the depositary to register a transfer of those ADSs to DTC or its nominee and to deliver those ADSs to the DTC account of that DTC participant without receipt by the depositary of prior authorization from the ADS holder to register such transfer.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

We may offer secured or unsecured debt securities, which may be convertible or non-convertible, in one or more series.

The following is a summary of certain general terms and provisions of the debt securities and the indenture, but they are not complete and are subject to, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, all of the provisions of the indenture, which has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, including the definitions of specified terms used in the indenture, and to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"). The particular terms of the debt securities offered by any prospectus supplement and the extent these general provisions may apply to the debt securities will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement. The terms of the debt securities will include those set forth in the indenture, any related documents and those made a part of the indenture by the Trust Indenture Act. Prospective holders of debt securities should read the summary below, the applicable prospectus supplement and the provisions of the indenture and any related documents before investing in our debt securities.

The prospectus supplement relating to any series of debt securities that we may offer will contain the specific terms of the debt securities. These terms may include the following:

- the title and any limit on the aggregate principal amount of the debt securities;
- whether the debt securities will be secured or unsecured;
- whether the debt securities are convertible into or exchangeable for other securities and, if so, the terms and conditions upon which such securities will be so convertible or exchangeable;
- whether the debt securities are senior or subordinated debt securities and, if subordinated, the terms of such subordination;
- the percentage or percentages of principal amount at which such debt securities will be issued;
- the interest rate(s) or the method for determining the interest rate(s);
- the dates on which interest will accrue or the method for determining dates on which interest will accrue and dates on which interest will be payable;
- the dates on which the debt securities may be issued, the maturity date and other dates of payment of principal;
- redemption or early repayment provisions;
- authorized denominations if other than denominations of $2,000 and multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof;
- the form of the debt securities;
- amount of discount or premium, if any, with which such debt securities will be issued;
- whether such debt securities will be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities;
- the identity of the depositary for global securities;
- whether a temporary security is to be issued with respect to such series and whether any interest payable prior to the issuance of definitive securities of the series will be credited to the account of the persons entitled thereto;

- the terms upon which beneficial interests in a temporary global security may be exchanged in whole or in part for beneficial interests in a definitive global security or for individual definitive securities;
- any covenants applicable to the particular debt securities being issued;
- any defaults and events of default applicable to the particular debt securities being issued;
- any restriction or condition on the transferability of the debt securities;
- the currency, currencies or currency units in which the purchase price for, the principal of and any premium and any interest on, such debt securities will be payable;
- the time period within which, the manner in which and the terms and conditions upon which the purchaser of the debt securities can select the payment currency;
- the securities exchange(s) or automated quotation system(s) on which the securities will be listed or admitted to trading, as applicable, if any;
- whether any underwriter(s) will act as market maker(s) for the securities;
- the extent to which a secondary market for the securities is expected to develop;
- our obligation or right to redeem, purchase or repay debt securities under a sinking fund, amortization or analogous provision;
- provisions relating to the modification of the indenture both with and without the consent of holders of debt securities issued under the indenture;
- place or places where we may pay principal, premium, if any, and interest and where holders may present the debt securities for registration of transfer, exchange or conversion;
- place or places where notices and demands relating to the debt securities and the indentures may be made;
- if other than the principal amount of the debt securities, the portion of the principal amount of the debt securities that is payable upon declaration of acceleration of maturity;
- any index or formula used to determine the amount of payments of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the debt securities and the method of determining these amounts;
- any provisions relating to compensation and reimbursement of the trustee;
- provisions, if any, granting special rights to holders of the debt securities upon the occurrence of specified events; and
- additional terms not inconsistent with the provisions of the indenture.

General

We may sell the debt securities, including original issue discount securities, at par or at a substantial discount below their stated principal amount. Unless we state otherwise in a prospectus supplement, we may issue additional debt securities of a particular series without the consent of the holders of the debt securities of such series outstanding at the time of issuance. Any such additional debt securities, together with all other outstanding debt securities of that series, will constitute a single series of securities under the indenture. Such additional notes will have the same terms as to ranking, redemption, waivers, amendments or otherwise as the applicable series of notes, and will vote together as one class on all matters with respect to such series of notes. In addition, we will describe in the applicable prospectus supplement, material U.S. federal tax considerations and any other special considerations for any debt securities we sell which are denominated in a currency or currency unit

other than U.S. dollars. Any taxes withheld or deducted from payments in respect of the debt securities and paid to the relevant tax authority shall be deemed to have been paid to the applicable holder. Unless we state otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities will not be listed on any securities exchange.

We expect most debt securities to be issued in fully registered form without coupons and in denominations of $2,000 and multiples of $1,000 in excess thereof. Subject to the limitations provided in the indenture and in the applicable prospectus supplement, debt securities that are issued in registered form may be transferred or exchanged at the corporate office of the trustee or the principal corporate trust office of the trustee, without the payment of any service charge, other than any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Global Securities

Unless we state otherwise in the applicable prospectus supplement, the debt securities of a series may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities that will be deposited with, or on behalf of, a depositary identified in the applicable prospectus supplement. Global securities will be issued in registered form and in either temporary or definitive form. Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual debt securities, a global security may not be transferred except as a whole by the depositary for such global security to a nominee of such depositary or by a nominee of such depositary to such depositary or another nominee of such depositary or by such depositary or any such nominee to a successor of such depositary or a nominee of such successor. The specific terms of the depositary arrangement with respect to any debt securities of a series and the rights of and limitations upon owners of beneficial interests in a global security will be described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Events of Default

Under the terms of the indenture, each of the following constitutes an event of default for a series of debt securities unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified:

- default for 30 days in the payment of any interest when due;
- default in the payment of principal, or premium, if any, when due at maturity, upon redemption or otherwise;
- default for 30 days in the payment of any sinking fund installment, if any, when due;
- default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or agreement in the indenture for 90 days after written notice;
- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization; and
- any other event of default described in the applicable company order or supplemental indenture under which the series of debt securities is issued.

We are required to furnish the trustee annually with an officer's certificate as to our compliance with all conditions and covenants under the indenture. The indenture provides that the trustee may withhold notice to holders of debt securities of any default, except in respect of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the debt securities, if it considers it in the interests of the holders of the debt securities to do so.

Effect of an Event of Default

If an event of default exists (other than an event of default in the case of certain events of bankruptcy), the trustee or the holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of a series of outstanding debt securities may declare the principal amount, or, if the debt securities are original issue discount securities, the portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series, of and all accrued but unpaid interest on all outstanding debt securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to us, and to the trustee if given by holders. Upon that declaration the principal (or specified) amount will become immediately due and payable. However, at any time after a declaration of acceleration has been made, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained, the event of default may, without further act, be deemed to have been waived and such declaration may, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled subject to conditions specified in the indenture.

If an event of default in the case of certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization exists, the principal amount of all debt securities outstanding under the indenture shall automatically, and without any declaration or other action on the part of the trustee or any holder of such outstanding debt, become immediately due and payable.

Subject to the provisions of the indenture relating to the duties of the trustee, if an event of default then exists, the trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the indenture (other than the payment of any amounts on the debt securities furnished to it pursuant to the indenture) at the request, order or direction of holders of debt securities (or any other person), unless such holders have (or such other person has) offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity. Subject to the provisions for the security or indemnification of the trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of a series of outstanding debt securities have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the trustee in connection with the debt securities of that series.

Legal Proceedings and Enforcement of Right to Payment

Holders of debt securities will not have any right to institute any proceeding in connection with the indenture or for any remedy under the indenture, unless they have previously given to the trustee written notice of a continuing event of default with respect to debt securities of that series. In addition, the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of a series of the outstanding debt securities must have made written request, and offered reasonable security or indemnity, to the trustee to institute that proceeding as trustee, and, within 60 days following the receipt of that notice, the trustee must not have received from the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of that series a direction inconsistent with that request, and must have failed to institute the proceeding. However, holders of debt securities will have an absolute and unconditional right to receive payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on that debt security on or after the due dates expressed in the debt security and to institute a suit for the enforcement of that payment.

Modification and Waiver

Modification

We and the trustee may modify and amend the indenture with the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of each series affected.

However, no modification or amendment may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding debt security affected:

- extend the stated maturity of the principal of, or any installment of interest on, any outstanding debt security;
- reduce the principal amount of or the interest on or any premium payable upon the redemption of any outstanding debt security;
- change the currency in which the principal amount of and premium, if any, or interest on any outstanding debt security is denominated or payable;
- reduce the principal amount of an original issue discount security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof;
- impair the right of holders of debt securities to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on any outstanding debt security after the stated maturity or redemption date;
- materially adversely affect the economic terms of any right to convert or exchange any outstanding debt security;
- reduce the percentage of the holders of outstanding debt securities necessary to modify or amend the indenture or to waive compliance with certain provisions of the indenture or certain defaults and consequences of such defaults; or
- modify any of these provisions or any of the provisions relating to the waiver of certain past defaults or certain covenants, except to increase the required percentage to effect such action or to provide that certain other provisions may not be modified or waived without the consent of all of the holders of the debt securities affected.

Waiver

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a series may, on behalf of the holders of all debt securities of that series, waive compliance by us with certain restrictive covenants of the indenture.

The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding debt securities of a series may, on behalf of the holders of all debt securities of that series, generally waive any past default under the indenture and the consequences of such default. However, a default in the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or any interest on, any debt security of that series or a default in respect of a covenant or provision of the indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the holder of each outstanding debt security affected cannot be so waived.

Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets

We will not consolidate with or merge into any other entity, or sell other than for cash or lease, all or substantially all our assets to another entity, and no entity may consolidate with or merge into us, unless:

- we will be the continuing entity in any merger or consolidation or the successor, transferee or lessee entity (if other than us) is a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of any U.S. domestic jurisdiction and expressly assumes our obligations relating to the debt securities;
- immediately after such consolidation, merger, sale or lease, there exists no event of default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an event of default; and
- other conditions described in the indenture are met.

Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance

The indenture provides that we may discharge all of our obligations with respect to any series of the debt securities at any time, and that we may also be released from our obligations under certain covenants and from certain other obligations, including obligations imposed by a company order or supplemental indenture with respect to that series, if any, and elect not to comply with those sections and obligations without creating an event of default. Discharge under the first procedure is called "defeasance" and under the second procedure is called "covenant defeasance."

Defeasance or covenant defeasance may be effected only if:

- we irrevocably deposit with the trustee money or U.S. government obligations or a combination thereof, as trust funds in an amount sufficient to pay and discharge each installment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, all outstanding debt securities of that series;

- no event of default under the indenture has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit, other than an event of default resulting from the borrowing of funds and the grant of any related liens to be applied to such deposit; and

- we deliver to the trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that (i) the holders of the debt securities of that series will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit, defeasance and discharge or as a result of the deposit and covenant defeasance and (ii) the deposit, defeasance and discharge or the deposit and covenant defeasance will not otherwise alter those holders' U.S. federal income tax treatment of principal and interest payments on the debt securities of that series and, in the case of a defeasance, this opinion is accompanied by a ruling to that effect received from or published by the Internal Revenue Service.

Governing Law

The indenture and the debt securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Concerning the Trustee

The trustee under the indenture is Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas. The trustee will have all the duties and responsibilities of an indenture trustee specified in the Trust Indenture Act with respect to any debt securities issued under the indenture. The trustee is not required to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in performing its duties or exercising its rights and powers if it reasonably believes that it is not reasonably assured of repayment or adequate indemnity.

REGULATIONS

This section summarizes all of the laws and regulations that materially affect our business and operations and the key provisions of such laws and regulations.

The PRC government extensively regulates the telecommunications industry, including the internet sector. The State Council, the MIIT, the Ministry of Commerce, the State Administration for Industry and Commerce, or the SAIC, the General Administration of Press and Publication and other relevant government authorities have promulgated an extensive regulatory scheme governing telecommunications, on-line sales and e-commerce. However, China's telecommunications industry and internet-related industry are at an early stage of development. As a result, new laws and regulations may be adopted from time to time that will require us to obtain additional licenses and permits in addition to those that we currently have, and will require us to address new issues that arise from time to time. In addition, substantial uncertainties exist regarding the interpretation and implementation of current and any future Chinese laws and regulations applicable to the telecommunications, on-line sales and e-commerce services. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us."

Regulations on Value-Added Telecommunications Services

Licenses for Value-Added Telecommunication Services

The Catalog for the Guidance of Foreign Investment Industries, or the Catalog, as promulgated and amended from time to time by the Ministry of Commerce and the National Development and Reform Commission, is the principal guide to foreign investors' investment activities in the PRC. The version promulgated in 2007 and the most updated version of the Catalog, which became effective on January 30, 2012, divide the industries into three categories: encouraged, restricted and prohibited. Industries not listed in the Catalog are generally open to foreign investment unless specifically restricted by other PRC laws and regulations. For encouraged industries, a wholly foreign-owned enterprise is generally permitted, while for restricted industries, such as value-added telecommunications service industry, there are some limitations to the ownership and/or corporate structure of the foreign invested companies that operate in such industries. Industries in the prohibited category are not open to foreign investors.

On September 25, 2000, the Telecommunications Regulations of the People's Republic of China, or the Telecom Regulations, were issued by the PRC State Council as the primary governing law on telecommunication services. The Telecom Regulations set out the general framework for the provision of telecommunication services by PRC companies. Under the Telecom Regulations, it is a requirement that telecommunications service providers procure operating licenses prior to their commencement of operations. The Telecom Regulations draw a distinction between "basic telecommunications services" and "value-added telecommunications services." A "Catalog of Telecommunications Business" was issued as an attachment to the Telecom Regulations to categorize telecommunications services as basic or value-added. In February 2003, the Catalog was updated and the information services such as content service, entertainment and online games services are classified as value-added telecommunications services.

On March 1, 2009, the MIIT issued the Administrative Measures for Telecommunications Business Operating Permit, or the Telecom Permit Measures, which took effect on April 10, 2009. The Telecom Permit Measures confirm that there are two types of telecom operating licenses for operators in China, namely, licenses for basic telecommunications services and licenses for value-added telecommunications services. The operation scope of the license will detail the permitted activities of the enterprise to which it was granted. An approved telecommunication services operator shall conduct its business in accordance with the specifications recorded on its value-added telecommunications services operating license, or VATS License. In addition, a VATS License's holder is required to obtain approval from the original permit-issuing authority prior to any change to its shareholders.

On September 25, 2000, the State Council promulgated the Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services, or the Internet Measures, which was amended in January 2011. Under the Internet Measures, commercial internet information services operators shall obtain a value-added telecommunications license for internet information services, or ICP License, from the relevant government authorities before engaging in any commercial internet information services operations within the PRC. The ICP License has a term of five years and shall be renewed within 90 days before expiration.

Our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information, has obtained an ICP License issued by Guangdong Province Administration of Telecommunication since September 24, 2008, which was updated on September, 2013 and is scheduled to expire on September, 2018. Mr. Jacky Xu transferred his equity interests in Vipshop Information to Mr. Eric Ya Shen in October 2012, for which Vipshop Information obtained approval from its original permit-issuing authority.

Foreign Investment in Value-Added Telecommunication Services

Pursuant to the Provisions on Administration of Foreign Invested Telecommunications Enterprises promulgated by the State Council on December 11, 2001 and amended on September 10, 2008, the ultimate foreign equity ownership in a value-added telecommunications services provider may not exceed 50%. Moreover, for a foreign investor to acquire any equity interest in a value-added telecommunication business in China, it must satisfy a number of stringent performance and operational experience requirements, including demonstrating good track records and experience in operating value-added telecommunication business overseas. Foreign investors that meet these requirements must obtain approvals from the MIIT and the Ministry of Commerce or their authorized local counterparts, which retain considerable discretion in granting approvals. Pursuant to publicly available information, the PRC government has issued telecommunications business operating licenses to only a limited number of foreign invested companies, all of which are Sino-foreign joint ventures engaging in the value-added telecommunication business.

The MIIT Circular issued by the MIIT in July 2006 reiterated the regulations on foreign investment in telecommunications businesses, which require foreign investors to set up foreign-invested enterprises and obtain a business operating license for ICP to conduct any value-added telecommunications business in China. Under the MIIT Circular, a domestic company that holds an ICP License is prohibited from leasing, transferring or selling the license to foreign investors in any form, and from providing any assistance, including providing resources, sites or facilities, to foreign investors that conduct value-added telecommunications business illegally in China. Furthermore, the relevant trademarks and domain names that are used in the value-added telecommunications business must be owned by the local ICP license holder or its shareholder. The MIIT Circular further requires each ICP license holder to have the necessary facilities for its approved business operations and to maintain such facilities in the regions covered by its license. In addition, all value-added telecommunications service providers are required to maintain network and information security in accordance with the standards set forth under relevant PRC regulations.

To comply with the PRC regulations noted above, we operate our website including *vip.com* and *lefeng.com* and provide value-added telecommunications services through our consolidated affiliated entity, which is currently owned by Mr. Eric Ya Shen, Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, Mr. Bin Wu and Mr. Xing Peng. Our consolidated affiliated entity holds an ICP license and all other licenses necessary to conduct online sales in China. It also has been registered and holds all significant domain names and has been registered as the owner or is applying to be the owner of all trademarks used in our value-added telecommunications businesses. To conduct our business in China, our wholly owned subsidiary, Vipshop China, has entered into a series of contractual arrangements with our consolidated affiliated entity, Vipshop Information, and its shareholders. For a detailed discussion of our contractual arrangements, please refer to "Prospectus Summary—Corporate Structure."

Regulations on Internet Privacy

The PRC Constitution states that PRC law protects the freedom and privacy of communications of citizens and prohibits infringement of these rights. In recent years, PRC government authorities have enacted legislation on internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. The Internet Measures prohibit an ICP operator from humiliating or defaming a third party or infringing the lawful rights and interests of a third party. Pursuant to the BBS Measures, ICP operators that provide electronic messaging services must keep users' personal information confidential and must not disclose such personal information to any third party without the users' consent or unless it is required by law. The regulations further authorize the relevant telecommunications authorities to order ICP operators to rectify unauthorized disclosure. ICP operators are subject to legal liability if the unauthorized disclosure results in damages or losses to users. Furthermore, The Decision on Strengthening Network Information Protection promulgated by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the PRC in December 2012 provides that electronic information that is able to identify identities of citizens or is concerned with personal privacy of citizens is protected by law and shall not be unlawfully obtained or provided. ICP operators collecting or using personal electronic information of citizens shall specify purposes, manners and scopes of information collection and use, obtain consent of citizens concerned, and strictly keep confidential personal information collected. ICP operators are prohibited from disclosing, tampering with, damaging, selling or illegally providing others with personal information collected. Technical and other measures are required to be taken by ICP operators to prevent personal information collected from unauthorized disclosure, damage or being lost. ICP operators are subject to legal liability, including warnings, fines, confiscation of illegal gains, revocation of licenses or filings, closing of websites concerned, public security administration punishment, criminal liabilities, or civil liabilities, if they violate relevant provisions on internet privacy. The PRC government, however, has the power and authority to order ICP operators to turn over personal information if an internet user posts any prohibited content or engages in illegal activities on the internet.

Regulations Relating to Foreign Invested Enterprises Engaging in Distribution Business

We are subject to regulations relating to foreign invested enterprises engaging in the distribution business. In April 2004, the Ministry of Commerce issued the Administrative Measures on Foreign Investment in Commercial Fields, or the Commercial Fields Measures. Pursuant to the Commercial Fields Measures, foreign investors are permitted to engage in the distribution services by setting up commercial enterprises in accordance with the procedures and guidelines provided in the Commercial Fields Measures. To further simplify the approval procedures for foreign investment in the distribution sector, the Ministry of Commerce issued the Notice on Delegating Examination and Approval Authorities for Foreign Invested Commercial Enterprises in September 2008, delegating the power to the provincial branches of the Ministry of Commerce except for certain specified items. In July 2009, the competent authorities in Guangdong further delegated the power of examination and approval of foreign invested commercial enterprises in Guangdong for certain items to municipal branches of the Ministry of Commerce in Guangdong Province. In September 2012, the State Council promulgated the Decision of the State Council on the Sixth Batch of Cancelled and Amended Administrative Examination and Approval Items, according to which the power of examination and approval of foreign invested commercial enterprises engaged in certain items, including online sales, has been assigned from the Ministry of Commerce to the provincial branches of the Ministry of Commerce. Vipshop China has been approved to engage in wholesale business and Lefeng Shanghai has been approved to engage in both wholesale and retail businesses.

Regulations Relating to Distribution of Books and Audio-Video Products

We are also subject to regulations relating to the distribution of books and audio-video products. Under the Administrative Measures for the Publication Market which were promulgated by the

General Administration of Press and Publication and became effective in September 2003, as amended in June 2004 and March 2011, respectively, any entity or individual engaging in the distribution of publications, including books, newspapers, magazines and audio-video products, must obtain an approval from the competent press and publication administrative authority and receive the Publication Operation Permit. Our consolidated affiliated entity has obtained a Publication Operation Permit for the retail sale of the publications and Lefeng Shanghai is preparing to make applications for such permit.

Furthermore, according to the Notice on Promoting the Healthy Development of Online Distribution of Publications recently issued by the General Administration of Press and Publication on December 7, 2010, any entities engaging in online publications distribution in China shall apply for the Publications Operation Permit with an "online distribution" notation. However, the Provisions on the Administration of Publication Market jointly promulgated by the General Administration of Press and Publication and the Ministry of Commerce in 2011, provides that an entity that maintains a valid Publication Operation Permit for the retail sale of publications is only required to file notice with a competent press and publication administrative authority within 15 days from starting online publications distribution business. Currently, the competent press and publication administrative authority in Guangzhou only requires online publication distributors, who have the Publication Operation Permit for the retail sale of publications, to complete the notice filing procedure and does not mandate the "online distribution" notation on the Publication Operation Permit in practice. Our consolidated affiliated entity has completed the notice filing with the competent authority in Guangzhou.

Regulations on E-commerce

China's e-commerce industry is at an early stage of development and there are few PRC laws or regulations specifically regulating the e-commerce industry. In May 31, 2010, the SAIC adopted the Interim Measures for the Administration of Online Commodities Trading and Relevant Services, or the Online Commodities Measures, which took effective on July 1, 2010. Under the Online Commodities Measures, enterprises or other operators which engage in online commodities trading and other services and have been registered with the SAIC or its local branches must make available to the public the information stated in their business licenses or the link to their business licenses online on their websites. The online distributors must adopt measures to ensure safe online transactions, protect online shoppers' rights and prevent the sale of counterfeit goods. The information on trading of commodities released by online distributors shall be authentic, accurate, complete and sufficient. On January 26, 2014, the SAIC adopted the Administrative Measures for Online Trading, or the Online Trading Measures, which will take effective on March 15, 2014 and repeal the Online Commodities Measures from that day. Under the Online Trading Measures, the consumer is entitled to return the commodities within seven days from the date after receipt of the commodities without giving a reason, except for the following commodities: customized commodities; fresh and perishable commodities; audiovisual products downloaded online or unpackaged by consumers and computer software and other digital commodities; and newspapers and journals that have been delivered. The online commodity operators shall, within seven days upon receipt of the returned commodities, refund the prices paid by consumers for relevant commodities. In addition, operators shall not, by using contract terms or by other manners, set out the provisions that are not fair or rational to consumers such as those that exclude or restrain consumers' rights, relieve or exempt operators' responsibilities, and increase the consumers' responsibilities, and shall not, by using contract terms and by technical means, reach transactions in a forcible manner.

On September 21, 2012, the Ministry of Commerce issued the Administrative Measures on Single Purpose Commercial Prepaid Cards (Tentative), or the Single Purpose Cards Measures, which took effect on November 1, 2012. Under the Single Purpose Card Measures, among other things and subject to implementing rules adopted by the local branch of the Ministry of Commerce, the issuer of single

purpose commercial prepaid cards, or the Single Purpose Cards, which are defined as the prepaid cards that can only be redeemed by the card issuer, the group companies under the same ultimate control of the card issuer, or the franchise entities under one single brand same as the card issuer, shall (i) register its card issuance with the Ministry of Commerce or its local branches within 30 days, and (ii) adopt sufficient measures to control risks, by means of controlling the total balance of the Single Purpose Cards and providing advance deposit, guarantee insurance, bank guarantee or other commercial guarantee as required. Both Vipshop Information and Lefeng Shanghai issue and sell the Single Purpose Cards to our customers. Vipshop Information has taken sufficient risk control measures as required and has completed the registration formalities with the Ministry of Commerce, and Lefeng Shanghai is preparing to adopt such measures and undertake such registration formalities.

Regulations on Sales of Food

Sales of food in China must comply with laws and regulations regarding food hygiene and safety. Under the Food Safety Law of the PRC, which took effect from June 1, 2009, the sale of food or beverages must be licensed in advance. Furthermore, under the Measures on the Administration of Food Circulation Permits issued by the SAIC on July 30, 2009, an enterprise needs to obtain a food distribution permit from a local branch of the SAIC to engage in the food circulation business. The food distribution permit has a term of three years. The current food distribution permits held by our consolidated affiliated entity and Vipshop China are valid until July 2014 and August 2015, respectively, and Lefeng Shanghai is preparing to make applications for such permits.

Regulations on Software Products

On October 27, 2000, the MIIT issued the Administrative Measures on Software Products, or the Software Measures, to strengthen the regulation of software products and to encourage the development of the PRC software industry. On March 1, 2009, the MIIT amended Software Measures, which became effective on April 10, 2009. The Software Measures provide a registration and filing system with respect to software products made in or imported into China. These software products may be registered with the competent local authorities in charge of software industry administration. Registered software products may enjoy preferential treatment status granted by relevant software industry regulations. Software products can be registered for five years, and the registration is renewable upon expiration.

In order to further implement the Computer Software Protection Regulations promulgated by the State Council on December 20, 2001, the State Copyright Bureau issued the Computer Software Copyright Registration Procedures on February 20, 2002, which apply to software copyright registration, license contract registration and transfer contract registration. As of December 31, 2013, we had registered 22 software programs in China.

Regulations on Trademarks

Trademarks are protected by the PRC Trademark Law which was adopted in 1982 and subsequently amended in 1993 and 2001 as well as the Implementation Regulation of the PRC Trademark Law adopted by the State Council in 2002 and subsequently amended in 2013. The Trademark Office under the SAIC handles trademark registrations and grants a term of ten years to registered trademarks which may be renewed for consecutive ten-year periods upon request by the trademark owner. Trademark license agreements must be filed with the Trademark Office for record. The PRC Trademark Law has adopted a "first-to-file" principle with respect to trademark registration. Where a trademark for which a registration has been made is identical or similar to another trademark which has already been registered or been subject to a preliminary examination and approval for use on the same kind of or similar commodities or services, the application for registration of such trademark may be rejected. Any person applying for the registration of a trademark may not prejudice the existing right first obtained by others, nor may any person register in advance a trademark that has

already been used by another party and has already gained a "sufficient degree of reputation" through such party's use. We have registered 30 trademarks in China as of December 31, 2013.

Under PRC law, any of the following acts will be deemed as an infringement to the exclusive right to use a registered trademark: (1) use of a trademark that is the same as or similar to a registered Trademark for identical or similar goods without the permission of the trademark registrant; (2) sale of any goods that have infringed the exclusive right to use any registered trademark; (3) counterfeit or unauthorized production of the label of another's registered Trademark, or sale of any such label that is counterfeited or produced without authorization; (4) change of any trademark of a registrant without the registrant's consent, and selling goods bearing such replaced Trademark on the market; or (5) other acts that have caused any other damage to another's exclusive right to use a registered trademark.

According to the PRC Trademark Law, in the event of any of the foregoing acts, the infringing party will be ordered to stop the infringement immediately and may be imposed a fine; the counterfeit goods will be confiscated. The infringing party may also be held liable for the right holder's damages, which will be equal to gains obtained by the infringing party or the losses suffered by the right holder as a result of the infringement, including reasonable expenses incurred by the right holder for stopping the infringement. If both gains and losses are difficult to determine, the court may render a judgment awarding damages no more than RMB500,000 (US$82,594). Notwithstanding the above, if a distributor does not know that the goods it sells infringe another's registered trademark, it will not be liable for infringement provided that the seller shall prove that the goods are lawfully obtained and identify its supplier. We source our products from both domestic and international suppliers. Although we have adopted measures in the course of sourcing such products to ensure their authenticity and to minimize potential liability of infringing third parties' rights, we can provide no assurance that such measures are effective. In the event that counterfeit products or products that otherwise infringe third parties' rights are sold on our website, we could face infringement claims and might not be able to prove we should be exempted from liabilities. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to our Business and Industry—We may incur liability for counterfeit products sold at our website."

Regulations on domain names

The domain names are protected under the Administrative Measures on the Internet Domain Names promulgated by MIIT on November 5, 2004 and effective on December 20, 2004. MIIT is the major regulatory body responsible for the administration of the PRC internet domain names, under supervision of which China Internet Network Information Center, or CNNIC, is responsible for the daily administration of CN domain names and Chinese domain names. On September 25, 2002, CNNIC promulgated the Implementation Rules of Registration of Domain Name, or the CNNIC Rules, which was renewed on June 5, 2009 and May 29, 2012, respectively. Pursuant to the Administrative Measures on the Internet Domain Names and the CNNIC Rules, the registration of domain names adopts the "first to file" principle and the registrant shall complete the registration via the domain name registration service institutions. In the event of a domain name dispute, the disputed parties may lodge a complaint to the designated domain name dispute resolution institution to trigger the domain name dispute resolution procedure in accordance with the CNNIC Measures on Resolution of the Domain Name Disputes, file a suit to the People's Court or initiate an arbitration procedure. We have registered *vip.com*, *lefeng.com* and other domain names.

Regulations on Foreign Currency Exchange

The principal regulations governing foreign currency exchange in China are the Foreign Exchange Administration Regulations, or the Foreign Exchange Regulations, as amended on August 5, 2008. Under the Foreign Exchange Regulations, Renminbi is freely convertible for current account items, including the distribution of dividends, interest payments, trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, but not for capital account items, such as direct investments, loans, repatriation of investments and investments in securities outside of China, unless the prior approval of the SAFE is

obtained and prior registration with the SAFE is made. Though there are restrictions on the convertibility of Renminbi for capital account transactions, which principally include investments and loans, we generally follow the regulations and apply to obtain the approval of the SAFE and other relevant PRC governmental authorities. However, we may not be able to obtain these government registrations or approvals on a timely basis, if at all. If we fail to receive such registrations or approvals, our ability to provide loans or capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries and our PRC affiliated entity may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

On August 29, 2008, the SAFE promulgated SAFE Circular 142, regulating the conversion by a foreign invested company of foreign currency into Renminbi by restricting how the converted Renminbi may be used. SAFE Circular 142 requires that the registered capital of a foreign invested enterprise settled in Renminbi converted from foreign currencies may only be used for purposes within the business scope approved by the applicable governmental authority and may not be used for equity investments within the PRC. In addition, the SAFE strengthened its oversight of the flow and use of the registered capital of a foreign invested enterprise settled in Renminbi converted from foreign currencies. The use of such Renminbi capital may not be changed without the SAFE's approval, and may not in any case be used to repay Renminbi loans if the proceeds of such loans have not been used. Furthermore, the SAFE promulgated SAFE Circular 59 on November 9, 2010, which tightens the regulation over settlement of net proceeds from overseas offerings and requires that the settlement of net proceeds must be consistent with the description in the prospectus for the relevant offering. The SAFE also promulgated SAFE Circular 45 in November 2011, which, among other things, restrict a foreign-invested enterprise from using Renminbi funds converted from its registered capital to provide entrusted loans or repay loans between non-financial enterprises. Violations of these circulars could result in severe monetary or other penalties. SAFE Circular 142, SAFE Circular 59 and SAFE Circular 45 may limit our ability to transfer the net proceeds from our public offerings of equity securities to Vipshop China and convert the net proceeds into Renminbi, which may adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business in the PRC.

Regulations on Dividend Distribution

Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands holding company primarily relies on dividend payments from Vipshop China, which is a wholly foreign owned enterprise incorporated in the PRC, to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. The principal regulations governing distribution of dividends of foreign invested enterprises include the Foreign Invested Enterprise Law, as amended on October 31, 2000, and the Implementation Rules of the Foreign Invested Enterprise Law, as amended on April 12, 2001.

Under these laws and regulations, wholly foreign owned enterprises in China may pay dividends only out of their accumulated after-tax profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, wholly foreign owned enterprises in China are required to allocate at least 10% of their respective accumulated profits each year, if any, to fund certain reserve funds until these reserves have reached 50% of the registered capital of the enterprises. Wholly foreign owned companies may, at their discretion, allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends.

Regulations on Offshore Financing

On October 21, 2005, the SAFE issued Circular 75, which became effective as of November 1, 2005. Under Circular 75, prior registration with the local SAFE branch is required for PRC residents to establish or to control an offshore company for the purposes of financing that offshore company with assets or equity interests in an onshore enterprise located in the PRC. An amendment to registration or filing with the local SAFE branch by such PRC resident is also required for the injection of equity

interests or assets of an onshore enterprise in the offshore company or overseas funds raised by such offshore company, or any other material change involving a change in the capital of the offshore company.

Moreover, Circular 75 applies retroactively. As a result, PRC residents who have established or acquired control of offshore companies that have made onshore investments in the PRC in the past are required to complete the relevant registration procedures with the local SAFE branch by March 31, 2006. Under the relevant rules, failure to comply with the registration procedures set forth in Circular 75 may result in restrictions being imposed on the foreign exchange activities of the relevant onshore company, including the increase of its registered capital, the payment of dividends and other distributions to its offshore parent or affiliate and the capital inflow from the offshore entity, and may also subject relevant PRC residents to penalties under PRC foreign exchange administration regulations. Moreover, failure to comply with the various foreign exchange registration requirements described above could result in liabilities for such PRC subsidiary under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions and individuals managing such PRC subsidiary who are held directly liable for any violation may be subject to criminal sanctions.

In May 2007, SAFE issued a series of guidance to its local branches with respect to the operational process for SAFE registration, including without limitation the Notice of SAFE on Printing and Distributing the Implementing Rules for the Administration of Foreign Exchange in Fund-Raising and Round-trip Investment Activities of Domestic Residents Conducted via Offshore Special Purpose Companies, or Circular No. 19, which came into effect as of July 1, 2011. The guidance standardized more specific and stringent supervision on the registration required by the Circular 75. For example, the guidance imposes obligations on onshore subsidiaries of an offshore entity to make true and accurate statements to the local SAFE authorities in case there is any shareholder or beneficial owner of the offshore entity who is a PRC citizen or resident. Untrue statements by the onshore subsidiaries will lead to potential liability for the subsidiaries, and in some instances, for their legal representatives and other liable individuals.

All of our shareholders that we are aware of being subject to the SAFE regulations have completed all necessary registrations and amendments with the local SAFE branch as required by Circular 75 by the end of 2013. They are also required to amend their registrations after the completion of our acquisition of shares in Lefeng and Ovation in February 2014 and are preparing to do so. Please see "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Corporate Structure and Restrictions on Our Industry—PRC regulations relating to the establishment of offshore holding companies by PRC residents may subject our PRC resident beneficial owners or our PRC subsidiaries to liability or penalties, limit our ability to inject capital into our PRC subsidiaries, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to increase their registered capital or distribute profits to us, or may otherwise adversely affect us."

Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans

In December 2006, the People's Bank of China promulgated the Administrative Measures of Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals. In January 2007, SAFE issued implementing rules for the Administrative Measures of Foreign Exchange Matters for Individuals, which, among other things, specified approval requirements for certain capital account transactions such as a PRC citizen's participation in employee share ownership plans or share option plans of an overseas publicly-listed company.

Pursuant to the Stock Option Rules, which was promulgated by SAFE in February 2012 and replaced the Application Procedures of Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Employee Stock Ownership Plans or Stock Option Plans of Overseas Publicly-Listed Companies issued by SAFE in March 2007, PRC residents who are granted shares or stock options by companies listed on overseas stock exchanges based on the stock incentive plans are required to register with SAFE or its local branches. Pursuant to the Stock Option Rules, PRC residents

participating in the stock incentive plans of overseas listed companies shall retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of such overseas publicly-listed company or another qualified institution selected by such PRC subsidiary, to conduct SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plans on behalf of these participants. Such participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests, and fund transfer. In addition, the PRC agents are required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agents or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes. The PRC agents shall, on behalf of the PRC residents who have the right to exercise the employee share options, apply to SAFE or its local branches for an annual quota for the payment of foreign currencies in connection with the PRC residents' exercise of the employee share options. The foreign exchange proceeds received by the PRC residents from the sale of shares under the stock incentive plans granted and dividends distributed by the overseas listed companies must be remitted into the bank accounts in the PRC opened by the PRC agents before distribution to such PRC residents. In addition, the PRC agents shall file each quarter the form for record-filing of information of the Domestic Individuals Participating in the Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Listed Companies with SAFE or its local branches.

In March 2011 and March 2012, our board of directors and shareholders adopted the 2011 Stock Incentive Plan, or the 2011 Plan, and the 2012 Share Incentive Plan, or the 2012 Plan, respectively, pursuant to which we may issue stock options to our qualified employees and directors and consultants on a regular basis. After our initial public offering in March 2012, we advised our employees and directors participating in our stock incentive plans to handle foreign exchange matters in accordance with the Stock Option Rules. We have been assisting our PRC option grantees to complete the required registrations and procedures on a quarterly basis. However, we cannot assure you that our PRC individual beneficiary owners and the stock options holders can successfully register with SAFE or in full compliance with the Stock Option Rules. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock incentive plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions."

Further, a notice concerning the individual income tax on earnings from employee share options jointly issued by Ministry of Finance and the SAT and its implementing rules, provide that domestic companies that implement employee share option programs shall (a) file the employee share option plans and other relevant documents to the local tax authorities having jurisdiction over them before implementing such employee share option plans; (b) file share option exercise notices and other relevant documents with the local tax authorities having jurisdiction over them before exercise by the employees of the share options, and clarify whether the shares issuable under the employee share options mentioned in the notice are the shares of publicly listed companies; and (c) withhold taxes from the PRC employees in connection with the PRC individual income tax. We have notified the relevant local tax bureau of our share incentive plans, and have also withheld and paid such taxes in connection with the PRC individual income tax.

PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and Individual Income Tax Law

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress, the PRC legislature, enacted the Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementing rules, both of which became effective on January 1, 2008. Under the Enterprise Income Tax Law, enterprises are classified as resident enterprises and non-resident enterprises. PRC resident enterprises typically pay an enterprise income tax at the rate of 25%. An enterprise established outside of the PRC with its "de facto management bodies" located within the PRC is considered a "resident enterprise," meaning that it can be treated in a manner similar to a PRC domestic enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes. The implementing rules of the Enterprise Income Tax Law define de facto management body as a managing body that in practice exercises

"substantial and overall management and control over the production and operations, personnel, accounting, and properties" of the enterprise.

The SAT issued Circular 82 on April 22, 2009. Circular 82 provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise is located in China, which include all of the following conditions: (a) the location where senior management members responsible for an enterprise's daily operations discharge their duties; (b) the location where financial and human resource decisions are made or approved by organizations or persons; (c) the location where the major assets and corporate documents are kept; and (d) the location where more than half (inclusive) of all directors with voting rights or senior management have their habitual residence. In addition, the SAT issued a bulletin on July 27, 2011, effective September 1, 2011, providing more guidance on the implementation of Circular 82. This bulletin clarifies matters including resident status determination, post-determination administration and competent tax authorities. Although both Circular 82 and the bulletin only apply to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreign individuals, the determining criteria set forth in Circular 82 and the bulletin may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of offshore enterprises, regardless of whether they are controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups or by PRC or foreign individuals.

Due to the short history of the Enterprise Income Tax Law and lack of applicable legal precedents, it remains unclear how the PRC tax authorities will determine the PRC tax resident treatment of a foreign company controlled by individuals like us. We do not believe Vipshop Holdings or Vipshop HK meet all the criteria provided by the implementing rules. As holding companies incorporated outside China, neither Vipshop Holdings nor Vipshop HK is controlled by a PRC enterprise or PRC enterprise groups. Their key assets and records, including the resolutions of their respective boards of directors and the resolutions of their respective shareholders, are located and maintained outside the PRC. In addition, we are not aware of any offshore holding companies with a similar corporate structure as ours ever having been deemed a PRC "resident enterprise" by the PRC tax authorities. Therefore, we do not believe Vipshop Holdings or Vipshop HK is a PRC "resident enterprise." If, however, the PRC tax authorities determine that Vipshop Holdings or Vipshop HK is a "resident enterprise" for PRC enterprise income tax purposes, we would be subject to the enterprise income tax at a rate of 25% on our worldwide taxable income as well as PRC enterprise income tax reporting obligations. We are actively monitoring the possibility of "resident enterprise" treatment for the applicable tax years and are evaluating appropriate organizational changes to avoid this treatment, to the extent possible.

The Enterprise Income Tax Law and the implementation rules provide that an income tax rate of 10% will normally be applicable to dividends payable to investors that are "non-resident enterprises," and gains derived by such investors, which (a) do not have an establishment or place of business in the PRC or (b) have an establishment or place of business in the PRC, but the relevant income is not effectively connected with the establishment or place of business to the extent such dividends and gains are derived from sources within the PRC. The State Council of the PRC or a tax treaty between the PRC and the jurisdictions in which the non-PRC investors reside may reduce such income tax. Pursuant to an Arrangement Between the Mainland of China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region for the Avoidance of Double Taxation on Income and other applicable PRC laws, if a Hong Kong resident enterprise is determined by the competent PRC tax authority to have satisfied the relevant conditions and requirements, the 10% withholding tax on the dividends the Hong Kong resident enterprise receives from a PRC resident enterprise may be reduced to 5%. However, based on the Notice on Certain Issues with Respect to the Enforcement of Dividend Provisions in Tax Treaties issued on February 20, 2009 by the SAT, or Circular 81, if the relevant PRC tax authorities determine, in their discretion, that a company benefits from such reduced income tax rate due to a structure or arrangement that is primarily tax-driven, such PRC tax authorities may adjust the preferential tax treatment; and based on the Circular on How to Interpret and Recognize the "Beneficial Owner" in

Tax Treaties, or Circular 601, issued on October 27, 2009 by the SAT, conduit companies, which are established for the purpose of evading or reducing tax, or transferring or accumulating profits, shall not be recognized as beneficial owners and thus are not entitled to the above-mentioned reduced income tax rate of 5%. Vipshop HK has not obtained the approval for a withholding tax rate of 5% from the competent tax authority and does not plan to obtain such approval in the near future because Vipshop China paid nil dividends since its establishment and does not plan to pay dividends in the near future. If we are considered a PRC resident enterprise and the competent PRC tax authorities consider dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares and the gains realized from the transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares income derived from sources within the PRC, such dividends and gains earned by our non-resident enterprise investors may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax at a rate of 10% (or other applicable preferential tax rate if any such non-resident enterprises' jurisdiction has a tax treaty with China that provides for a preferential tax rate or a tax exemption).

Moreover, if we are considered a PRC resident enterprise and the competent PRC tax authorities consider dividends we pay with respect to our ADSs or ordinary shares and the gains realized from the transfer of our ADSs or ordinary shares income derived from sources within the PRC, such dividends and gains earned by non-resident individuals may be subject to PRC individual income tax at a rate of 20% (or other applicable preferential tax rate if any such non-resident individuals' jurisdiction has a tax treaty with China that provides for a preferential tax rate or a tax exemption).

In January 2009, the SAT promulgated the Provisional Measures for the Administration of Withholding of Enterprise Income Tax for Non-resident Enterprises, or the Non-resident Enterprises Measures, pursuant to which, the entities which have the direct obligation to make certain payments to a non-resident enterprise shall be the relevant tax withholders for such non-resident enterprise. Further, the Non-resident Enterprises Measures provides that in case of an equity transfer between two non-resident enterprises which occurs outside China, the non-resident enterprise which receives the equity transfer payment shall, by itself or engage an agent to, file tax declaration with the PRC tax authority located at the place of the PRC company whose equity has been transferred, and the PRC company whose equity has been transferred shall assist the tax authorities to collect taxes from the relevant non-resident enterprise. On April 30, 2009, the Ministry of Finance and the SAT jointly issued the Notice on Issues Concerning Process of Enterprise Income Tax in Enterprise Restructuring Business, or Circular 59. On December 10, 2009, the SAT issued SAT Circular 698. Both Circular 59 and SAT Circular 698 became effective retroactively as of January 1, 2008. By promulgating and implementing these two circulars, the PRC tax authorities have enhanced their scrutiny over the direct or indirect transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise by a non-resident enterprise. Under SAT Circular 698, where a non-resident enterprise transfers the equity interests of a PRC "resident enterprise" indirectly by disposition of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, or an Indirect Transfer, and such overseas holding company is located in certain low tax jurisdictions, the non-resident enterprise, being the transferor, shall report to the competent tax authority of the PRC "resident enterprise" this Indirect Transfer. The PRC tax authority may disregard the existence of the overseas holding company if it lacks a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of reducing, avoiding or deferring PRC tax. As a result, gains derived from such Indirect Transfer may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of up to 10%. Neither we nor the selling shareholders of Lefeng and Ovation have undertaken the filing formalities for our acquisition of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation, respectively. Although it appears that SAT Circular 698 was not intended to apply to purchase and sale of shares of publicly traded companies in the open market, the PRC tax authorities may determine that SAT Circular 698 is applicable to us in our acquisition of equity interests in Lefeng and Ovation, and our non-resident shareholders who acquired our shares outside of the open market and subsequently sell our shares in our private financing transactions or in the open market if any of such transactions were determined by the tax authorities to lack reasonable commercial purpose, and we and our non-resident shareholders may be at risk of being required to file a return and being taxed under SAT Circular 698 and we may be required to expend valuable

resources to comply with SAT Circular 698 or to establish that we should not be taxed under SAT Circular 698.

Employment Laws

We are subject to laws and regulations governing our relationship with our employees, including wage and hour requirements, working and safety conditions, and social insurance, housing funds and other welfare. The compliance with these laws and regulations may require substantial resources.

China's National Labor Law, which became effective on January 1, 1995, and China's National Labor Contract Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008 and was amended on December 28, 2012, permit workers in both state-owned and private enterprises in China to bargain collectively. The National Labor Law and the National Labor Contract Law provide for collective contracts to be developed through collaboration between the labor union (or worker representatives in the absence of a union) and management that specify such matters as working conditions, wage scales, and hours of work. The laws also permit workers and employers in all types of enterprises to sign individual contracts, which are to be drawn up in accordance with the collective contract. The National Labor Contract Law has enhanced rights for the nation's workers, including permitting open-ended labor contracts and severance payments. The legislation requires employers to provide written contracts to their workers, restricts the use of temporary labor and makes it harder for employers to lay off employees. It also requires that employees with fixed-term contracts be entitled to an indefinite-term contract after a fixed-term contract is renewed twice or the employee has worked for the employer for a consecutive ten-year period.

On October 28, 2010, the National People's Congress of China promulgated the PRC Social Insurance Law, which became effective on July 1, 2011. In accordance with the PRC Social Insurance Law and other relevant laws and regulations, China establishes a social insurance system including basic pension insurance, basic medical insurance, work-related injury insurance, unemployment insurance and maternity insurance. An employer shall pay the social insurance for its employees in accordance with the rates provided under relevant regulations and shall withhold the social insurance that should be assumed by the employees. The authorities in charge of social insurance may request an employer's compliance and impose sanctions if such employer fails to pay and withhold social insurance in a timely manner. Under the Regulations on the Administration of Housing Fund effective in 1999, as amended in 2002, PRC companies must register with applicable housing fund management centers and establish a special housing fund account in an entrusted bank. Both PRC companies and their employees are required to contribute to the housing funds.

Companies operating in China are required to participate in various government sponsored employee benefit plans, including certain social insurance, housing funds and other welfare-oriented payment obligations. We have not made adequate employee benefit payments as required under applicable PRC labor laws. Accrual for the underpaid amounts as recorded amounted to US$1.6 million, US$2.2 million and US$3.0 million as of December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. We believe it is not probable for us to be exposed to any PRC governmental penalties in relation to the under-paid amount of our employee benefits. However, our failure in making contributions to various employee benefit plans and complying with applicable PRC labor-related laws may still subject us to late payment penalties. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Doing Business in China—Our failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans as required by PRC regulations may subject us to penalties."

ENFORCEABILITY OF CIVIL LIABILITIES

We were incorporated in the Cayman Islands in order to enjoy certain benefits, such as political and economic stability, a favorable tax system, the absence of exchange control or currency restrictions and the availability of professional and support services. However, certain disadvantages accompany incorporation in the Cayman Islands. These disadvantages include a less developed body of Cayman Islands securities laws that provide significantly less protection to investors as compared to the laws of the United States, and the potential lack of standing by Cayman Islands companies to sue before the federal courts of the United States.

Our organizational documents do not contain provisions requiring that disputes, including those arising under the securities laws of the United States, between us, our officers, directors and shareholders, be arbitrated.

Substantially all of our operations are conducted in China, and substantially all of our assets are located in China. A majority of our officers are nationals or residents of jurisdictions other than the United States and a substantial portion of their assets are located outside the United States. As a result, it may be difficult for a shareholder to effect service of process within the United States upon these persons, or to enforce against us or them judgments obtained in United States courts, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

We have appointed Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc., as our agent upon whom process may be served in any action brought against us under the securities laws of the United States.

Han Kun Law Offices, our counsel as to PRC law, has advised us that there is uncertainty as to whether the courts of China would:

- recognize or enforce judgments of United States courts obtained against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States; or

- entertain original actions brought in each respective jurisdiction against us or our directors or officers predicated upon the securities laws of the United States or any state in the United States.

Han Kun Law Offices has further advised us that the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments by courts in the PRC are subject to the relevant provisions in the PRC General Principles of Civil Law, the PRC Civil Procedures Law and relevant civil procedural requirements in the PRC and treaties between China and the country where the judgment is made or on principles of reciprocity between jurisdictions. China does not have any treaties or other form of reciprocity with the United States that provide for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. In addition, according to the PRC Civil Procedures Law, courts in the PRC will not enforce a foreign judgment against us or our directors and officers if they decide that the judgment violates the basic principles of PRC law or national sovereignty, security or public interest. As a result, it is uncertain whether and on what basis a PRC court would enforce a judgment rendered by a court in the United States and it may be inevitable to relitigate at a competent PRC court in order to seek available remedies. Furthermore, since both the United States and the PRC are contracting states to the Hague Convention on Service Abroad of Judicial and Extra-Judicial Documents in Civil and Commercial Matters, or the Hague Convention, judicial documents of court proceedings in the United States could be served upon our subsidiaries in the PRC, following the service procedure under the Hague Convention and corresponding domestic procedure in the United States and China. However, such service procedure could be lengthy and consuming as all documents to be served upon defendants in another contracting state should be transmitted, with corresponding translation, through the Central Authorities designated by the two countries, respectively.

Han Kun Law Offices has also advised us that in the event that shareholders originate an action against a company in China for disputes related to contracts or other property interests, the PRC court may accept a course of action if (a) the subject of the action is located within the PRC, (b) the company (as defendant) has seizable properties within the PRC, (c) the company has a representative organization within the PRC, or (d) the parties choose to submit to jurisdiction of PRC court in the contract. The action may be initiated by the shareholder through filing a complaint with the PRC court. The PRC court will determine whether to accept the complaint in accordance with the PRC Civil Procedures Law. The shareholder may participate in the action by itself or entrust any other person or PRC legal counsel to participate on behalf of such shareholder. Foreign citizens and companies will have the same right as PRC citizens and companies in an action unless such foreign country restricts rights of PRC citizens and companies.

Travers Thorp Alberga, our counsel as to Cayman Islands law, has advised us that there is no statutory recognition in the Cayman Islands of judgments obtained in the United States, although the courts of the Cayman Islands will in the circumstances described below, recognize and enforce a non-penal judgment of a foreign court of competent jurisdiction without retrial on the merits. While there is no binding authority on this point, this is likely to include, in certain circumstances, a non-penal judgment of a United States court imposing a monetary award based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws.

Travers Thorp Alberga has further advised us that a judgment *in personam* obtained in the United States will be recognized and enforced in the courts of the Cayman Islands at common law, without any re-examination of the merits of the underlying dispute, by an action commenced on the foreign judgment debt in the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, provided such judgment (a) is given by a competent foreign court with jurisdiction to give the judgment; (b) imposes a specific positive obligation on the judgment debtor (such as an obligation to pay a liquefied sum or perform a specific obligation); (c) is final and conclusive; (d) is not in respect of taxes, a fine or a penalty; and (e) was not obtained in a manner and is not of a kind the enforcement of which is contrary to natural justice or the public policy of the Cayman Islands. The Grand Court of the Cayman Islands may stay proceedings if concurrent proceedings are being brought elsewhere. Neither the United States or the PRC has a treaty with the Cayman Islands providing for reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments of courts of the United States or the PRC respectively in civil and commercial matters.

Travers Thorp Alberga has also advised us that any shareholder of a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands may bring an action on behalf of the company within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands to enforce a right vested in the company. The process of bringing an action by a shareholder is begun by issuing a writ. This action must be performed by local Cayman Islands legal counsel on behalf of the shareholder, who will act on the shareholders' behalf during the entire litigation process. The residency or citizenship of a shareholder does not impact a shareholder's ability to bring an action in the Cayman Islands.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We or any selling securityholder may sell some or all of the securities covered by this prospectus from time to time, in one or more offerings, as follows:

- through agents;
- to dealers or underwriters for resale;
- directly to purchasers; or
- through a combination of any of these methods of sale.

In addition, we may issue the securities as a dividend or distribution or in a subscription rights offering to our existing security holders. In some cases, we or dealers acting for us or on our behalf may also repurchase securities and reoffer them to the public by one or more of the methods described above. This prospectus may be used in connection with any offering of our securities through any of these methods or other methods described in the applicable prospectus supplement.

Our securities distributed by any of these methods may be sold to the public, in one or more transactions, either:

- at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed;
- at market prices prevailing at the time of sale;
- at prices related to prevailing market prices; or
- at negotiated prices.

We may solicit offers to purchase the securities directly from the public from time to time. We may also designate agents from time to time to solicit offers to purchase securities from the public on our or their behalf. The prospectus supplement relating to any particular offering of securities will name any agents designated to solicit offers, and will include information about any commissions we may pay the agents, in that offering. Agents may be deemed to be "underwriters" as that term is defined in the Securities Act.

From time to time, we may sell securities to one or more dealers as principals. The dealers, who may be deemed to be "underwriters" as that term is defined in the Securities Act, may then resell those securities to the public.

We may sell securities from time to time to one or more underwriters, who would purchase the securities as principal for resale to the public, either on a firm-commitment or best-efforts basis. If we sell securities to underwriters, we will execute an underwriting agreement with them at the time of sale and will name them in the applicable prospectus supplement. In connection with those sales, underwriters may be deemed to have received compensation from us in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions and may also receive commissions from purchasers of the securities for whom they may act as agents. Underwriters may resell the securities to or through dealers, and those dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriters and/or commissions from purchasers for whom they may act as agents. The applicable prospectus supplement will include information about any underwriting compensation we pay to underwriters, and any discounts, concessions or commission underwriters allow to participating dealers, in connection with an offering of securities.

Underwriters, dealers, agents and other persons may be entitled, under agreements that they may enter into with us, to indemnification by us against civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribution with respect to payments which they may be required to make.

In connection with an offering, the underwriters, including any affiliate of ours that is acting as an underwriter or prospective underwriter, may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the securities offered. These transactions may include overalloting the offering, creating a syndicate short position, and engaging in stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Overallotment involves sales of the securities in excess of the principal amount or number of the securities to be purchased by the underwriters in the applicable offering, which creates a short position for the underwriters. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of securities than they are required to purchase in an offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of certain bids or purchases made for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the securities in connection with an offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount it received because the underwriters have repurchased securities sold by or for the account of that underwriter in stabilizing or short-covering transactions.

As a result, the price of the securities may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If these activities are commenced, they may be discontinued by the underwriters at any time. These transactions may be effected on an exchange or automated quotation system, if the securities are listed on that exchange or admitted for trading on that automated quotation system, or in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

The underwriters, dealers and agents, as well as their associates, may be customers of or lenders to, and may engage in transactions with and perform services for, Vipshop Holdings and its subsidiaries.

In addition, we expect to offer securities to or through our affiliates, as underwriters, dealers or agents. Our affiliates may also offer the securities in other markets through one or more selling agents, including one another.

If so indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement, we will authorize dealers or other persons acting as our agent to solicit offers by some institutions to purchase securities from us pursuant to contracts providing for payment and delivery on a future date. Institutions with which these contracts may be made include commercial and savings banks, insurance companies, pension funds, investment companies, educational and charitable institutions and others.

Unless otherwise indicated in an applicable prospectus supplement or confirmation of sale, the purchase price of the securities will be required to be paid in immediately available funds in New York City.

LEGAL MATTERS

We are being represented by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP with respect to certain legal matters as to United States federal securities and New York State law. Certain legal matters in connection with any offering made pursuant to this prospectus will be passed upon for the underwriters by a law firm named in the applicable prospectus supplement. The validity of the ordinary shares represented by the ADSs offered in this offering will be passed upon for us by Travers Thorp Alberga. Certain legal matters as to PRC law will be passed upon for us by Han Kun Law Offices and for the underwriters by a law firm named in the applicable prospectus supplement. Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP may rely upon Travers Thorp Alberga with respect to matters governed by Cayman Islands law and Han Kun Law Offices with respect to matters governed by PRC law.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and related financial statement schedule included in this prospectus have been audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein and elsewhere in this registration statement. Such consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule are included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

The office of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu is located at 35/F, One Pacific Place, 88 Queensway, Hong Kong.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT US

We will furnish to ADS holders, through the depositary, English language versions of any reports, notices and other communications that we generally transmit to holders of our ordinary shares.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and, in accordance with the Exchange Act, we file prospectuses and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any of this information in the SEC's Public Reference Room, 100 F Street, NE Washington, D.C. 20549. You may also obtain copies of this information by mail from the Public Reference Section of the SEC, 100 F Street, NE Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. You can obtain information on the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC also maintains an internet website that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information about issuers, like us, that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that website is http://www.sec.gov.

This prospectus is part of a registration statement we have filed with the SEC. This prospectus omits some information contained in the registration statement in accordance with SEC rules and regulations. You should review the information and exhibits in the registration statement for further information on us and the securities we are offering. Statements in this prospectus concerning any document we filed as an exhibit to the registration statement or that we otherwise filed with the SEC are not intended to be comprehensive and are qualified by reference to these filings. You should review the complete document to evaluate these statements.

INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the information we file with them. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. Each document incorporated by reference is current only as of the date of such document, and the incorporation by reference of such documents shall not create any implication that there has been no change in our affairs since the date thereof or that the information contained therein is current as of any time subsequent to its date. The information incorporated by reference is considered to be a part of this prospectus and should be read with the same care. When we update the information contained in documents that have been incorporated by reference by making future filings with the SEC, the information incorporated by reference in this prospectus is considered to be automatically updated and superseded. In other words, in the case of a conflict or inconsistency between information contained in this prospectus and information incorporated by reference into this prospectus, you should rely on the information contained in the document that was filed later.

We incorporate by reference the following documents:

- our annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, filed with the SEC on April 10, 2013 (except that the audited consolidated financial statements for the three years ended December 31, 2013, included in this Registration Statement, shall supersede the audited consolidated financial statements for the three years ended December 2012 (the "FY 2012 financial statements"), included in the 2012 Form 20-F, in its entirety, and such FY 2012 financial statements shall be deemed to not form part of the 2012 20-F incorporated by reference herein); and

- with respect to each offering of securities under this prospectus, all reports on Form 20-F and any report on Form 6-K that so indicates it is being incorporated by reference, in each case, that we file with the SEC on or after the date on which this registration statement is first filed with the SEC and until the termination or completion of such offering under this prospectus.

Copies of all documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus, other than exhibits to those documents unless such exhibits are specially incorporated by reference in this prospectus, will be provided at no cost to each person, including any beneficial owner, who receives a copy of this prospectus on the written or oral request of that person made to:

Vipshop Holdings Limited
No. 20 Huahai Street,
Liwan District, Guangzhou, Guangdong, 510370
The People's Republic of China
+86 (20) 2233-0000

You should rely only on the information that we incorporate by reference or provide in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making any offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of those documents.

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Vipshop Holdings Limited:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Vipshop Holdings Limited and subsidiaries (the "Group") as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss), shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013. Our audits also included the financial statements schedule in Schedule I. These consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule are the responsibility of the Group's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements and the financial statement schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, such financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
March 10, 2014

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	124,472,629	334,715,019
Held-to-maturity securities (Note 5)	86,097,191	385,841,626
Accounts receivable (Note 3)	6,990,560	3,055,446
Amounts due from related parties (Note 15(a))	177,237	—
Other receivables (Note 4)	9,993,887	16,481,032
Inventories	143,963,931	270,126,305
Advance to suppliers	9,569,795	13,216,870
Prepaid expenses	686,876	2,384,801
Deferred tax assets (Note 12)	—	11,126,647
Total current assets	381,952,106	1,036,947,746
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Property and equipment, net (Note 6)	12,637,567	24,299,418
Deposits for property and equipment	4,322,217	5,518,404
Other assets	5,230	5,294,373
Total non-current assets	16,965,014	35,112,195
Total assets	398,917,120	1,072,059,941
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable (Including accounts payable of the VIE without recourse to the Company of $101,556 and $70,026 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	193,455,827	476,847,881
Advance from customers (Including advance from customers of the VIE without recourse to the Company of $55,948,713 and $131,781,751 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	55,948,713	131,781,751
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities (Note 7) (Including accrued expenses and other current liabilities of the VIE without recourse to the Company of $24,908,418 and $101,097,647 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	52,676,443	196,327,519
Amounts due to related parties (Note 15(b)) (Including amounts due to related parties of the VIE without recourse to the Company of $789,057 and 1,369,767 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	1,335,756	2,141,411
Deferred income (Including deferred income of the VIE without recourse to the Company of $10,850,319 and $20,592,249 as of December 31, 2012 and December 31,2013, respectively)	12,917,567	21,705,981
Total current liabilities	316,334,306	828,804,543
Total liabilities	316,334,306	828,804,543
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Note 14)		
EQUITY:		
Ordinary shares (US$0.0001 par value, 471,620,833 shares authorized, and 101,284,881 and 111,665,972 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively)	10,128	11,167
Additional paid-in capital	258,368,448	363,221,310
Accumulated losses	(176,025,335)	(123,725,472)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	229,573	3,748,393
Total shareholders' equity	82,582,814	243,255,398
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	398,917,120	1,072,059,941

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (LOSS) AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Product revenues	226,291,723	690,057,249	1,680,560,853
Other revenues	851,153	2,055,715	16,111,882
Total net revenues	227,142,876	692,112,964	1,696,672,735
Cost of goods sold (including inventory written down of $1,694,336, $12,166,659 and $33,883,024 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively)	(183,801,334)	(537,637,860)	(1,288,900,456)
Gross profit	43,341,542	154,475,104	407,772,279
Fulfillment expenses (including shipping and handling expenses of $29,416,463, $53,897,805 and $117,492,970 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively) (Note 16(e))	(45,478,327)	(96,523,444)	(197,812,615)
Marketing expenses (Note 16(e))	(15,253,325)	(32,272,629)	(74,498,341)
Technology and content expenses (Note 16(e))	(5,516,361)	(14,644,113)	(40,399,276)
General and administrative expenses (Note 16(e))	(84,575,539)	(25,541,812)	(49,943,775)
Total operating expenses	(150,823,552)	(168,981,998)	(362,654,007)
Other income (Note 11)	564,182	2,563,321	8,708,487
(Loss) income from operations	(106,917,828)	(11,943,573)	53,826,759
Interest expenses	(494,509)	(222,868)	—
Interest income	122,437	3,558,013	15,666,129
Exchange gain (loss)	18,375	(157,473)	1,356,766
(Loss) income before income taxes	(107,271,525)	(8,765,901)	70,849,654
Income tax expense (Note 12)	—	(706,173)	(18,549,791)
Net (loss) income	(107,271,525)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred Shares	(49,214,977)	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(156,486,502)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Net (loss) earnings per share (Note 13)			
—Basic	(3.38)	(0.11)	0.48
—Diluted	(3.38)	(0.11)	0.45
Weighted average numbers of shares used in calculating net (loss) earnings per share:			
—Basic	46,255,574	88,849,206	108,962,637
—Diluted	46,255,574	88,849,206	115,495,173
Net (loss) income	(107,271,525)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax: Foreign currency translation adjustments	(569,628)	994,606	3,518,820
Comprehensive (loss) income	(107,841,153)	(8,477,468)	55,818,683

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	Series A Preferred shares		Series B Preferred shares		Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated losses	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount				
		$		$		$	$	$	$	$
Balance as of January 1, 2011	—	—	—	—	47,775,000	4,778	145,805	(10,066,759)	(195,405)	(10,111,581)
Net loss								(107,271,525)		(107,271,525)
Repurchase of ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	(1,837,500)	(184)	(1,837,316)	—	—	(1,837,500)
Issuance of ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	297,159	30	1,499,964	—	—	1,499,994
Issuance of Series A Preferred shares	20,212,500	20,113,898	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,113,898
Issuance of Series B Preferred shares	—	—	8,166,667	41,147,021	—	—	—	—	—	41,147,021
Registered capital contributions by shareholders of the VIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,390,621	—	—	1,390,621
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,214,977	(49,214,977)	—	—
Share-based compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	73,927,902	—	—	73,927,902
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(569,628)	(569,628)
Balance as of December 31, 2011	20,212,500	20,113,898	8,166,667	41,147,021	46,234,659	4,624	124,341,953	(166,553,261)	(765,033)	18,289,202
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,472,074)	—	(9,472,074)
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to initial public offering	—	—	—	—	22,009,200	2,201	66,020,596	—	—	66,022,797
Direct offering expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,332,962)	—	—	(3,332,962)
Conversion of Series A Preferred Shares into ordinary shares	(20,212,500)	(20,113,898)	—	—	20,212,500	2,021	20,111,877	—	—	—
Conversion of Series B Preferred Shares into ordinary shares	—	—	(8,166,667)	(41,147,021)	12,682,206	1,268	41,145,753	—	—	—
Proceeds from registered capital contributions by shareholders of the VIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,292,763	—	—	2,292,763
Issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	146,316	14	191,519	—	—	191,533
Share-based compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,596,949	—	—	7,596,949
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	994,606	994,606
Balance as of December 31, 2012	—	—	—	—	101,284,881	10,128	258,368,448	(176,025,335)	229,573	82,582,814

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	Series A Preferred shares		Series B Preferred shares		Ordinary shares					
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated losses	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total
		$		$		$	$	$	$	$
Balance as of December 31, 2012	—	—	—	—	101,284,881	10,128	258,368,448	(176,025,335)	229,573	82,582,814
Net lncome	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	52,299,863	—	52,299,863
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to follow-on offering	—	—	—	—	8,000,000	800	91,919,200	—	—	91,920,000
Direct offering expenses of follow-on offering	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,571,688)	—	—	(1,571,688)
Issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	1,905,026	191	2,049,087	—	—	2,049,278
Issuance of ordinary shares upon vesting of shares awards	—	—	—	—	476,065	48	—	—	—	48
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,456,263	—	—	12,456,263
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,518,820	3,518,820
Balance as of December 31, 2013	—	—	—	—	111,665,972	11,167	363,221,310	(123,725,472)	3,748,393	243,255,398

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net (loss) income	**(107,271,525)**	**(9,472,074)**	**52,299,863**
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash by operating activities:			
Allowance for doubtful debts	—	—	(31,090)
Prepaid expenses write-down	—	222,999	343,015
Inventory write-down	1,694,336	12,166,659	33,883,024
Depreciation of property and equipment	1,368,824	4,527,122	8,838,893
Amortization of other assets	4,453	4,801	229,456
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	61,194	20,670	52,712
Impairment loss of property and equipment	437,725	—	—
Share-based compensation expenses	73,927,902	7,596,949	12,456,263
Interest income on held-to-maturity securities	—	(1,026,325)	(4,256,810)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(2,777,955)	(2,866,381)	3,791,431
Amounts due from related parties	(2,101,853)	1,924,616	177,237
Other receivables	(8,764,669)	(583,406)	(6,512,714)
Inventories	(64,028,801)	(86,388,390)	(160,045,398)
Advances to suppliers	(7,652, 930)	2,859,976	(3,789,748)
Prepaid expenses	(1,020,061)	390,318	(1,697,925)
Accounts payable	79,716,575	105,435,451	283,392,054
Advance from customers	13,072,783	40,567,356	75,833,038
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	23,025,083	26,009,941	143,651,077
Amounts due to related parties(b)	(856,307)	(168,989)	805,655
Deferred income	2,472,001	10,347,912	8,788,414
Deferred tax assets	—	—	(11,126,647)
Net cash from operating activities	**1,306,775**	**111,569,205**	**437,081,800**
Cash flows used in investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(9,592,160)	(12,379,386)	(22,248,981)
Purchase of other assets	(9,989)	(770)	(5,293,188)
Proceed from disposal of property and equipment	3,178	19,972	682,260
(Increase) decrease in restricted deposits	(14,214,585)	14,214,585	—
Purchase of held-to-maturity securities	—	(101,302,171)	(615,243,570)
Proceed from redemption of held-to-maturity securities upon maturities	—	16,231,306	321,208,517
Net cash used in investing activities	**(23,813,556)**	**(83,216,464)**	**(320,894,962)**
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from registered capital contributions by shareholders of the VIE(b)	1,390,621	—	—
Proceeds from bank borrowings	17,477,240	—	—
Repayment to bank borrowings	(4,766,520)	(12,710,720)	—
Loans from shareholders	1,470,635	—	—
Issuance of Series A Preferred shares(a)	10,503,138	—	—
Issuance of Series B Preferred shares	41,223,892	—	—
Issuance costs of Series A and Series B Preferred shares	(175,754)	—	—
Issuance costs of ordinary shares	1,499,994	—	—
Repurchase of ordinary shares	(1,837,500)	—	—
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares in the offerings, net of issuance costs	—	62,689,835	90,348,312
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options	—	191,533	2,049,326
Net cash provided by financing activities	**66,785,746**	**50,170,648**	**92,397,638**
Effect of exchange rate changes	(435,278)	994,462	1,657,914
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	**43,843,687**	**79,517,851**	**210,242,390**
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	1,111,091	44,954,778	124,472,629
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	**44,954,778**	**124,472,629**	**334,715,019**

(a) Noncash financing activities: refer to note 10, US$9,709,643 of the Assigned Loan amount was settled with the accumulated shareholder loan due from the Company to the Chairman on February 21, 2011. The rest of the subscription price of US$10,503,138 was settled in cash.

(b) Noncash financing activities: US$2,292,763 registered capital was contributed by shareholders of the VIE via offsetting the accumulated shareholder loan due from the Company to the shareholders on June 14, 2012.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

1. Organization and principal activities

Vipshop Holdings Limited (the "Company") was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on August 27, 2010. Its subsidiaries and variable interest entity ("VIE") operate an online platform that offers high-quality branded products to consumers in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") through flash sales on its vipshop.com and vip.com website. Flash sale represents a new online retail format combining the advantages of e-commerce and discount sales through selling a finite quantity of discounted products or services online for a limited period of time. At the time of the Company's incorporation and through the date of the Reorganization as described below, the ownership interest of the Company was held by five individuals indirectly through their respective investment holding companies. These individuals are Mr. Eric Ya Shen("Mr. Shen"), the Chairman and chief executive officer of the Company, Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company (collectively, the "Founders"), and three other investors (the "Original Investors"). The Company, its subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entity ("VIE") are collectively referred to as the "Group".

Vipshop Information Technology Co., Ltd. ("Vipshop Information" or the "VIE") was incorporated in the PRC on August 22, 2008, to operate an online platform for sales of products. On the date of Reorganization, Vipshop Information are owned by the same five ultimate shareholders of the Company as described above, with the same respective percentage of ownership for each of the five ultimate shareholders.

To comply with PRC laws and regulations that restrict foreign owned enterprises from holding the licenses that are necessary for the operation of internet access, the distribution of online information and the conduct of online commerce, the Company entered into the following transactions (collectively, the "Reorganization").

On October 22, 2010, the Company incorporated a wholly owned subsidiary, Vipshop International Holdings Limited in Hong Kong ("Vipshop HK") as the intermediate holding company for Vipshop (China) Co., Ltd. (formerly known as Vipshop Information Computer Service Co. Ltd., the "WOFE"). The WOFE was incorporated on January 20, 2011 in the PRC as a wholly owned subsidiary of Vipshop HK with initial registered capital of RMB10 million (US$1.6 million). On the same day, the WOFE entered into series of agreements with Vipshop Information and each of its individual shareholders that are disclosed in the Note 2(b).

The Reorganization has been accounted for as a recapitalization because there was no control or collaborative group established before or after the Reorganization, and the assets and liabilities were recorded at their historical costs. The Company, its subsidiaries and variable interest entity are collectively referred to as the Group. Accordingly, the Group's consolidated financial statements for the periods presented have been prepared by including the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries and the VIE.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

1. Organization and principal activities (Continued)

As of December 31, 2013, the Company's significant consolidated subsidiaries and VIE consist of the following:

Name	Date of incorporation	Place of incorporation	Percentage of shareholdings	Principal activities
Guangzhou Vipshop Information Technology Co., Ltd.("Vipshop Information" or the "VIE")	August 22, 2008	China	VIE	Online retail
Vipshop International Holdings Limited("Vipshop HK")	October 22, 2010	Hong Kong	100%	Investment holding
Vipshop (China) Co., Ltd.(the "WOFE")	January 20, 2011	China	100%	Warehousing, logistics, procurement, research and development, consulting
Vipshop (Kunshan) E-Commerce Co., Ltd. ("Vipshop Kunshan")	August 2, 2011	China	100%	Warehousing and logistics
Vipshop (Jianyang) E-Commerce Co., Ltd. ("Vipshop Jianyang")	February 22, 2012	China	100%	Warehousing and logistics
Vipshop (Tianjin) E-Commerce Co., Ltd. ("Vipshop Tianjin")	July 31, 2012	China	100%	Warehousing and logistics
Guangzhou Pinwei Software Co., Ltd. ("Pinwei Software")	December 6, 2012	China	100%	Software development and information technology support
Shanghai Pinzhong Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd. ("Pinzhong Factoring")	August 1, 2013	China	100%	Business financing

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Presentation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP").

(b) Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries and VIE for which it is deemed the primary beneficiary. All intercompany transactions, balances and unrealized profit and losses have been eliminated on consolidation.

The Company evaluates the need to consolidate its VIE in which equity investors do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support.

Details of certain key agreements entered into between the WOFE, the VIE and each of its individual shareholders on January 20, 2011 are as follows:

Power of Attorney Agreements: Each equity holder of Vipshop Information irrevocably authorized the WOFE to exercise the rights related to their shareholdings, including attending shareholders'

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

meetings and voting on their behalf on all matters, including but not limited to matters related to the transfer, pledge or disposition of their respective equity interests in Vipshop Information, and appointment of the executive directors and senior management of Vipshop Information. The WOFE has the right to appoint any individual or entity to exercise the power of attorney on its behalf. Each power of attorney will remain in effect until the shareholder ceases to hold any equity interest in Vipshop Information.

Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement: The WOFE entered into an agreement with Vipshop Information to provide Vipshop Information with technical, consulting and other services. In considerations of these services, Vipshop Information shall pay the WOFE fees equal to 100% of its net income, the rate of service fees may be adjusted upon mutual discussions between the two parties. The WOFE is the exclusive provider of these services for a term of 10 years.

Equity Interest Pledge Agreements: Each equity holder of Vipshop Information pledged all their respective equity interests in Vipshop Information as security to ensure that Vipshop Information fully performs its obligations under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, and pays the consulting and service fees to the WOFE when the fees becomes due.

Exclusive Option Agreements: Each equity holder of Vipshop Information granted the WOFE an irrevocable and exclusive right to purchase, or designate one or more persons to purchase, their equity interest in Vipshop Information at the WOFE's sole and absolute discretion to the extent permitted by the PRC laws. The purchase price is 10 Renminbi ("RMB") (US$1.65); if appraisal is required by laws of the PRC at the time when the WOFE exercises the option, the parties shall negotiate in good faith, to make necessary adjustments to the purchase price based on the appraisal result to comply with applicable laws of the PRC.

On October 8, 2011, the WOFE entered into the following amended agreements with Vipshop Information and each of its individual shareholders to replace the respective original agreements entered into on January 20, 2011:

Amended and Restated Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement: The WOFE entered into this agreement with Vipshop Information to provide Vipshop Information with technical, consulting and other services. This agreement replaced the original Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement dated January 20, 2011. There was no significant change of terms from the original agreement except that the service fee to be paid by Vipshop Information to the WOFE in consideration of the services to be provided by the WOFE, shall equal to 100% of the net income of Vipshop Information, provided that the WOFE, at its sole discretion, shall have the right to adjust the rate of the service through written notice. The term of this agreement is ten years from the execution date of October 8, 2011 and may be extended for a period to be determined by the WOFE. The WOFE may terminate this agreement at any time by giving 30 days prior written notice. Vipshop Information has no right to terminate this agreement unless the WOFE commits gross negligence or fraud.

Amended and Restated Equity Interest Pledge Agreement: This agreement replaced the original Equity Interest Pledge Agreements entered into on January 20, 2011. There was no significant change of terms from the original agreement. The agreement will remain in effect until all of the

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

obligations of Vipshop Information under the Amended and Restated Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement have been duly performed or terminated.

Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement: This agreement replaced the original Exclusive Option Agreement entered into on January 20, 2011. There was no significant change of terms from the original agreement. The term of this agreement is ten years from the execution date of October 8, 2011, which may be extended for a period to be determined by the WOFE.

Exclusive Purchase Framework Agreement: The WOFE and Vipshop Information entered into this agreement during the third quarter of fiscal 2011. Under this agreement, Vipshop Information agrees to purchase products or services exclusively from the WOFE or its subsidiaries. Vipshop Information and its subsidiaries must not purchase from any third party products or services which the WOFE is capable of providing. The term of this agreement is five years from September 1, 2011. If neither party objects in writing and both parties remain cooperating at the expiration of the agreement, the parties will continue to be bound by this agreement until a new agreement is entered into. Vipshop Information must pay the WOFE for its products an amount, which includes a service fee, based on the unit price and the quantity of the products ordered by Vipshop Information. The WOFE may terminate this agreement at any time by giving 15 days' prior written notice. Vipshop Information has no right to terminate this agreement unless the WOFE commits gross negligence or fraud.

As explained in Note 1, at the time of the Company's incorporation and through the date of the Reorganization as described below, the ownership interest of the Company was held by five individuals indirectly through their respective investment holding companies.

In October 2012, the Company effected transfer of 10.4% of equity interest from one of the former shareholder of Vipshop Information to Mr. Shen, an existing shareholder of Vipshop Information, and amended the contractual arrangements the relevant entities had as explained above with Mr. Shen to reflect this transfer. As of December 31, 2012, shareholders of Vipshop Information include Mr. Shen, Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, Mr. Bin Wu and Mr. Xing Peng, holding 52.0%, 26.0%, 11.6% and 10.4% of the total equity interests in Vipshop Information, respectively.

The Company participated significantly in the design of Vipshop Information. Based on the Equity Interest Pledge Agreements and the Amended and Restated Equity Pledge Agreements, the Exclusive Option Agreement and the Amended and Restated Exclusive Option Agreement, and the Power of Attorney Agreements dated January 20, 2011, which has not been subsequently amended, the Company has the ability to effectively control Vipshop Information through the WOFE. The Company is also able to receive a majority of the economic benefits of Vipshop Information, because of its ability to effectively determine the service fees payable by Vipshop Information to the WOFE under the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement and the Amended and Restated Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement, and through the Exclusive Purchase Framework Agreement. Therefore, the Company has determined that it is the primary beneficiary of Vipshop Information and has consolidated its respective results for the periods presented. Other than Vipshop Information, the Company has no interest in any other variable interest entities.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Risks in relation to the VIE structure

The Group believes that the VIE arrangements are in compliance with PRC law and are legally enforceable. The equity holders of the VIE are also shareholders of the Company and therefore have no current interest in seeking to act contrary to the contractual arrangements. However, there are certain risks related to the VIE arrangements, which include but are not limited to the following:

- If the Group's ownership structure, are found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, the relevant governmental authorities, including the China Securities Regulatory Commission, would have broad discretion in dealing with such violation, including levying fines, confiscating its income or the income of the WOFE or the VIE, revoking the business licenses or operating licenses of the WOFE or the VIE, shutting down the Group's servers or blocking the Group's website, discontinuing or placing restrictions or onerous conditions on the Group's operations, requiring the Group to undergo a costly and disruptive restructuring, restricting or prohibiting the Group's use of various funding to finance its business and operations in China, and taking other regulatory or enforcement actions that could be harmful to the Group's business;

- The Group relies on contractual arrangements with the VIE and its equity holders for a majority all of its PRC operations, which may not be as effective as direct ownership in providing operational control;

- The Group may have to incur significant cost to enforce, or may not be able to effectively enforce, the contractual arrangements with the VIE and their equity holders in the event of a breach or non-compliance by the VIE or their equity holders; and

- Each of the shareholders of the VIE is also a director of the Company, and has a duty of care and loyalty to the Company and its shareholders as a whole under Cayman Islands law. Under the contractual arrangements with the VIE and its shareholders, (a) the Company may replace any such individual as a shareholder of the VIE at the Company's discretion, and (b) each of these individuals has executed a power of attorney to appoint the WOFE or its designated third party to vote on their behalf and exercise shareholder rights of the VIE. However, the Company cannot assure that these individuals will act in the best interests of the Company should any conflicts of interest arise, or that any conflicts of interest will be resolved in the Company's favor. These individuals may breach or cause the VIE to breach the existing contractual arrangements. If the Company cannot resolve any conflicts of interest or disputes between the Company and any of these individuals, the Company would have to rely on legal proceedings, which may be expensive, time-consuming and disruptive to its operations. There is also substantial uncertainty as to the outcome of any such legal proceedings.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Vipshop Information's total assets, total liabilities, total equity, net revenues, total operating expenses and net (loss) income attributable to the Company and after intercompany eliminations are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Total assets	173,424,245	631,848,860
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	(101,556)	(70,026)
Advance from customers	(55,948,713)	(131,781,751)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(24,908,418)	(101,097,647)
Amounts due to related parties	(789,057)	(1,369,767)
Deferred income	(10,850,319)	(20,592,249)
Total current liabilities	(92,598,063)	(254,911,440)
Total liabilities	(92,598,063)	(254,911,440)
Total equity	80,826,182	376,937,420

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Net revenues	226,291,723	691,975,575	1,694,782,751
Total operating expenses	(55,725,479)	(70,858,631)	(204,766,265)
Net (loss) income	(26,409,424)	8,058,229	(1,946,318)

(c) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management of the Group to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The Group's management based their estimates on historical experience and various other factors believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Group's financial statements include inventory write-down, revenue recognition cut off adjustments, valuation allowance for deferred tax assets, valuation of ordinary shares and preferred shares when the preferred shares were issued, valuation of stock options. Changes in facts and circumstances may result in revised estimates.

(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand demand deposits and highly liquid investments with maturity of less than three months.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Cash and cash equivalents are placed with financial institutions with high-credit ratings and quality.

(e) Held-to-maturity securities

The Group invests in debt securities which have fixed maturity dates, pay a fixed return on the amount invested and early redemption of these securities is not allowed. The Group classifies these investments as held-to-maturity as it has both the positive intent and ability to hold them until maturity. Held-to-maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost and are classified as short-term, since their contractual maturity dates are less than one year.

(f) Inventories

Inventory is stated at the lower of cost or market. Cost of inventory is determined using the weighted average cost method. Adjustments are recorded to write down the cost of inventory to the estimated market value for slow-moving merchandise and damaged goods. The amount of write down is also dependent upon factors such as whether the goods are returnable to vendors, inventory aging, historical and forecasted consumer demand, and promotional environment.

The Company assesses the inventory write-down based on different product categories and applies a certain percentages based on aging. The Company classifies all goods into the following two categories: non-returnable goods and returnable goods. Non-returnable goods cannot be returned to suppliers and general inventory write-down of different percentages are applied to these goods within the different aging categories. These percentages were developed based on historical write-down on these different types of goods. In addition to general write-down, specific write-down will also be applied to non-returnable goods if assessed to be needed based on the factors mentioned above. Returnable goods will have no general write-down based on aging but specific write down will be made at the end of each reporting periods based on forecast sales, conditions of the goods and planned promotions.

Write downs are recorded in cost of goods sold in the consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss).

(g) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Gains or losses on dispositions of property and equipment are included in operating income (loss). Major additions, renewals and betterments are capitalized, while maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation and amortization are provided over the estimated useful lives of the assets using the straight-line method from the time the assets are placed in service. Estimated useful lives are as follows, taking into account the assets' estimated residual value:

Classification	Estimated useful life
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	2 to 3 years
Leasehold improvements	Over the lease term
Motor vehicles	5 years

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Direct and incremental costs related to the construction of assets, including costs under the construction contracts, duties and tariffs, equipment installation and shipping costs, are capitalized. Management estimates the residual value of its furniture, fixtures and equipment and motor vehicles to be 5%.

(h) Impairment of long-lived assets

The Group evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. When these events occur, the Group assesses the recoverability of these long-lived assets by comparing the carrying amount of the assets to the future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. If the future undiscounted cash flow is less than the carrying amount of the assets, the Group recognizes an impairment equal to the difference between the carrying amount and fair value of these assets. The Group recorded impairments in the amount of $437,725, nil and nil for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(i) Revenue recognition

The Group recognizes revenue from the sale of apparel, fashion goods, cosmetics, home goods and lifestyle products and other merchandise through its online platform, including its internet website and cellular phone application. The Group recognizes revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, products are delivered, the price to the buyer is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured.

The Group utilizes delivery service providers to deliver goods to its customers directly from its own warehouses. The Group estimates and defers revenue and the related product costs for goods that are in-transit to the customers.

The Group offers customers with an unconditional right of return for a period of seven days upon receipt of products. The Group defers revenue until the return period expires as it does not currently have sufficient historical data related to such sales to reasonably estimate the amount of future returns.

Revenue was recorded on a gross basis, net of surcharges and value added tax ("VAT") of 17% of gross sales. Surcharges are sales related taxes representing the City Maintenance and Construction Tax and Education Surtax. The Group recorded revenue on a gross basis because the Group has the following indicators for gross reporting: it is the primary obligor of the sales arrangements, is subject to inventory risks of physical loss, has latitude in establishing prices, has discretion in suppliers' selection and assumes credit risks on receivables from customers. The Group also retains some of general inventory risks despite its arrangements to return goods to some vendors within limited time periods.

The Group also sells prepaid cards which can be redeemed to purchase products sell by the Group. The cash collected from the sales of prepaid cards is initially recorded as advance from customers on the consolidated balance sheets and subsequently recognized as revenues when the prepaid cards are redeemed to purchase products.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Discount coupons membership reward program

The Group voluntarily provides discount coupons through certain co-operative websites or through public distributions during its marketing activities. These coupons are not related to prior purchases, and can only be utilized in conjunction with subsequent purchases on the Group's platforms. These discount coupons are recorded as reduction of revenues at the time of use. The Group has established a membership reward program wherein customers earn one point for one RMB of purchase made on the Group's platforms. Existing members may also receive extra reward points at the time of the first purchase by those customers referred by them. Membership reward points can be either exchanged into coupons to be used in connection with subsequent purchases, or exchanged into free gifts. The expiry dates of these reward points vary based on different individual promotional programs, while the coupons expire three months after redemption. The Group accrues liabilities for the estimated value of the points earned and expected to be redeemed, which are based on all outstanding reward points related to prior purchases at the end of each reporting period, as it does not currently have sufficient historical data to reasonably estimate the usage rate of these reward points.

These liabilities reflect management's best estimate of the cost of future redemptions. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Group recorded deferred revenue related to reward points earned from prior purchases of $10,513,246 and $18,814,448, respectively.

The Group does not charge any membership fees from its registered members. New members who register on the Group's platforms or existing members introducing new members to the Group's website will be granted free membership reward points, which can be used to redeem coupons for future purchases. These reward points are not related to prior purchases and are recorded as reduction of revenues at the time of use.

Amounts collected by delivery service providers but not yet remitted to the Group are classified as accounts receivable on the consolidated balance sheets. Payments received in advance of delivery and unused prepaid cards credits are classified as advances from customers. Revenues include fees charged to customers for shipping and handling expenses. The Company pays a fee to the delivery service provider and records such fee as shipping and handling expenses.

Other revenues

Other revenues consist of fees charged to third-party merchants which the Company provides platform access for sales of their products. The Group is not the primary obligor on these transactions, it does not bear the inventory risk, does not have the ability to establish prices and does not provide any fulfillment services as the goods are directly shipped from third-party merchants to end customers. Upon successful sales on the Company's platform, the Group will charge the third-party merchants commission fees. Commission fees are recognized on a net basis at the point of sales of products, net of return allowance.

The Group conducts product promotion activities for certain brands on its website, including advanced and prominent placement of vendors' products on its website, and technical consultations services related to on-line advertising. These revenues are recognized on a straight-line basis over

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

the service periods, net of business tax of approximately 5% of service revenues or 6% value-added tax, or VAT, in certain pilot locations as a result of the pilot VAT reform program.

The Group provides factoring services to some of its suppliers and recognizes interest revenues over the factoring periods.

(j) Cost of goods sold

Cost of goods sold consists primarily of cost of merchandise sold and inventory write-down. The amounts of inventory write-down were $1,694,336, $12,166,659 and $33,883,024 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively. Our cost of goods sold does not include fulfillment expenses, therefore our cost of goods sold may not be comparable to other companies which include such expenses in their cost of goods sold.

(k) Fulfillment expenses

Fulfillment expenses primarily consist of payroll, bonus and benefits of logistics staff, logistics centers rental expenses, shipping and handling expenses and packaging expenses.

(l) Marketing expenses

Marketing expenses primarily consist of payroll, bonus and benefits of marketing staff, advertising costs, agency fees and costs for promotional materials.

The amounts of advertising expenses were $14,562,477, $29,332,178 and $71,025,704 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(m) Technology and content expenses

Technology and content expenses primarily consist of payroll, bonus and benefits of the staff in the technology and system department, telecommunications expenses, model fees and photography expenses.

(n) General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of payroll, bonus and benefit costs for retail and corporate employees, legal, finance, information systems, rental expenses and other corporate overhead costs.

(o) Foreign Currency Transactions and Translations

The functional currency of the Company and Vipshop HK are the United States dollar ("US dollar"). The functional currency of all the other subsidiaries and the variable interest entity is RMB. Foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities have been translated into the functional currency at the rates of exchange ruling at the balance sheet date. Transactions in foreign currencies have been translated into the functional currency at the applicable rates of exchange prevailing on the date transactions occurred. Transaction gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss).

The financial statements of the subsidiaries and the variable interest entity have been translated into US dollars for the purposes of consolidation. Assets and liabilities are translated into US

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

dollars based on the rates of exchange existing on the balance sheet date. Equity accounts are translated at historical exchange rates. The statements of operations are translated using a weighted average rate for the period. Translation adjustments have been reported as a separate component of other comprehensive income.

The RMB is not a freely convertible currency. The PRC State Administration for Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into foreign currencies. The value of the RMB is subject to changes in central government policies and to international economic and political developments affecting supply and demand in the China foreign exchange trading system market. The Group's cash and cash equivalents denominated in RMB amounted to $123,300,918 and $333,821,679 at December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

(p) Income Taxes

Current income taxes are provided for in accordance with the laws of the relevant taxing authorities. As part of the process of preparing financial statements, the Group is required to estimate its income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which it operates. The Group accounts for income taxes using the liability method. Under this method, deferred income taxes are recognized for tax consequences in future years of differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements at each year-end and tax loss carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates applicable for the differences that are expected to affect taxable income. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, based upon the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

(q) Value added taxes

The Company's PRC subsidiaries are subject to VAT at a rate of 17% on proceeds received from customers, and are entitled to a refund for VAT already paid or borne on the goods purchased by it and utilized in the production of goods that have generated the gross sales proceeds. The VAT balance is recorded either in other current liabilities or other current receivables on the consolidated balance sheets.

(r) Comprehensive income (loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) is defined to include all changes in equity except those resulting from investments by owners and distributions to owners. During the periods presented, comprehensive income (loss) is reported in the consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss), and other comprehensive income (loss) includes foreign currency translation adjustments.

(s) Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Group to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, held-to-maturity securities, amounts due from related parties, other receivables and advances to suppliers. The Group places its cash and cash equivalents and held-to-maturity securities with financial institutions with high-credit ratings and quality. Accounts receivable primarily comprise of amounts receivable from product

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

delivery service providers. These amounts are collected from customers by the service providers when products are delivered. The principal amounts of all held-to maturity securities are guaranteed by the issuers. The Group conducts a credit evaluation of these service providers and generally requires a small amount of security deposit. Amounts due from related parties are prepayments related to purchases of goods from the entities controlled by shareholders of the Company. Due to the nature of the relationship, the Company considers there to be no collection risks in regard to amounts due from related parties. With respect to advances to product suppliers, the Group performs on-going credit evaluations of the financial condition of its suppliers. The Group establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon estimates, factors surrounding the credit risk of specific delivery service providers and other information.

(t) Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is considered to be the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability. The established fair value hierarchy requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The three levels of inputs may be used to measure fair value include:

Level 1 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets with insufficient volume or infrequent transactions (less active markets); or model-derived valuations in which significant inputs are observable or can be derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data.

Level 3 applies to assets or liabilities for which there are unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The carrying values of the Group's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other receivables, accounts payable, other current liabilities, and amounts due from and to related parties, approximate their fair values.

(u) Operating leases

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the leasing company are accounted for as operating leases. Other leases are accounted for as capital leases. Payments made under operating leases, net of any incentives received by the Group from the

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

leasing company, are charged to the statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease periods.

(v) Share-based Compensation

Employee share-based compensation

Share-based payments made to employees, including employee stock options, and non-vested shares issued to employees which the Company has a repurchase option, are recognized as compensation expenses over the requisite service periods. The Group measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for share-based compensation at the grant date fair value of the awards. The Company has elected to recognize compensation expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for the entire award with graded vesting provided that the amount of compensation cost recognized at any date must at least equal the portion of the grant-date value of the award that is vested at that date. The estimate of forfeitures will be adjusted over the requisite service period to the extent that actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures will be recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment in the period of change and will also impact the amount of share-based compensation expense to be recognized in future periods.

Modification of equity awards

The Group treated a modification of the terms or conditions of an equity award as an exchange of the original award for a new award. The incremental compensation cost as an effect of a modification is measured as the excess, if any, of the fair value of the modified award over the fair value of the original award immediately before its terms are modified, measured based on the share price and other pertinent factors at that date. Total recognized compensation cost for an equity award shall at least equal the fair value of the award at the grant date unless at the date of the modification the performance or service conditions of the original award are not expected to be satisfied. Thus, the total compensation cost measured at the date of a modification shall be the sum of the portion of the grant-date fair value of the original award for which the requisite service is expected to be rendered (or has already been rendered) at that date, and the incremental cost resulting from the modification. The Group records the incremental fair value of the modified award, as compensation cost on the date of modification for vested awards, or over the remaining service period for unvested awards.

Non-employee share-based compensation

Share-based compensation made to non-employees are recognized as compensation expenses ratably over the requisite service periods. The Group measures the cost of non-employee services received in exchange for share-based compensation based on the fair value of the equity instruments issued. The Group measures the fair value of the equity instruments in these transactions using the stock price and other measurement assumptions on the measurement date, which is determined as the earlier of the date at which a commitment for performance by the counterparty to earn the equity instruments is reached, or the date at which the counterparty's performance is complete.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

As the quantity and terms of the equity instruments issued to non-employees are known up front, the Group recognizes the cost incurred during financial reporting periods before the measurement date. The Group measures the equity instruments at their then-current fair values at each of the financial reporting dates, and attributes the changes in those fair values over the future services period until the measurement date has been established.

(w) Series A & B Convertible Preferred Shares

The Series A convertible preferred shares ("Series A Preferred Shares") and the Series B convertible preferred shares ("Series B Preferred Shares") are non-redeemable and classified as permanent equity and have been initially recorded at their fair value upon issuance.

In March 2012, upon the completion of the Company's initial public offering, all Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares were automatically converted into ordinary shares.

(x) Earnings (loss) per share

During the period when the preferred shares are outstanding, basic earnings (loss) per share are computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period using the two-class method. The Group has determined that its convertible Series A and B Preferred Shares participate in undistributed earnings on the same basis as the ordinary shares. Accordingly, the Group has used the two-class method of computing earnings (loss) per share. Under this method, net income (loss) applicable to holders of ordinary shares is allocated on a pro rata basis to the ordinary and convertible Series A and B Preferred shares to the extent that each class may share in income (loss) for the period had it been distributed. Losses are not allocated to the participating securities. Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed using the more dilutive of (a) the two-class method or (b) the if-converted method.

After the conversion of the preferred shares, basic earnings (loss) per share are computed by dividing net earnings (loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common shares were exercised or converted into ordinary shares.

(y) Recent Changes in Accounting Standards

In February 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") has issued an authoritative pronouncement related to obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation is fixed at the reporting date. The pronouncement provides guidance for the recognition, measurement, and disclosure of obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation within the scope of this pronouncement is fixed at the reporting date, except for obligations addressed within existing guidance in U.S. GAAP. The guidance requires an entity to measure those obligations as the sum of the amount the reporting entity agreed to pay on the basis of its arrangement among its co-obligors and any additional amount the reporting entity expects to pay on behalf of its co-obligors. The guidance in this pronouncement also requires an entity to disclose the nature and amount of the obligation as well as other information about those obligations. The

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

amendments are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. The amendments in this Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented for those obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements within the scope that exist at the beginning of an entity's fiscal year of adoption. An entity may elect to use hindsight for the comparative periods (if it changed its accounting as a result of adopting the amendments in this pronouncement) and should disclose that fact. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial results or disclosures.

In July 2013, the FASB issued a pronouncement which provides guidance on financial statement presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. The FASB's objective in issuing this ASU is to eliminate diversity in practice resulting from a lack of guidance on this topic in current U.S. GAAP. The amendments in this ASU state that an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, should be presented in the financial statements as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward, except as follows. To the extent a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction to settle any additional income taxes that would result from the disallowance of a tax position or the tax law of the applicable jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit should be presented in the financial statements as a liability and should not be combined with deferred tax assets. This ASU applies to all entities that have unrecognized tax benefits when a net operating loss carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists at the reporting date. The amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2013. Early adoption is permitted. The amendments should be applied prospectively to all unrecognized tax benefits that exist at the effective date. Retrospective application is permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on the Group's consolidated financial results or disclosures.

3. Accounts Receivable

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Components of accounts receivable are as follows:		
Delivery service providers (a)	6,875,717	573,085
Other customers	114,843	36
Other receivables (b)	—	2,482,325
Total	6,990,560	3,055,446

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

3. Accounts Receivable (Continued)

The accounts receivable for more than 10% are as follows:

	As of December 31	
	2012	2013
Lending to supplier A	—	32%
Lending to supplier B	—	15%
Delivery service provider A	18%	—
Delivery service provider B	17%	—

Note a: For certain sales transactions, delivery service providers will collect payments from the Group's customers upon delivery of goods, and remit such payments back to the Group on a periodic basis.

Note b: The Comany provides lending to some its suppliers, and record corresponding accounts receivables as it keeps the right of recourse.

4. Other Receivables

	As of December 31	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Components of other receivables are as follows:		
Deposits (Note)	4,734,991	6,434,449
Cash advanced to staff	104,310	684,106
VAT receivable	4,934,645	8,395,774
Interest receivable	—	450,376
Others	219,941	516,327
Total	9,993,887	16,481,032

Note: Deposits consist of amounts paid to vendors for advertising, and rental deposits.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

5. Held-to-maturity securities

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Group's held-to-maturity securities consist of debt securities carried at amortized cost of $86,097,191 and $385,841,626 respectively, which approximate the aggregate fair value. All of these securities mature within one year and are classified as current asset. The amount of unrealized holding gain as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 was $1,026,325 and $4,256,810 respectively.

There has been no impairment recognized and no sales of any held-to-maturity securities before maturities during the periods presented.

6. Property and Equipment, Net

	As of December 31	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Cost		
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	12,506,256	27,332,339
Leasehold improvements	2,624,050	6,331,139
Motor vehicles and software	3,613,056	6,123,775
Sub-total	18,743,362	39,787,253
Less: accumulated depreciation	(6,105,795)	(15,487,835)
Property and equipment, net	12,637,567	24,299,418

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Depreciation expenses were charged to:			
Fulfillment expenses	352,921	2,265,757	3,167,289
Marketing expenses	2,128	6,648	17,127
Technology and content expenses	360,194	1,634,180	3,442,934
General and administrative expenses	653,581	620,537	2,211,543
Total	1,368,824	4,527,122	8,838,893

During the year ended December 31, 2011, the Group has recognized impairment loss of leasehold improvements in the amount of US$437,725. The amount has been charged to general and administrative expenses, as such loss relates to a leased office premise that has no future expected usage due to change of business plan.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

7. Accrued Expenses and other current liabilities

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Accrued advertising expense	6,442,327	15,062,381
Accrued shipping and handling expenses	16,979,115	54,614,837
Accrued payroll	8,049,376	21,224,480
Social benefit provision	2,189,601	2,954,756
Deposits from delivery service providers	3,730,277	10,311,553
Other tax payable	8,823,374	29,091,190
Income tax payable	690,410	15,341,849
Accrued rental expenses	1,580,588	3,557,804
Accrued administrative expenses	2,028,619	8,679,322
Amounts received on behalf of third-party merchants (Note)	—	34,720,189
Others	2,162,756	769,158
Total	52,676,443	196,327,519

Note: Amounts relate to the cash collected on behalf of third-party merchants which the Company provides platform access for sales of their products.

8. Employee Retirement Benefit

Full time employees in the PRC participate in a government-mandated defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain pension benefits, medical care, unemployment insurance, employee housing fund and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. PRC labor regulations require the Group to make contributions based on certain percentages of the employees' basic salaries. Other than the contribution, there is no further obligation under these plans. The total contributions and accruals made for such employee benefits was $2,651,763, $5,280,299 and $11,364,237 for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

9. Distribution of Profit

Pursuant to laws applicable to entities incorporated in the PRC, the PRC subsidiaries are prohibited from distributing their statutory capital and are required to appropriate from PRC GAAP profit after tax to other non-distributable reserve funds after offsetting accumulated losses from prior years, until the cumulative amount of such reserve fund reaches 50% of their registered capital. These reserve funds include one or more of the following: (i) a general reserve, (ii) an enterprise expansion fund and (iii) a staff bonus and welfare fund. Subject to certain cumulative limits, the general reserve fund requires annual appropriation at 10% of after tax profit (as determined under accounting principles generally accepted in the PRC at each year-end); the appropriation to the other fund are at the discretion of the subsidiaries.

The general reserve is used to offset future extraordinary losses. A subsidiary may, upon a resolution passed by the shareholders, convert the general reserve into capital. The staff welfare and

9. Distribution of Profit (Continued)

bonus reserve is used for the collective welfare of the employees of the subsidiary. The enterprise expansion reserve is for the expansion of the subsidiary's operations and can be converted to capital subject to approval by the relevant authorities. These reserves represent appropriations of the retained earnings determined in accordance with Chinese law, and are not distributable as cash dividends to the Group.

Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payment of dividends by the Company's PRC subsidiaries only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. The Company's PRC subsidiaries transferred nil, $266,478 and $8,985,792 to general reserve during the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

The balance of restricted net assets was $121,629,677 and $153,829,188, of which $3,829,188 and $3,829,188 was attributed to the net assets of the VIE and $105,000,000 and $150,000,000 was attributed to the paid in capital of the WOFE, as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

10. Capital Structure

On August 27, 2010, the Company was incorporated with authorized and issued share capital of $50,000 divided into 50,000 ordinary shares of par value of US$1.0 each to Mr. Eric Ya Shen, the Chairman and chief executive officer of the Company, Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong, the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company (collectively, the "Founders") and three other investors (the "Original Investors").

On November 22, 2010, the Company subdivided its share capital into 500,000,000 shares at par value of US$0.0001 each. On the same day, the Company redeemed and cancelled 499,990,000 issued shares owned by the existing shareholders on a pro rata basis, at par value of US$0.0001 per share. As a result of these transactions, there were 10,000 issued and outstanding ordinary shares at par value of US$0.0001 per share.

Issuance of Series A Preferred Shares

In preparation for the issuance of the Company's Series A Preferred Shares, the Series A Preferred Shares investors entered into three loans agreements with the Chairman of the Company on July 20, 2010, October 14, 2010 and December 17, 2010, with an aggregated amount of $9,709,643. Pursuant to these three loan agreements, the entire outstanding principals had been converted into the number of Series A Preferred Shares upon issuance of such shares. During 2010, the Chairman utilized the majority of the proceeds from these three loans to finance the operation of the Company through shareholder loans.

On January 24, 2011, the Company, the Series A Preferred Share investors and the Chairman of the Company entered into the Loan Assignment and Assumption Agreement, pursuant to which the Chairman of the Company assigned the entire principal of the three loan agreements entered into with the Series A Preferred Shares investors to the Company (the "Assigned Loans").

On January 31, 2011, the Company re-designated its authorized share capital of $50,000 divided into (a) 479,787,500 ordinary shares of par value of US$0.0001 each and (b) 20,212,500 Series A Preferred Shares of par value of US$0.0001 each. On the same day, the Company issued 47,765,000

10. Capital Structure (Continued)

ordinary shares to its five original investors in the same proportion of their existing ownership. As a condition to the closing of the Series A Preferred Shares subscription, the Company also repurchased 1,837,500 ordinary shares from one of its Original Investors, Rapid Prince Development Limited ("Rapid Prince"), a company wholly owned by Mr. Bin Wu at an aggregate purchase price of $1,837,500 and these shares were cancelled on the same day.

On January 31, 2011, the shareholders and directors of the Company also resolved to reserve 7,350,000 ordinary shares for future issuance under the employee stock incentive plan to be adopted by the Company (the "ESOP").

On February 21, 2011, 20,212,500 Series A Preferred Shares of US$0.0001 each were issued to investors for $20,212,781 or US$1 each. Concurrently, the Company entered into a Convertible Loan Agreement with the Series A Preferred Share investors, also the lenders of the three Assigned Loans, which converted the entire assigned loan amounts into part of the subscription price for Series A Preferred Shares upon closing.

The Assigned Loan amount was settled with the accumulated shareholders loan due from the Company to the Chairman on February 21, 2011. The rest of the subscription price of US$10,503,138 was settled in cash on February 23, 2011.

Each Series A Preferred Share were convertible, at the option of the holder, at any time after the date of issuance, into one ordinary share of the Company, subject to certain anti-dilution adjustments such as share splits and combination, adjustment for ordinary share dividends and distributions, reorganization and mergers. Each Series A Preferred Share were automatically converted into ordinary shares of the Company upon the closing of an initial public offering of the Company in the United States or on a reputable stock exchange determined by the Company, with gross proceeds to the Company of not less than $30,000,000 (the "Qualified IPO"), or in the event that holders of two-thirds of the Series A Preferred Shares then outstanding elect to convert. Each Series A Preferred Share carried such number of votes as was equal to the number of votes of ordinary shares then issuable upon the conversion of such Series A Preferred Shares, and was entitled to dividend declared or paid on ordinary shareholders on an as-if-converted basis.

Upon a liquidation event, the Series A Preferred Shares were entitled to receive out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its members, prior and in preference to any distribution to ordinary shareholders, the amount of 120% of the Series A Preferred Shares subscription price, adjusted for certain anti-dilutive events, plus all declared but unpaid dividends and distribution on such Series A Preferred Shares. The Series A Preferred Shares were not redeemable at the option of the holders.

As another condition to the closing of the Series A Preferred Shares, the Founders and the Original Investors of the Company, entered into the Share Restriction Agreement with the Series A Preferred Share investors and the Company on February 21, 2011. Pursuant to which the Founders and the Original Investors are prohibited from transferring, selling, assigning, pledging or disposing in any way their equity interest in the Company before such shares are vested.

The shares held by the Founders were 40% vested immediately, with the remaining shares to be vested in 36 equal and continuous monthly installments for each month starting from February 21,

10. Capital Structure (Continued)

2011; provided that the Founders remain full-time employees of the Group at the end of such month. A total of 18,632,250 unvested shares were held by the Founders as of February 21, 2011. The shares held by the Original Investors, were 25% vested on February 21, 2012, with the remaining shares to be vested in 36 equal and continuous monthly installments for each month starting from February 21, 2012. The Company had the option to repurchase the ordinary shares held by the Founders in the event a Founder ceased to be a full-time employee of the Group for any reasons. The Company had an irrevocable and exclusive option to repurchase all the unvested shares held by Founders at par value, and all the shares (including vested shares) held by the Founders at fair market value. The Founders and the Original Investors also agreed not to transfer their equity interest in the Company during the 180 day period following the effective date of the Company's first registration statement, or such shorter periods as may be requested by the managing underwriter. The Share Restriction Agreement was terminated upon the closing of the Qualified IPO.

This Share Restriction Agreement between the Founders and the Company was accounted for as a reverse stock split follow by the grant of a restricted stock award under a stock-based compensation plan. Accordingly, the Group measured the fair value of the unvested shares of the Founders at grant date and recognizes the whole amount as compensation expense (refer to note 16(b)).

As a result of all the above transactions, the Company had an authorized capital of US$50,000 divided into (a) 479,787,500 ordinary shares of a par value of US$0.0001 each, 45,937,500 of which had been issued and outstanding, and (b) 20,212,500 Series A Preferred Shares of par value of US$0.0001 each, all of which had been issued and outstanding. All ordinary shares and per share data had been retroactively restated, unless otherwise indicated, in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to the financial statements for all periods presented to reflect the impact of the above transactions.

The Group recorded the initial carrying amount of the convertible non-redeemable Series A Preferred Shares as equity at US$20,113,898, which was the total proceed from the issuance of the shares offset by the direct costs of equity issuance of US$98,883.

The fair value of Series A Preferred Shares on issuance date of February 21, 2011 was determined to be US$3.75 per share, and the fair value of ordinary shares of the Company was determined to be US$3.43 per share on that day. Series A Preferred Shareholders paid approximately US$1.00 per share.

When estimating the fair values of the ordinary shares as of the issuance date. The Group first determined its enterprise value by means of a discounted cash flow analysis. The discounted cash flow derived by management considered the Group's future business plan, specific business and financial risks, the stage of development of the Group's operations and economic and competitive elements affecting the Group's business, industry and market, and with reference to equity transactions of the Company. The Group then allocated the resulting enterprise value between the ordinary shares and Series A Preferred Shares. The fair values of the shares were determined with the assistance of an independent valuation firm.

The Company recognized a deemed dividend of US$49,214,977 for the beneficial conversion feature ("BCF") the Series A Preferred Shareholders received, which is equal to the amount of the intrinsic value of the conversion feature. The intrinsic value was calculated at the commitment date of February 21, 2011, as the difference between the effective conversion price based on the proceeds

10. Capital Structure (Continued)

received of approximately US$1.00 per share and the fair value of the ordinary shares of US$3.43 per share into which the Series A Preferred Shares are convertible, multiplied by the number of ordinary shares into which the Series A Preferred Shares was convertible.

Issuance of Series B Preferred Shares

On April 11, 2011, in preparation for the closing of the subscription of the 8,166,667 Series B Preferred Shares, the Company re-designated its authorized capital of US$50,000 to be divided into (a) 471,620,833 ordinary shares of par value of US$0.0001 each, (b) 20,212,500 Series A Preferred Shares of par value of US$0.0001 each, and (c) 8,166,667 Series B Preferred Shares of par value of US$0.0001 each. All of the issued and outstanding 45,937,500 ordinary shares and 20,212,500 issued and outstanding Series A Preferred Shares remain unchanged. On the same date, 8,166,667 Series B Preferred Shares were issued to investors, for a total consideration of US$41,223,892 (approximately $5.05 per Series B Preferred Share).

Series B Preferred Shareholders had the same rights as Series A Preferred Shareholders as described above, except a different liquidation preference. Upon a liquidation event, and the valuation of the liquidation event was more than RMB5 billion (US$0.8 billion), the holders of the Series B Preferred Shares was entitled to receive on a pro rata basis, the RMB$100 million (US$16.5 million) prior to any distribution to the holders of any other class of shares. After such distribution, the holders of the Series B Preferred Shares was entitled to receive the amount equal to 135% of the Series B Preferred Shares purchase price, plus all declared but unpaid dividends and distributions on such Series B Preferred Shares. Lastly, if there were still any assets or funds, then each holder of Series A Preferred Shares were entitled to receive their distribution at 120% of the Series A purchase price as described above.

On April 11, 2011, the Company also adopted the Second Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, which raised the amount of the Qualified IPO to an offering with gross proceeds to the Company of not less than $150,000,000. Based on the Second Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association, each Series A and B Preferred Share were automatically converted into ordinary share upon the closing of the Qualified IPO or with the written consent of the holders of two-thirds of the Series A and B Preferred Shares then outstanding.

On April 11, 2011, the Company, the Founders, the Original Investors, Series A and B Preferred Shareholders, entered into the Amended and Restated Share Restriction Agreement (the "Amended SRA") which superseded and replaced in its entirety the Share Restriction Agreement dated February 21, 2011 (the "Original SRA"). The Amended SRA included the Series B Preferred Shareholders as an addition party to the agreement, but did not change any of the significant terms of the Original SRA.

The Group recorded the initial carrying amount of the convertible non-redeemable Series B Preferred Shares as equity at US$41,147,021, which was the total proceed from the issuance of the shares offset by the direct costs of equity issuance of US$76,871.

The fair value of Series B Preferred Shares on issuance date of April 11, 2011 was determined to be US$5.04 per share, and the fair value of ordinary shares of the Company was determined to be

10. Capital Structure (Continued)

US$3.79 per share on that day. Series B Preferred Shareholders paid approximately US$5.05 per share. Accordingly, there is no BCF related to the issuance of Series B Preferred Shares.

The Group determined the fair value of its Series B Preferred Shares and ordinary shares on April 11, 2011 using the same methodologies as its February 21, 2011 valuations described above.

Ordinary shares transactions in June 2011

On June 15, 2011, the Chairman and two of the Original Investors, collectively through their respective investment holding companies, transferred 215,431 ordinary shares to Rapid Prince at nil consideration, to correct for an unintended error in earlier share distributions.

On the same date, Elegant Motion Holdings Limited ("Elegant Motion"), a company wholly-owned by the Chairman, transferred 1,521,007 ordinary shares of the Company to High Vivacity Holdings Limited ("High Vivacity"), a company wholly-owned by the Mr. Arthur Xiaobo Hong at nil consideration. This transaction was conducted to redistribute the Founders' diluted shareholdings of the Company to align their original agreed upon shareholdings after taken into the effect of the dilutions incurred from the issuance of Series A and B Preferred Shares and the ESOP. As Mr. Arthur Xiaobao Hong is the Group's Founder and has served as the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Group since its inception, the Company considers the transfer of 1,521,007 ordinary shares from Elegant Motion to High Vivacity a for past services. Accordingly, the Group recognized a stock based compensation of US$6,205,709 on the date of grant based on the fair value of the Company's ordinary share of US$4.08 per share on June 15, 2011, multiple by 1,521,007 ordinary shares transferred (refer to note 16(c)).

Further, the Company also issued 198,106 ordinary shares to Elegant Motion and 99,053 ordinary shares to High Vivacity at an aggregate price of US$1.5 million (approximately US$5.05 per share) on June 15, 2011.

Termination of the Amended SRA in December 2011

On December 8, 2011, the Company, the Founders, the Original Investors, Series A and B Preferred Shareholders, entered into the Termination Agreement to terminate the Amended SRA. Such termination of the Amended SRA was without prejudice to any rights, obligations or claims that have accrued and were outstanding as at the date of such termination. Such transaction was accounted for as a modification of the vesting conditions of the Founders' restricted stock award (refer to note 16(b) for details).

2012 Stock Incentive Plan

In March 2012, the Company adopted the Vipshop Holdings Limited 2012 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2012 Plan"). The plan permitted the grant of options to purchase the Company's ordinary shares, restricted shares and restricted share units as deemed appropriate by the administrator under the plan. The maximum aggregate number of shares that could be issued pursuant to the 2012 Share Incentive Plan was 9,000,000.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

10. Capital Structure (Continued)

Initial public offering

In March 2012, upon the completion of the Company's initial public offering, all Series A Preferred Shares and Series B Preferred Shares were automatically converted into 20,212,500 and 12,682,206 ordinary shares respectively. In addition, as part of the initial public offering, the Company issued 22,009,200 ordinary shares. The gross proceeds received were US$66,022,797 and the related issuance costs were US$3,332,962.

Follow-on offering

In March 2013, the Group completed its follow-on public offering. The Company issued 8,000,000 ordinary shares. The gross proceeds received were US$91,920,000 and the related issuance costs were US$1,571,688.

Exercise of stock options

During the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, 146,316 and 1,905,026 ordinary shares were issued respectively as a result of exercises of share options by employees and a consultant.

Vesting of shares awards

During the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013, nil and 476,065 ordinary shares were issued respectively as a result of vesting of shares awards granted to employees and a consultant.

11. Other Income

Other income consist of Government subsidies and miscellaneous. Government subsidies represent rewards provided by the relevant PRC municipal government authorities to the Group for business achievements made by the Group. As there is no further obligation for the Group to perform, government subsidies are recognized as other income when received. The amount of such government subsidies are determined solely at the discretion of the relevant government authorities and there is no assurance that the Group will continue to receive these government subsidies in the future.

Other income is comprised of:

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Government subsidies	85,311	1,415,420	6,292,006
Claims for Goods insurance	128,002	583,958	1,698,484
Others	350,869	563,943	717,997
Total other income	564,182	2,563,321	8,708,487

12. Income Taxes

Cayman Islands

Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on its income or capital gains. In addition, upon payments of dividends by the Company to its shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

Hong Kong

The provision for current income taxes of the subsidiary operating in Hong Kong has been calculated by applying the current rate of taxation of 16.5% for the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, if applicable.

People's Republic of China

On March 16, 2007, the National People's Congress of China enacted a new Corporate Income Tax Law ("New Tax Law") which became effective on January 1, 2008. Under the New Tax Law, domestically owned enterprises and foreign invested enterprises (the "FIEs") are subject to a uniform tax rate of 25%. While the New Tax Law equalizes the tax rates for FIEs and domestically-owned enterprises, preferential tax treatment may continue to be given to companies in certain encouraged sectors and to entities classified as high-technology companies, regardless of whether these are domestically-owned enterprises or FIEs. The Group's subsidiaries and the variable interest entity in the PRC are all subject to the tax rate of 25% for the periods presented, except for Vipshop Jianyang that enjoyed the following preferential tax treatment:

Vipshop Jianyang was classified as a domestically-owned enterprise in the western region that is in an industry sector encouraged by the PRC government. Vipshop Jianyang has obtained final approval from the local tax bureau to enjoy a preferential tax rate of 15% for the period from February 22, 2012 to December 31, 2020.

The term "domestically-owned enterprises in an industry sector encouraged by the PRC government" as used herein refers to any enterprise that its primary business falls into the scopes of the encouraged industries stipulated in the existing related policies, including Industrial Restructuring Guidance Catalogue (2011), Industrial Restructuring Guidance Catalogue (2005), Catalogue for the Guidance of Foreign Investment Industries (Revised in 2007), and Catalogues of Foreign-invested Advantage Industries in Central-Western Areas (2008 Revision), and the annual primary business revenue of which accounts for more than 70% of the total enterprise revenue.

The Group evaluates the level of authority for each uncertain tax position (including the potential application of interest and penalties) based on the technical merits, and measures the unrecognized benefits associated with the tax positions. As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, the Group had no unrecognized tax benefits. The Group does not anticipate any significant increase to its liability for unrecognized tax benefit within the next 12 months. The Group will classify interest and penalties related to income tax matters, if any, in income tax expense.

According to the PRC Tax Administration and Collection Law, the statute of limitations is three years if the underpayment of income taxes is due to computational errors made by the taxpayer. The statute of limitations will be extended to five years under special circumstances, which are not clearly

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

12. Income Taxes (Continued)

defined, but an underpayment of income tax liability exceeding RMB100,000 ($16,519) is specifically listed as a special circumstance. In the case of a transfer pricing related adjustment, the statute of limitations is ten years. There is no statute of limitations in the case of tax evasion.

Income tax expense is comprised of:

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Current tax (note)	—	706,173	29,676,438
Deferred tax	—	—	(11,126,647)
Total tax expenses	—	706,173	18,549,791

Note: All current tax was related to income tax in PRC.

Under the New Tax Law, enterprises are classified as either resident or non-resident. A resident enterprise refers to one that is incorporated under the PRC law or under the law of a jurisdiction outside the PRC with its "de facto management organization" located within the PRC. Non-residential enterprise refers to one that is incorporated under the law of a jurisdiction outside the PRC with its "de facto management organization" located also outside the PRC, but which has either set up institutions or establishments in the PRC or has income originating from the PRC without setting up any institution or establishments in the PRC. On December 6, 2007, the State Council of the PRC issued New Enterprise Income Tax Implementation Regulations on the New Taxation Law ("New EIT Implementation Regulations"). Under the New EIT Implementation Regulations, "de facto management organization" is defined as the organization of an enterprise through which substantial and comprehensive management and control over the business, operations, personnel, accounting and properties of the enterprise are exercised. Under the New Tax Law and the New EIT Implementation Regulations, a resident enterprise's global net income will be subject to a 25% enterprise income tax rate. Uncertainties exist with respect to how the New Tax Law and New EIT Implementation Regulations apply to the Group's overall operations, and more specifically, with regard to tax residency status. On April 22, 2009, the State Administration of Taxation, or the SAT, issued SAT Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. In addition, the SAT issued a bulletin on July 27, 2011 providing more guidance on the implementation of Circular 82 and clarifies matters such as resident status determination. Due to the present uncertainties resulting from the limited PRC tax guidance on this issue, it is unclear that the legal entities organized outside of PRC should be treated as residents for New Tax Law purposes. Nevertheless, even if one or more of its legal entities organized outside of the PRC were characterized as PRC tax residents, both of them are still in accumulated loss position and no significant impact would be expected on the net current tax payable balance and the net deferred tax balance.

If the entity were to be non-resident for PRC tax purpose, dividends paid to it out of profits earned after January 1, 2008 would be subject to a withholding tax. In the case of dividends paid by PRC subsidiaries the withholding tax would be 10% and in the case of a subsidiary 25% or more

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

12. Income Taxes (Continued)

directly owned by residents which meet the criteria of beneficial owner in the Hong Kong SAR, the withholding tax would be 5%.

Aggregate undistributed earnings of the Group's subsidiaries and the VIE in the PRC that are available for distribution to the Group of approximately nil and RMB497.1 million (US$82.1 million) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively are considered to be indefinitely reinvested under ASC No.740-30, Accounting for Income Taxes—Special Areas, and accordingly, no provision has been made for the Chinese dividend withholding taxes that would be payable upon the distribution of those amounts to the Group. If those earnings were to be distributed or they were determined to be no longer permanently reinvested, the Group would have to record a deferred income tax liability in respect of those undistributed earnings of approximately nil and RMB24.9 million (US$4.14 million) as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively.

A reconciliation of the income tax expense (credit) to loss before income tax computed by applying the PRC statutory income tax rate of 25% per the consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss) is as follows:

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
(Loss) income before income tax	(107,271,525)	(8,765,901)	70,849,654
Computed income tax expense at PRC EIT tax rate	(26,817,881)	(2,191,475)	17,712,413
Effect of non-deductible expenses, including:			
—Share-based compensation expenses	18,481,976	1,899,237	3,114,066
—Inventory wastage (note)	—	(981,266)	—
—Other non-deductible expenses	1,050,680	20,561	352,329
Effect of different tax rates of a subsidiary operating in other jurisdiction	44,048	135,975	(162,863)
Effect of tax holidays on concessionary rates granted to a PRC subsidiary	—	(136,527)	(1,963,422)
Change in valuation allowance	7,241,177	1,959,668	(502,732)
Actual income tax expenses	—	706,173	18,549,791

Note: Inventory wastage represents subsequent reversal of prior yea's non-deductible expenses upon approval by local tax bureau.

The aggregate amount and per share effect of the tax holidays and tax concessions are as follows:

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
The aggregate effect	—	136,527	1,963,422
Per share effect—basic	—	0.00	0.02
Per share effect—diluted	—	0.00	0.02

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

12. Income Taxes (Continued)

The principal components of deferred tax assets are as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carry forwards	1,752,613	33,928
Allowance for doubtful debts	62,369	65,368
Inventory write-down	2,672,334	5,059,396
Payroll payable and other accruals	2,139,275	4,460,609
Deferred revenue	5,443,072	12,648,865
Adverting expenses	—	625,384
Others	14,653	153,906
Foreign exchange (note)	(487,837)	(827,062)
Less: valuation allowance	(11,596,479)	(11,093,747)
Total deferred tax assets	—	11,126,647

Note: Foreign exchange represents the differences of exchange rate on balance sheet date used to translate the deferred tax assets balances and the weighted average rate used to translate the valuation allowance recognized during the period.

The amount of tax loss carried forward was $7,730,540 and $204,350 of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, for the Group's certain subsidiaries and the variable interest entity in the PRC.

The Group has provided a valuation allowance for 100% and 50% amount of the deferred tax assets relating to the future benefit of net operating loss carried forward of certain subsidiaries and other deferred tax assets of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively, as management is not able to conclude that the future realization of some of those net operating loss carry forwards and other deferred tax assets are more likely than not.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

13. Earnings (loss) Per Share

The Group had the following securities which could potentially dilute basic net earnings per share in the future, but which were excluded from the computation of diluted net earnings per share in the periods presented, as their effects would have been anti-dilutive.

	As of December 31,		
	2011	2012	2013
Employee Stock Options	7,167,138	6,657,794	—
Series A Preferred Shares	20,212,500	—	—
Series B Preferred Shares	8,166,667	—	—
Non-vested ordinary shares	—	741,500	—

Basic net earnings (loss) per share is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period. For the purpose of calculating basic earnings per share as a result of the Reorganization, the number of ordinary shares used in the calculation reflects the issuance of ordinary shares as if it took place on August 22, 2008.

Basic earnings (loss) per share and diluted earnings per share have been calculated for the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013 as follows:

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Numerator:			
Net (loss) income	(107,271,525)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred Shares	(49,214,977)	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(156,486,502)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Denominator:			
Weighted-average ordinary shares, outstanding—basic	46,255,574	88,849,206	108,962,637
Weighted-average ordinary shares, outstanding—diluted	46,255,574	88,849,206	115,495,173
Basic net (loss) earnings per share	(3.38)	(0.11)	0.48
Diluted net (loss) earnings per share	(3.38)	(0.11)	0.45

The Series A and B Preferred shares are convertible participating securities but have not been included in the computation of basic net loss per share for the periods presented, as based on the contractual terms, Series A and B Preferred shareholders have no contractual obligation to share in the losses of the Company.

The Company granted a number of non-vested ordinary shares to an executive officer and certain employees during 2012 (refer to Note 16 (d)), these non-vested shares are not included in the computation of basic earnings per share. Such shares are considered contingently returnable shares because in the event a non-vested shareholder's employment for the Company is terminated for any reason prior to the fourth anniversary of the grant date, the outstanding non-vested shares shall be forfeited and automatically transferred to and reacquired by the Company at nil consideration.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

14. Commitments and contingencies

Operating Leases Agreements

The Group leases office space and certain equipment under non-cancellable operating lease agreements that expire at various dates through December 2020. Those lease agreements provide for periodic rental increases based on both contractual incremental rates and inflation rates adjustments over the leased periods. During the three years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Company incurred rental expenses amounting to $3,153,903, $7,500,451 and13,683,638, respectively.

As of December 31, 2013, minimum lease payments under all non-cancellable leases were as follows:

	$
Year ending December 31, 2014	18,634,366
Year ending December 31, 2015	14,160,517
Year ending December 31, 2016	14,278,154
Year ending December 31, 2017	12,241,088
Year ending December 31, 2018	10,977,795
Over December 31, 2018	13,695,794
Total minimum lease payments	83,987,714

Capital commitment

As of December 31, 2013, the Group had contracted for capital expenditures of $14,337,967.

Contingencies

The Group is subject to periodic legal or administrative proceedings in the ordinary course of business. The Group does not believe that any currently pending legal proceeding to which the Group is a party will have a material effect on its business, results of operations or cash flows.

The Group has not made adequate social welfare payments as required under applicable PRC labor laws. Accrual for the amounts under-paid has been made in the reported periods and amounted to $2,189,601 and $2,954,756 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively. However, accruals for the interest on underpayments and penalties that may be imposed by the relevant PRC government authorities have not been made in the financial statements as management considered that it is not probable the relevant PRC government authorities will impose any significant interests or penalties.

15. Related Party Transactions

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Group entered into the following material related party transactions:

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Purchase of goods	6,310,308	6,663,431	3,688,492

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

15. Related Party Transactions (Continued)

Details of those material related party transactions provided in the table above are as follows:

(a) Amounts due from related parties

Amounts due from related parties as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 amounted to $177,237 and nil respectively are prepayments related to purchases of goods from the entities controlled by shareholders of the Company.

(b) Amounts due to related parties

Amounts due to related parties are made up by shareholder loans and amounts due to companies controlled by shareholders.

Shareholders provided loans to the Group, which are mainly used for working capital purposes. The outstanding loan balances due to the Chariman, who is also a shareholder, amounted to $789,700 and $1,200,559 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively, were unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand.

The amounts due to companies controlled or significantly influenced by shareholders as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 amounted to $546,056 and $940,852 respectively, and were unsecured and interest free. These amounts are all related to purchases of goods from companies controlled by shareholders.

16. Share-based Payments

(a) Stock incentive plan

In March 2011, the Company adopted the Vipshop Holdings Limited 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2011 Plan"), which provide up to an aggregate of 7,350,000 ordinary shares of the Company as stock based compensation to employees, directors, officers and consultants and other eligible personal of the Group.

In 2012, the Company adopted the 2012 Plan, which provide up to an aggregate of 9,000,000 ordinary shares of the Company, and the maximum aggregate number of shares that may be issued per calendar year is 1,500,000 from 2012 until the termination of the 2012 Plan.

During the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, a total of 7,167,138, 758,048 and 450,569 share options were granted to executive officers, employees and a non-employee of the Group under the 2011 and 2012 stock incentive plan respectively.

Grant date	Exercise Price per share $	Number of options	Vesting period
March 18, 2011	0.5	1,470,000	36% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/36th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
March 18, 2011	0.5	183,750	29% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and $1/48^{th}$ of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

Grant date	Exercise Price per share $	Number of options	Vesting period
March 18, 2011	0.5	735,000	37.5% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
March 18, 2011	0.5	735,000	56% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
March 18, 2011	0.5	367,500	33% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
March 28, 2011	0.5	945,000	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
July 10, 2011	0.5	50,000	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
August 30, 2011	2.52	819,638	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
November 30, 2011	2.52	551,250	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
November 30, 2011	2.50	1,310,000	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
February 1, 2012	2.52	204,910	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
April 16, 2012	2.50	553,138	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
January 1, 2013	0.50	400,000	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter
March 22, 2013	2.50	50,569	25% of the shares shall vest at the first anniversary of the grant date, and 1/48th of the total shares shall vest at the end of each month thereafter

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

The expiration dates of the above options were 10 years from grant date, vesting is subject to the continuous services of the option holders to the Group, and post-termination exercise period was nine months. During any authorized leave of absence, the vesting of the option shall be suspended after the leave of absence exceeds a period of 90 days. Vesting of the option shall resume upon the option holders' return to service to the Group. The vesting schedule shall be extended by the length of the suspension.

In the event of termination of the option holders' continuous service for cause, the option holders' right to exercise the option shall terminate concurrently, except otherwise determined by the plan administrator, and the Company shall have the rights to repurchase all vested options purchased by the option holders at a discount price determined by the plan administrator. The stock option holders have waived any voting rights with regard to the shares and granted a power of attorney to the Board of Directors of the Company to exercise voting rights with respect to the shares.

The Company uses the Binomial model to determine the estimated fair value for each option granted below with the assistance of an independent valuation firm. The Group estimates that the forfeiture rate for key management and employees will be nil and 12% respectively.

The assumptions used in determining the fair value of the share options were as follows:

Assumptions	2011	2012	2013
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%
Risk-free interest rate	2.853%~4.127%	2.5362%~3.002%	3.19%~3.3%
Expected Volatility range	54%~56.68%	51.33%~53.12%	24.09%~34.77%
Expected life	10 years	10 years	10 years
Exercise multiples	2.2 to 2.8 times	2.2 to 2.8 times	2.2 to 2.8 times
Weighted average Fair value of underlying ordinary shares	3.39	8.36	8.88

Notes:

(1) Expected dividend yield:

The expected dividend yield was estimated by the Company based on its dividend policy over the expected life of the options.

(2) Risk-free interest rate:

Risk-free interest rate was estimated based on the fair market yields of China International Government Bond as of the valuation dates with a maturity period close to the expected life of the options.

(3) Expected volatility:

The volatility of the underlying ordinary shares during the life of the options was estimated based on the historical stock price volatility of listed comparable companies over a period comparable to the expected maturity period of the options.

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

(4) Expected life:

As the Company did not have sufficient historical share option exercise experience, it estimated the expected life based on the term according to the option agreement.

(5) Exercise multiples:

The expected exercise multiple is the average ratio of the stock price to the exercise price of when employees would decide to voluntarily exercise their vested options. As the Company did not have sufficient information of past employee exercise history, it estimated the exercise multiples based on researches conducted by Huddart and Lang (1995).

(6) Fair value of underlying ordinary shares:

(i) When estimating the fair value of the ordinary shares on grant dates as of March 18, 2011 and March 28, 2011, the Group determined its enterprise value by means of a discounted cash flow analysis using the retrospective approach, and when estimating the fair value of the ordinary shares on grant dates as of August 30, 2011 and November 30, 2011, the Group determined its enterprise price value by means of a discounted cash flow analysis using the contemporaneous approach. The discounted cash flow derived by management considered the Group's future business plan, specific business and financial risks, the stage of development of the Group's operations and economic and competitive elements affecting the Group's business, industry and market, and with reference to equity transactions of the Company. The Group then allocated the resulting enterprise value between the ordinary shares and Series A Preferred Shares. The fair values of the shares were determined with the assistance of an independent valuation firm.

(ii) The Group attributed the ordinary shares underlying the options granted on July 10, 2011 at an estimated fair value of $4.31 per share, determined based on the linear relationship between the fair value of the ordinary shares as of June 15, 2011 and the fair value of the ordinary shares as of August 30, 2011.

(iii) After the Company's initial public offering in March 2012, the fair values of ordinary shares were determined based on actual quoted prices (unadjusted) in the market.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the share option movements were as follows:

	Options outstanding	Weighted average exercise price per share	Weighted average remaining contractual life per share	Weighted average fair value at grant date	Weighted average intrinsic value per option	Aggregate intrinsic value
		$	$			$
As of January 1, 2011	—	—	—			
Granted during the period	7,167,138	1.25	3.61 years	3.40	3.09	22,119,207
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	7,167,138	1.25	3.06 years			
Granted	758,048	2.51	3.26 years	1.91	0.59	449,469
Exercised	(146,316)	1.31	2.53 years	3.62	5.74	840,014
Forfeited	(376,028)	0.90	2.42 years	1.88		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2012	7,402,842	1.16	2.16 years	4.13	7.76	57,439,086
Granted	450,569	0.72	3.03 years	8.88	41.12	18,525,384
Exercised	(1,905,026)	1.18	1.12 years	3.95	40.66	77,465,457
Forfeited	(507,625)	0.84	0.62 years	3.09		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2013	5,440,760	1.18	1.37 years			
Non-vested as of December 31, 2013	3,011,321			11.49		
Options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2013	5,336,574	1.17	1.36 years			217,052,749
Exercisable as of December 31, 2013	3,090,376	0.96	1.03 years			126,337,151

For the year ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, the Group recognized share-based payment expenses of $3,813,576, $7,369,081 and $8,348,740 in connection with the share options granted to employees, respectively. The total fair value of shares vested during 2012 and 2013 was $10,617,312 and $8,975,087 respectively.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, there was $14,511,914 and $14,867,234 unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested share options granted to executive and employees of the Group respectively. The unvested share options expense relating to the stock options of the Group is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.45 and 2.09 years on a straight-line basis schedule as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively.

Option modification

In July 2012, the Board of Directors approved an option modification to reduce the exercise price of 819,638 options from $2.52 to $0.50 per ordinary shares. All other terms of the share options granted under the 2011 stock option plan remain unchanged. The modification resulted in incremental compensation cost of $1,122,360, of which $484,862 and $239,073 was recorded during the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively. The remaining $637,498 and $398,425 will be amortized over

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

the remaining vesting period of the modified options up to August 2015 as of December 31, 2012 and 2013 respectively.

The fair value of the options immediately before and after the aforementioned modification is estimated on that date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the assumptions noted below. The basis of the assumptions used is similar to those explained in this note above.

	Before Modification	After Modification
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%
Risk-free interest rate	3.00%	3.00%
Expected volatility	42.55%	42.55%
Expected life	4.5 years	4.5 years
Exercise multiples	2.2 times	2.2 times
Fair value of underlying ordinary shares	2.78	2.78
Exercise price	2.52	0.50

(b) Founders' unvested shares

As described on note 10, the Founders' unvested ordinary shares pursuant to the Share Restricted Agreement dated February 21, 2011 and the Amended SRA dated April 11, 2011, were measured at grant date fair value and to be recognized as compensation expense over the vesting periods. The shares held by the Founders shall be 40% vested immediately, with the remaining shares to be vested in 36 equal and continuous monthly installments for each month starting from February 21, 2011; provided that the Founders remain full-time employees of the Group at the end of such month. The Company has the option to repurchase the ordinary shares held by the Founders in the event a Founder ceases to be a full-time employee of the Group for any reasons. The Company shall have an irrevocable and exclusive option to repurchase all the unvested shares held by Founders at par value, and all the shares (including vested shares) held by the Founders at fair market value.

Before the Founders' unvested shares were vested and released from the repurchase rights, the Founders shall be entitled to all rights and privileges as shareholders of the ordinary shares, including voting rights and dividends. Therefore, these unvested shares were considered participating securities for the purpose of earnings (loss) per share calculation.

On December 8, 2011, the Company, the Founders, the Original Investors, Series A and B Preferred Shareholders entered into the Termination Agreement to terminate the Amended SRA. This transaction in substance accelerated the vesting terms of services provided by the Founders related to their restricted stock awards, from the original vesting terms to December 8, 2011. Accordingly, this transaction was accounted for as a modification of the vesting conditions, and all unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to the Founders' unvested shares as of December 8, 2011 was expensed to profit or loss on that day.

(c) Ordinary shares transferred to the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors

For the year ended December 31, 2011, the Group recorded share-based compensation expense of $63,908,618 related to the unvested shares of the Founders.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

On June 15, 2011, Elegant Motion, a company wholly-owned by the Chairman, transferred 1,521,007 ordinary shares to High Vivacity, a company wholly-owned by Mr. Hong, who is an employee and vice chairman of the board of directors of the Company. The transfer of shares was intended to compensate Mr. Hong's contribution for his services as an employee of the Company. In conjunction with the Reorganization of the Company that took place in 2011, Mr. Shen determined the number of ordinary shares and executed the share transfer on June 10, 2011. The Company considers June 10, 2011 as the grant date of the share award. Accordingly, the transaction was recognized as share-based compensation for past services of Mr. Arthur Xiaobo on the grant date. The Group recognized a share-based compensation of US$6,205,708 on June 15, 2011, based on the fair value of the Company's ordinary share of US$4.08 per share on that date multiple by 1,521,007 ordinary shares transferred.

The following table summarizes information regarding the ordinary shares granted during the year ended December, 31 2011 as share-based compensation:

	Number of ordinary shares	Weighted average granted date fair value(A)
Ordinary shares granted as share-based compensation outstanding as of January 1, 2011	—	—
Granted (note 16(b))	18,632,250	3.43
Granted (note 16(c))	1,521,007	4.08
Vested	(20,153,257)	
Outstanding as of December 31, 2011	—	—

Note A: The fair value of ordinary shares are determined using the same methodologies as described in note 15(a) footnote 6(i), with the assistance of an independent valuation firm.

(d) Non-vested shares

During 2012 and 2013, a total of 741,500 and 1,483,600 non-vested shares were granted to executive officers, employees, members of Audit Committee and consultants of the Group under the 2012 stock incentive plan, respectively. The Company granted 367,500, 340,000, 34,000, 561,000, 10,000, 501,000 and 411,600 non-vested shares on June 1, September 30 and October 1, 2012 and January 1, March 22, April 1 and September 30, 2013, respectively. Most of these shares have a vesting period of four years of employment services with the first one-fourth vesting on the first anniversary from grant date, and the remaining three-fourth vesting on a monthly basis over a three-year period ending on the fourth anniversary of the grant date. The non-vested shares are not transferable and may not be sold or pledged and the holder has no voting or dividend right on the non-vested shares. In the event a non-vested shareholder's employment for the Company is terminated for any reason prior to the fourth anniversary of the grant date, the holder's right to the non-vested shares will terminate effectively. The outstanding non-vested shares shall be forfeited and automatically transferred to and reacquired by the Company at nil consideration.

The Group recognized compensation expense over the four year service period on a straight line basis, and applied a forfeiture rate of 9% on 374,000 non-vested shares grant to certain employees

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

16. Share-based Payments (Continued)

during 2012 and 12% on 964,000 non-vested shares grant to certain employees during 2013. The aggregate fair value of the restricted shares at grant dates was $2,413,092 and $21,492,565 during 2012 and 2013 respectively. The fair values of non-vested shares are measured at the respective fair values of the Company's ordinary shares on the grant-dates, which was US$2.76, US$3.75 and US$3.70 on June 1, September 30 and October 1, 2012, and US$8.92, US$14.31, US$14.93 and US$21.21 on January 1, March 22, April 1 and September 1, 2013, respectively.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013 there was $2,059,168 and $17,383,954 unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested shares which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average vesting period of 3.62 years and 3.26 years respectively. The weighted average granted fair value of non-vested shares granted during the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 was $3.25 and $13.15 respectively. There has been no forfeiture of non-vested shares during the year ended December 31, 2012 and 2013.

(e) Share-based compensation expenses

For the years ended December 31, 2011, 2012 and 2013, share-based compensation expenses have been included in the following balances on the consolidated statements of income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss):

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
Fulfillment expenses	(297,095)	(292,866)	(721,531)
Marketing expenses	(184,404)	(169,100)	(381,326)
Technology and content expenses	(729,420)	(897,133)	(3,275,228)
General and administrative expenses	(72,716,983)	(6,237,850)	(8,078,178)
	(73,927,902)	(7,596,949)	(12,456,263)

17. Segment information

The Group has only one reportable segment, which is the sales, product distribution and offering of goods on its online platforms. The Group's chief operating decision-maker ("CODM") has been identified as the Chief Executive Officer, who reviews operating results to make decisions about allocating resources and assessing performance for the entire Group. The Group's net revenues are all generated from customers in the PRC. Hence, the Group operates and manages its business without segments. All the property, plant and equipment of the Group are located at the PRC.

Product revenues: relate to sales of apparel, shoes and bags and other products.

Other revenues: relate to revenues from product promotion and online advertising, and commission fees charged to third-party merchants which the Company provides platform access for sales of their product, and revenues from factoring services provided to vendors of the Group.

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

17. Segment information (Continued)

Revenues from different product groups and services are as follow:

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
Product revenues		
Apparel	296,463,332	757,132,824
Shoes and bags	84,801,417	245,095,274
Cosmetics	75,221,908	107,069,891
Sportswear and sporting goods	70,721,110	140,340,540
Home goods and other lifestyle products	68,810,873	143,484,624
Toys, kids and baby	34,544,067	89,129,541
Other goods	59,494,542	198,308,159
	690,057,249	1,680,560,853
Other revenues	2,055,715	16,111,882
Total net revenues	692,112,964	1,696,672,735

18. Subsequent event

(a) On February 1, 2014, the Group granted 1,240,448 non-vested ordinary shares to its executive officers and employees. These shares have a vesting period of four years of employment services with the first twenty five percent vesting on the first anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining seventy five percent vesting on a monthly basis over a three-year period ending on the fourth anniversary of the grant date. The non-vested shares are not transferable and may not be sold, pledged or otherwise transferred, and the holder has no voting or dividend right on the non-vested shares. The ordinary share of the Company on grant date was US$52.93 on grant date.

(b) In February 2014, the Group acquired a 75% equity interest Lefeng.com Limited ("Lefeng") from Ovation Entertainment Limited ("Ovation"). Lefeng owns and operates the online retail business conducted through lefeng.com, an online retail website specialized in selling cosmetics and fashion products in China. The total consideration payable by the Group for the acquisition was approximately US$132.5 million, including cash payment and financing in connection with assumed liabilities.

In connection with this acquisition, the Company entered into a framework supply agreement with the PRC affiliates of Lefeng and Ovation, pursuant to which Ovation's PRC affiliate agreed to supply cosmetics, apparel and other consumer products developed under Ovation's proprietary brands for sale to consumers through vip.com and lefeng.com. If sales of Ovation products through vip.com and lefeng.com in 2014 are less than RMB900 million (US$148.7million), the Company would be required to purchase additional products from Ovation to the extent of the shortfall. However, if sales of Ovation products through vip.com and lefeng.com in 2014 exceed RMB900 million (US$148.7million), the Company would be entitled to a commission based on the amount of such excess sales.

18. Subsequent event (Continued)

Subsequently in February 2014, the Company acquired a 23% equity interest in Ovation for a total consideration of approximately US$55.8 million pursuant to a share purchase and subscription agreement with Ovation and certain of its existing shareholders.

(c) On February 14, 2014, the Company entered into a term loan facility agreement with Wing Lung Bank Limited for a loan facility of up to US$50 million or its equivalent of HK$390 million. The term loan facility will mature 12 months following the drawdown date or 30 days prior to expiry of the irrevocable letter of credit described below, whichever is earlier, and bears interest at the rate of three-month LIBOR plus 1.8% for borrowings denominated in U.S. dollars or three-month HIBOR plus 1.6% for borrowings denominated in Hong Kong dollars. The facility is guaranteed by an irrevocable standby letter of credit for an amount no less than US$50 million (or Renminbi with amount not less than 103% of US$/HK$ equivalent of US$50 million) issued by China Merchants Bank Co., Limited, Guangzhou Branch where the Company maintains its bank deposits.

On February 21, 2014, the Company entered into a credit agreement with China Merchants Bank Co., Limited, New York Branch for a credit facility of up to US$150 million. The available period for the facility is three months from the closing of the facility and is collateralized by irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by one of the bank's PRC branches and secured by bank deposits of an amount equal to that of the letters of credit in an account maintained with that branch. The maturity date of each borrowing under the credit facility is the earlier of (1) the first anniversary of its borrowing date, and (2) the date that is ten business days prior to the date on which any letter of credit securing the loan obligations shall expire or terminate.

As of the date of this report, the Company made one drawdown of US$50 million under the term loan facility and two drawdowns in the aggregate amount of US$120.9 million under the credit facility. The interest rate for the two drawdowns under the credit facility is three-month LIBOR plus 1.5%. The Company entered into these loan arrangements primarily to satisfy their offshore funding needs in connection with their acquisitions of equity interest in Lefeng and Ovation (note 18(b)).

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
SCHEDULE I—CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
STATEMENTS OF INCOME (LOSS) AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
General and administrative expenses	(73,927,902)	(7,596,949)	(12,456,263)
Loss from operations	(73,927,902)	(7,596,949)	(12,456,263)
Equity in (losses) incomes of subsidiaries and a variable interest entity	(33,343,623)	(1,875,125)	64,756,126
Net (loss) income	(107,271,525)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred Shares	(49,214,977)	—	—
Net (loss) income attributable to ordinary shareholders	(156,486,502)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Net (loss) income	(107,271,525)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Other comprehensive (loss) income, net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(569,628)	994,606	3,518,820
Comprehensive (loss) income	(107,841,153)	(8,477,468)	55,818,683

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
SCHEDULE I—CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
BALANCE SHEETS

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	As of December 31,	
	2012	2013
	$	$
ASSETS		
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	—	95,124
Amount due from a subsidiary	82,582,815	243,160,275
TOTAL ASSETS	82,582,815	243,255,399
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Amount due to a shareholder	1	1
Total liabilities	1	1
EQUITY		
Ordinary shares (US$0.0001 par value, 471,620,833 shares authorized, and 101,284,881 and 111,665,972 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, respectively)	10,128	11,167
Additional paid-in capital	258,368,448	363,221,310
Accumulated losses	(176,025,335)	(123,725,472)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	229,573	3,748,393
Total shareholders' equity	82,582,814	243,255,398
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	82,582,815	243,255,399

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
SCHEDULE I—CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION
STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY
(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	Series A Preferred shares		Series B Preferred shares		Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated losses	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount				
		$		$		$	$	$	$	$
Balance as of January 1, 2011	—	—	—	—	47,775,000	4,778	145,805	(10,066,759)	(195,405)	(10,111,581)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(107,271,525)	—	(107,271,525)
Repurchase of ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	(1,837,500)	(184)	(1,837,316)	—	—	(1,837,500)
Issuance of ordinary shares	—	—	—	—	297,159	30	1,499,964	—	—	1,499,994
Issuance of Series A Preferred shares	20,212,500	20,113,898	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,113,898
Issuance of Series B Preferred shares	—	—	8,166,667	41,147,021	—	—	—	—	—	41,147,021
Registered capital contributions by shareholders of the VIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,390,621	—	—	1,390,621
Deemed dividend on issuance of Series A Preferred shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	49,214,977	(49,214,977)	—	—
Share-based compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	73,927,902	—	—	73,927,902
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(569,628)	(569,628)
Balance as of December 31, 2011	20,212,500	20,113,898	8,166,667	41,147,021	46,234,659	4,624	124,341,953	(166,553,261)	(765,033)	18,289,202
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(9,472,074)	—	(9,472,074)
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to initial public offering	—	—	—	—	22,009,200	2,201	66,020,596	—	—	66,022,797
Direct offering expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,332,962)	—	—	(3,332,962)
Conversion of Series A Preferred Shares into ordinary shares	(20,212,500)	(20,113,898)	—	—	20,212,500	2,021	20,111,877	—	—	—
Conversion of Series B Preferred Shares into ordinary shares	—	—	(8,166,667)	(41,147,021)	12,682,206	1,268	41,145,753	—	—	—
Proceeds from registered capital contributions by shareholders of the VIE	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,292,763	—	—	2,292,763
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	146,316	14	191,519	—	—	191,533
Share-based compensation expenses	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,596,949	—	—	7,596,949
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	994,606	994,606
Balance as of December 31, 2012	—	—	—	—	101,284,881	10,128	258,368,448	(176,025,335)	229,573	82,582,814
Net lncome	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	52,299,863	—	52,299,863
Issuance of ordinary shares pursuant to follow-on offering	—	—	—	—	8,000,000	800	91,919,200	—	—	91,920,000
Direct offering expenses of follow-on offering	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,571,688)	—	—	(1,571,688)
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options	—	—	—	—	1,905,026	191	2,049,087	—	—	2,049,278
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of non-vested shares	—	—	—	—	476,065	48	—	—	—	48
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,456,263	—	—	12,456,263
Foreign currency translation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,518,820	3,518,820
Balance as of December 31, 2013	—	—	—	—	116,665,972	11,167	363,221,310	(123,725,472)	3,748,393	243,255,398

VIPSHOP HOLDING LIMITED

SCHEDULE I—CONDENSED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In U.S. dollars, except for share data)

	1.1.2011 to 12.31.2011	1.1.2012 to 12.31.2012	1.1.2013 to 12.31.2013
	$	$	$
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Net (loss) income	(107,271,525)	(9,472,074)	52,299,863
Adjustments to reconcile net (loss) income to net cash by operating activities:			
Equity in (losses) incomes of subsidiaries and a variable interest entity	33,343,623	1,875,125	(64,756,126)
Share-based compensation expenses	73,927,902	7,596,949	12,456,263
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Amount due from a subsidiary	—	—	(92,302,514)
Net cash used in operating activities	—	—	(92,302,514)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares in the offerings, net of issuance costs	—	—	90,348,312
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of stock options	—	—	2,049,326
Net cash provided by financing activities	—	—	92,397,638
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	95,124
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	—	—	—
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	—	—	95,124

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

NOTE TO SCHEDULE I

(In U.S. dollars, except for share or per share data)

Schedule I has been provided pursuant to the requirement of Rule 12-04(a) and 4-08(e)(3) of Regulation S-X, which require condensed financial information as to financial position, changes in financial position and results of operations of a parent company as of the same dates and for the same periods for which audited consolidated financial statements have been presented when the restricted net assets of the consolidated and unconsolidated subsidiaries together exceed 25 percent of consolidated net assets as of end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

As of December 31, 2012 and 2013, $121,629,677 and $153,829,188 of the restricted capital and reserves are not available for distribution respectively, and as such, the condensed financial information of Vipshop Holdings Limited ("Parent Company") has been presented. Relevant PRC laws and regulations also restrict the WOFE and the VIE from transferring a portion of their net assets to the Company in the form of loans and advances or cash dividends. No dividends have been paid by the WOFE or the VIE to the Company during the periods presented. Total restricted net assets of the Group include net assets of VIE and paid in capital of WOFE. The balance of restricted net assets was $121,629,677 and $153,829,188, of which $3,829,188 and $3,829,188 was attributed to the net assets of the VIE and $105,000,000 and $150,000,000 was attributed to the paid in capital of the WOFE, as of December 31, 2012 and 2013, respectively.

During the each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2013, no cash dividend was declared and paid by the Parent Company.

Basis of preparation

The condensed financial information of the Parent Company has been prepared using the same accounting policies as set out in its consolidated financial statements, except that the Parent Company has used the equity method to account for its investment in its subsidiaries and its variable interest entity. Accordingly, the condensed financial information presented herein represents the financial information of the Parent Company.

The Parent Company had no bank account for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012.

PART II

Information Not Required in Prospectus

Item 8. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against conduct amounting to willful default, willful neglect, fraud or dishonesty, for example, civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our articles of association provide for indemnification of officers and directors for losses, damages, costs and expenses incurred in their capacities as such, except through their own dishonesty, willful default or fraud.

Pursuant to the indemnification agreements, the form of which has been filed as Exhibit 10.10 to our registration statement on F-1 (file no. 333-179581), as amended, we will agree to indemnify our directors and officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being such a director or officer.

The underwriting agreement, the form of which will be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement, will also provide for indemnification of us and our officers and directors.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Item 9. Exhibits

See Exhibit Index beginning on page II-7 of this registration statement.

Item 10. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement; and

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

provided, *however*, that paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement, or is contained in a form of prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) that is part of the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) To file a post-effective amendment to the registration statement to include any financial statements required by Item 8.A. of Form 20-F at the start of any delayed offering or throughout a continuous offering. Financial statements and information otherwise required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act need not be furnished, provided that the registrant includes in the prospectus, by means of a post-effective amendment, financial statements required pursuant to this paragraph (4) and other information necessary to ensure that all other information in the prospectus is at least as current as the date of those financial statements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a post-effective amendment need not be filed to include financial statements and information required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act or Rule 3-19 of Regulation S-K if such financial statements and information are contained in periodic reports filed with or furnished to the SEC by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in this registration statement.

(5) That, for the purpose of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

(i) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(ii) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5) or (b)(7) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii) or (x) for the purpose of providing the information required by Section 10(a) of the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof; provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(6) That, for the purpose of determining liability of the registrant under the Securities Act to any purchaser in the initial distribution of the securities:

The undersigned registrant undertakes that in a primary offering of securities of the undersigned registrant pursuant to this registration statement, regardless of the underwriting method used to sell the securities to the purchaser, if the securities are offered or sold to such purchaser by means of any of the following communications, the undersigned registrant will be a seller to the purchaser and will be considered to offer or sell such securities to such purchaser:

(i) Any preliminary prospectus or prospectus of the undersigned registrant relating to the offering required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424;

(ii) Any free writing prospectus relating to the offering prepared by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant or used or referred to by the undersigned registrant;

(iii) The portion of any other free writing prospectus relating to the offering containing material information about the undersigned registrant or its securities provided by or on behalf of the undersigned registrant; and

(iv) Any other communication that is an offer in the offering made by the undersigned registrant to the purchaser.

(b) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(c) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Guangzhou, People's Republic of China, on March 10, 2014.

By: /s/ ERIC YA SHEN

Name: Eric Ya Shen
Title: Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below does hereby constitute and appoint Eric Ya Shen and Donghao Yang, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with the full power of substitution and re-substitution, for and in such person's name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments, including post-effective amendments, and supplements to this Registration Statement on Form F-3 (and any and all additional registration statements, including registration statements filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended), and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, or their, his or her substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities indicated on March 10, 2014.

Signature	Title
/s/ ERIC YA SHEN Eric Ya Shen	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)
/s/ DONGHAO YANG Donghao Yang	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)
/s/ ARTHUR XIAOBO HONG Arthur Xiaobo Hong	Director
/s/ BIN WU Bin Wu	Director
/s/ JACKY YU XU Jacky Yu Xu	Director
/s/ XING LIU Xing Liu	Director
/s/ NANYAN ZHENG Nanyan Zheng	Director
/s/ KATHLEEN CHIEN Kathleen Chien	Director
/s/ CHUN LIU Chun Liu	Director
/s/ FRANK LIN Frank Lin	Director

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE REGISTRANT

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the undersigned, the duly authorized representative in the United States of Vipshop Holdings Limited has signed this registration statement or amendment thereto in New York, New York on March 10, 2014.

Authorized U.S. Representative

By: /s/ AMY SEAGLER

Name: Amy Seagler
Title: Service of Process Officer

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number	Description
1.1*	Form of Equity Securities Underwriting Agreement
1.2*	Form of Debt Securities Underwriting Agreement
4.1	Specimen ordinary share certificate representing our ordinary shares, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-179581), as amended, filed with the SEC on February 17, 2012
4.2	Deposit Agreement, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit (a) to our registration statement on Form F-6 filed with the SEC (File No. 333-180029) on March 9, 2012
4.3	Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement, dated April 11, 2011, among the registrant, its ordinary shareholders and preferred shareholders and other parties thereto, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-179581), filed with the Security and Exchange Commission on February 17, 2012)
4.4	Form of Indenture
4.5	Form of Security (included in Exhibit 4.4)
5.1	Opinion of Travers Thorp Alberga regarding the validity of the securities being registered
5.2	Opinion of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
8.1	Opinion of Travers Thorp Alberga regarding certain Cayman Islands tax matters (included in Exhibit 5.1)
8.2*	Opinions of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP regarding certain U.S. federal tax matters
8.3	Opinion of Han Kun Law Offices regarding certain PRC tax matters
12.1	Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges
23.1	Consent of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, independent registered public accounting firm
23.2	Consent of Travers Thorp Alberga (included in Exhibit 5.1)
23.3	Consent of Han Kun Law Offices (included in Exhibit 8.3)
23.4	Consent of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP (included in Exhibit 5.2)
23.5	Consent of Shanghai iResearch Co., Ltd., China
24.1	Power of attorney (included on signature page hereof)
25.1	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of the Trustee under the Indenture
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.**
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.**
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.**
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.**
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document.**
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.**

* To be filed as an exhibit to a post-effective amendment to this registration statement or as an exhibit to a report filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and incorporated herein by reference.

** XBRL (eXtensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed or a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and otherwise is not subject to liability under these sections.

Exhibit 4.4

INDENTURE

Dated as of

[ ], 20[ ]

Between

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

as Company

and

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

as Trustee

DEBT SECURITIES

CROSS-REFERENCE SHEET*

Trust Indenture Act Section	Indenture Section
§ 310(a)	11.04(a)
(b)	11.04(b), 11.05
§ 311	11.01(f)
§ 312(a)	10.03
(b)	11.10
(c)	11.10
§ 313(a)	10.01(a)
(b)	10.01(a)
(c)	10.01(b)
(d)	10.01(b)
§ 314(a)(1)	10.02
(a)(2)	10.02
(a)(4)	6.07
(c)	16.01(a)
(e)	16.01(b)
§ 315(a)(1)	11.02(b)(i)
(a)(2)	11.02(b)(ii)
(b)	11.03
(c)	11.02(a)
(d)	11.02(b)
(e)	7.08
§ 316(a) (last sentence)	1.01 (definition of “Outstanding”)
(a)(1)	7.06
(b)	7.07
(c)	8.02(e), 14.02(d)
§ 317(a)	7.03, 7.04
(b)	6.03(c)
§318	16.02

*This cross-reference sheet shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of this Indenture.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE II

FORMS OF SECURITIES

ARTICLE III

THE DEBT SECURITIES

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

ARTICLE V

SINKING FUNDS

ARTICLE VI

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

ARTICLE VII

REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS

ARTICLE VIII

INDENTURE dated as of [ ], 20[ ], between Vipshop Holdings Limited, an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands (the "Company"), and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, a New York banking corporation as trustee (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of debentures, notes, bonds or other evidences of indebtedness (the "Securities") in an unlimited aggregate principal amount to be issued from time to time in one or more series as provided in this Indenture; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make this Indenture a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders (as defined below) thereof for the equal and proportionate benefit of all of the present and future Holders of the Securities, each party agrees and covenants as follows:

DEFINITIONS

Definitions.

(a) Unless otherwise defined in this Indenture or the context otherwise requires, all terms used herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Trust Indenture Act.

(b) Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section 1.01(b) shall for all purposes of this Indenture have the meanings hereinafter set forth, the following definitions to be equally applicable to both the singular and the plural forms of any of the terms herein defined:

"Additional Amounts" has the meaning provided in Section 6.05(a).

"Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" has the meaning provided in Section 11.09.

"Bankruptcy Code" means Title 11 of the United States Code.

"Board of Directors" means the board of directors elected or appointed by the shareholders of the Company to manage its business or any committee of such board duly authorized to take the action purported to be taken by such committee.

"Board Resolution" means any resolution of the Board of Directors taking an action which it is authorized to take and adopted at a meeting duly called and held at which a quorum of members was present and acting throughout or adopted by written resolution executed by every member of the Board of Directors.

"Business Day" means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions or trust companies in the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong or Beijing are, or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York is, authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close or be closed

"Capital Stock" of any Person means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any Preferred Shares and limited liability or partnership interests (whether general or limited), but excluding any debt securities convertible or exchangeable into such equity.

"close of business" means 5:00 p.m., New York City time.

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the recitals, until a successor Person shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor Person.

"Company Order" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by (i) two Officers or (ii) one Officer and either a Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Consolidated Affiliated Entity" of any Person means any corporation, association or other entity which is or is required to be consolidated with such Person under Accounting Standards Codification subtopic 810-10, *Consolidation: Overall* (including any changes, amendments or supplements thereto) or, if such Person prepares its financial statements in accordance with accounting principles other than U.S. GAAP, the equivalent of Accounting Standards Codification subtopic 810-10, *Consolidation: Overall* under such accounting principles. Unless otherwise specified herein, each reference to a Consolidated Affiliated Entity will refer to a Consolidated Affiliated Entity of the Company.

"Controlled Entity" of any Person means a Subsidiary or a Consolidated Affiliated Entity of such Person.

"Corporate Trust Office," or other similar term, means the principal office of the Trustee at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date hereof is located at Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 60 Wall Street, 16th Floor, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Trust & Agency Services, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust officer of any successor Trustee (or such other address

as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

"Covenant Defeasance" has the meaning provided in Section 12.03(c).

"CUSIP" means the identification number provided by the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures.

"Currency" means U.S. Dollars or Foreign Currency.

"Currency Determination Agent" has the meaning provided in Section 3.11(d).

"Default" has the meaning provided in Section 11.03.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning provided in Section 3.08(b).

"Depositary" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depositary by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01 until a successor Depositary shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Depositary" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depositary hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Depositary" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depositary with respect to the Securities of that series.

"Designated Currency" has the meaning provided in Section 3.11(a).

"Discharged" has the meaning provided in Section 12.03(b).

"Dollar Equivalent" means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. Dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. Dollars at the base rate for the purchase of U.S. Dollars with the applicable foreign currency as quoted by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of determination.

"Event of Default" has the meaning provided in Section 7.01.

"Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exchange Rate" has the meaning provided in Section 3.11(d).

"Floating Rate Security" means a Security that provides for the payment of interest at a variable rate determined periodically by reference to an interest rate index specified pursuant to Section 3.01.

"Foreign Currency" means a currency issued by the government of any country other than the United States or a composite currency, the value of which is determined by reference to the values of the currencies of any group of countries.

"Global Security" means any Security that evidences all or part of a series of Securities, issued in fully-registered certificated form to the Depositary for such series in accordance with Section 3.03 and bearing the legend prescribed in Section 3.03(f).

"Holder," "Holder of Securities," or "Securityholder" mean the Person in whose name Securities are registered in the Register.

"Indebtedness" means any and all obligations of a Person for money borrowed which, in accordance with U.S. GAAP, would be reflected on the balance sheet of such Person as a liability on the date as of which Indebtedness is to be determined.

"Indenture" means this instrument and all indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01.

"Independent Legal Counsel" means an independent legal firm of nationally recognized standing that is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

"Independent Tax Consultant" means an independent accounting firm or consultant of nationally recognized standing that is reasonably acceptable to the Trustee.

"Interest Payment Date" means, with respect to any Security, the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"ISIN" means the International Securities Identification Number.

"Issue Date" means, with respect to any Security, the date on which such Security is originally issued under this Indenture.

"Judgment Currency" has the meaning provided in Section 16.06.

"Legal Defeasance" has the meaning provided in Section 12.03(b).

"Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment" has the meaning provided in Section 5.01(b).

"Maturity" means, with respect to any Security, the date on which the principal of such Security shall become due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether by declaration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Members" has the meaning provided in Section 3.03(h).

"Officer" means the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Company or, in the event that the Company is a partnership or a limited liability company that has no such officers, a person duly authorized under applicable law by the general partner, managers, members or a similar body to act on behalf of the Company.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by any of the Officers and delivered to the Trustee. Each such certificate shall include the statements provided for in Section 16.01 if and to the extent required by the provisions of such Section.

"Opinion of Counsel" means an opinion in writing reasonably acceptable to the Trustee signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel to the Company or who may be other counsel, that meets the applicable requirements provided for in Section 16.01.

"Optional Sinking Fund Payment" has the meaning provided in Section 5.01(b).

"Original Issue Discount Security" means any Security that is issued with "original issue discount" within the meaning of Section 1273(a) of the Code and the regulations thereunder and any other Security designated by the Company as issued with original issue discount for United States federal income tax purposes.

"Outstanding" means, when used with respect to Securities, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities or portions thereof for which payment or redemption money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities or Securities as to which the Company's obligations have been Discharged; provided, however, that if such Securities or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) Securities that have been paid pursuant to Section 3.07(b) or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a protected purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

provided, however, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Securities of a series Outstanding have performed any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action) hereunder, Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding unless the Company, such Affiliate or such other obligor owns all of such Securities, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such action, only Securities of such series for which the Trustee has received written notice to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or

any other obligor upon such Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor. In case of a dispute as to such right, the decision of the Trustee upon the advice of counsel shall be full protection to the Trustee. Upon request of the Trustee, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee promptly an Officer's Certificate listing and identifying all such Securities, if any, known by the Company to be owned or held by or for the account of any of the above described Persons; and, subject to the provisions of Section 11.01, the Trustee shall be entitled to accept such Officer's Certificate as conclusive evidence of the facts therein set forth and of the fact that all such Securities not listed therein are Outstanding for the purpose of any such determination. In determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of Outstanding Securities of a series have performed any action hereunder, the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount of the principal thereof that would be due and payable as of the date of such determination upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.02 and the principal amount of a Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be the amount calculated pursuant to Section 3.11(b).

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Securities on behalf of the Company. The Company may act as Paying Agent with respect to Securities of any series issued hereunder.

"Payment Default" has the meaning provided in Section 7.01(e).

"Person" means any individual, corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, undertaking, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, trust, state, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity (in each case whether or not being a separate legal entity).

"Place of Payment" has the meaning provided in Section 3.01(h).

"PRC" means the People's Republic of China, excluding, for purposes of this definition, the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Macau Special Administrative Region and Taiwan.

"Predecessor Security" means, with respect to any Security, every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security, and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.07 in lieu of a lost, destroyed or stolen Security shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the lost, destroyed or stolen Security.

"Preferred Shares," as applied to the Capital Stock of any corporation, means Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) that is preferred as to the payment of dividends upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up.

"Principal Controlled Entities" at any time shall mean one of the Controlled Entities of the Company:

(i) as to which one or more of the following conditions is/are satisfied:

(A) its total revenue or (in the case of one of the Controlled Entities of the Company which has one or more Controlled Entities) consolidated total revenue attributable to the Company is at least 5% of the consolidated total revenue of the Company;

(B) its net profit or (in the case of one of the Controlled Entities of the Company which has one or more Controlled Entities) consolidated net profit attributable to the Company (in each case before taxation and exceptional items) is at least 5% of the consolidated net profit of the Company (before taxation and exceptional items); or

(C) its net assets or (in the case of one of the Controlled Entities of the Company which has one or more Controlled Entities) consolidated net assets attributable to the Company (in each case after deducting minority interests in Subsidiaries) are at least 10% of the consolidated net assets of the Company (after deducting minority interests in Subsidiaries);

all as calculated by reference to the then latest audited financial statements (consolidated or, as the case may be, unconsolidated) of the Controlled Entity of the Company and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the Company; provided that, in relation to clauses (A), (B) and (C) above:

(1) in the case of a corporation or other business entity becoming a Controlled Entity after the end of the financial period to which the latest consolidated audited accounts of the Company relate, the reference to the then latest consolidated audited accounts of the Company and its Controlled Entities for the purposes of the calculation above shall, until the consolidated audited accounts of the Company for the financial period in which the relevant corporation or other business entity becomes a Controlled Entity are issued, be deemed to be a reference to the then latest consolidated audited accounts of the Company and its Controlled Entities adjusted to consolidate the latest audited accounts (consolidated in the case of a Controlled Entity which itself has Controlled Entities) of such Controlled Entity in such accounts;

(2) if at any relevant time in relation to the Company or any Controlled Entity which itself has Controlled Entities, no consolidated accounts are prepared and audited, total revenue, net profit or net assets of the Company and/or any such Controlled Entity shall be determined on the basis of pro forma consolidated accounts prepared for this purpose by or on behalf of the Company;

(3) if at any relevant time in relation to any Controlled Entity, no accounts are audited, its net assets (consolidated, if appropriate) shall be determined on the basis of pro forma accounts (consolidated, if appropriate) of the relevant Controlled Entity prepared for this purpose by or on behalf of the Company; and

(4) if the accounts of any Controlled Entity (not being a Controlled Entity referred to in proviso (1) above) are not consolidated with the accounts of the Company, then the determination of whether or not such Controlled Entity is a Principal Controlled Entity shall be based on a pro forma consolidation of its accounts (consolidated, if appropriate) with the consolidated accounts of the Company (determined on the basis of the foregoing); or

(ii) to which is transferred all or substantially all of the assets of a Controlled Entity which immediately prior to the transfer was a Principal Controlled Entity; provided that, with effect from such transfer, the Controlled Entity which so transfers its assets and undertakings shall cease to be a Principal Controlled Entity (but without prejudice to paragraph (i) above) and the Controlled Entity to which the assets are so transferred shall become a Principal Controlled Entity.

An Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee certifying in good faith as to whether or not a Controlled Entity is a Principal Controlled Entity shall be conclusive in the absence of manifest error.

"Prospectus" means the prospectus relating to the offering of Securities.

"Record Date" means, with respect to any interest payable on any Security on any Interest Payment Date, the close of business on such date specified in such Security for the payment of interest pursuant to Section 3.01.

"Redemption Date" means, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture and the terms of such Security, which, in the case of a Floating Rate Security, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, shall be an Interest Payment Date only.

"Redemption Price" means, when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of the Security and this Indenture.

"Register" has the meaning provided in Section 3.05(a).

"Registrar" has the meaning provided in Section 3.05(a).

"Relevant Jurisdiction" has the meaning provided in Section 6.05(a).

"Responsible Officer" mean, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, assistant vice president, assistant secretary, assistant treasurer, trust officer or any other officer of the Trustee who customarily performs functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, respectively, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred because of such person's knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, as constituted from time to time.

"Security" or "Securities" means any security or securities, as the case may be, duly authenticated by the Trustee and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Custodian" means the custodian with respect to any Global Security appointed by the Depositary, or any successor Person thereto, and shall initially be the Paying Agent.

"Senior Indebtedness" means the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on (i) Indebtedness of the Company, whether outstanding on the date hereof or thereafter created, incurred, assumed or guaranteed, for money borrowed other than (A) any Indebtedness of the Company which when incurred, and without respect to any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, was without recourse to the Company, (B) any Indebtedness of the Company to any of its Subsidiaries, (C) Indebtedness to any employee of the Company, (D) any liability for taxes, (E) Trade Payables and (F) any Indebtedness of the Company which is expressly subordinate in right of payment to any other Indebtedness of the Company, and (ii) renewals, extensions, modifications and refundings of any such Indebtedness. For purposes of the foregoing and the definition of "Senior Indebtedness," the phrase "subordinated in right of payment" means debt subordination only and not lien subordination, and accordingly, (x) unsecured indebtedness shall not be deemed to be subordinated in right of payment to secured

indebtedness merely by virtue of the fact that it is unsecured, and (y) junior liens, second liens and other contractual arrangements that provide for priorities among Holders of the same or different issues of indebtedness with respect to any collateral or the proceeds of collateral shall not constitute subordination in right of payment. This definition may be modified or superseded by a supplemental indenture.

"Special Record Date" has the meaning provided in Section 3.08(b)(i).

"Stated Maturity" means, when used with respect to any Security or any installment of interest thereon, the date specified in such Security as the fixed date on which the principal (or any portion thereof) of or premium, if any, on such Security or such installment of interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" of any Person means (i) any corporation, association or other business entity (other than a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or similar entity) of which more than 50% of the total ordinary voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof (or Persons performing similar functions) or (ii) any partnership, joint venture limited liability company or similar entity of which more than 50% of the capital accounts, distribution rights, total equity and voting interests or general or limited partnership interests, as applicable, is, in the case of clauses (i) and (ii), voting at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by (A) such Person, (B) such Person and one or more

Subsidiaries of such Person or (C) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person. Unless otherwise specified herein, each reference to a Subsidiary will refer to a Subsidiary of the Company.

"Successor Company" has the meaning provided in Section 3.06(i).

"Successor Jurisdiction" has the meaning provided in Section 6.05(d).

"Tax Change" has the meaning provided in Section 4.07(a).

"Taxes" has the meaning provided in Section 6.05(a).

"Total Equity," as of any date, means the total equity attributable to the Company's shareholders on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, as shown on the consolidated balance sheet of the Company for the most recent fiscal quarter.

"Trade Payables" means accounts payable or any other Indebtedness or monetary obligations to trade creditors created or assumed by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in the ordinary course of business (including guarantees thereof or instruments evidencing such liabilities).

"Trust Indenture Act" or "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such with respect to one or more series of Securities pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"U.S. Dollars" or "US$" means such currency of the United States as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"U.S. GAAP" refers to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States, and shall also include a depositary receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depositary receipt; provided that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depositary receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government Obligation evidenced by such depositary receipt.

"United States" shall mean the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia), its territories and its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

"Voting Stock" of a Person means all classes of Capital Stock of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees, as applicable, of such Person.

Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision;

(b) references to "Article" or "Section" or other subdivision herein are references to an Article, Section or other subdivision of the Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires; and

(c) references to any agreement, instrument, statute or regulation defined or referred to herein or in any instrument establishing the terms of any Securities (or executed in connection therewith) are references to such agreement, instrument, statute or regulation as from time to time amended, modified, supplemented or replaced, including (in the case of agreements or instruments) by waiver or consent and by succession of comparable successor agreements, instruments, statutes or regulations.

FORMS OF SECURITIES

Form Generally.

(a) The Securities of each series shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto or as shall be established pursuant to a Company Order, Officer's Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any securities exchange on which any series of the Securities may be listed or of any automated quotation system on which any such series may be quoted, or to conform to usage, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities.

(b) The terms and provisions of the Securities shall constitute, and are hereby expressly made, a part of this Indenture, and, to the extent applicable, the Company and the

Trustee, by their execution and delivery of this Indenture expressly agree to such terms and provisions and to be bound thereby.

Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication.

(a) Only such of the Securities as shall bear thereon a certificate substantially in the form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication hereinafter recited, executed by the Trustee by manual signature, shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or entitle the Holder thereof to any right or benefit under this Indenture.

(b) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

(c) The form of the Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne by the Securities shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication: _____

[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
By: Deutsche Bank National Trust Company],
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory
Title:

Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication by an Authenticating Agent. If at any time there shall be an Authenticating Agent appointed with respect to any series of Securities, then the Trustee's certificate of authentication by such Authenticating Agent to be borne by Securities of each such series shall be substantially as follows:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities issued referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication: _____

[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

By: Deutsche Bank National Trust Company],
as Trustee

By: [NAME OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT] as Authenticating Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory
Title:

THE DEBT SECURITIES

Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited. The Securities may be issued from time to time in one or more series. There shall be set forth in a Company Order, Officer's Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series:

(a) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from the Securities of all other series, except to the extent that additional Securities of an existing series are being issued);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of such series pursuant to Section 3.04, 3.06, 3.07, 4.06, or 14.05) and the percentage or percentages of principal amount at which the Securities of the series will be issued;

(c) the dates on which or periods during which the Securities of the series may be issued, and the dates on, or the range of dates within, which the principal of and premium, if any, on the Securities of such series are or may be payable or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined or extended;

(d) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method by which such rate or rates shall be determined, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which any such interest shall be payable, and the Record Dates for the determination of Holders to whom interest is payable on such Interest Payment Dates or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the right, if any, to extend or defer interest payments and the duration of such extension or deferral;

(e) if other than U.S. Dollars, the Foreign Currency in which Securities of the series shall be denominated or in which payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of the series shall be payable and any other terms applicable thereto;

(f) if the amount of payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method including, but not limited to, an index based on a Currency or Currencies other than that in which the Securities are stated to be payable, the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(g) if the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a Currency other than that in which the Securities are denominated or stated to be payable without such election, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made and the time and the manner of determining the Exchange Rate (in addition to or in lieu of the provision set forth in Section 3.11) between the Currency in which the Securities are denominated or payable without such election and the Currency in which the Securities are to be paid if such election is made;

(h) the place or places, if any, in addition to or instead of the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee where the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on Securities of the series shall be payable, and where Securities of any series may be presented for registration of transfer, exchange or conversion, and the place or places where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of such series may be made (each such place, the "Place of Payment");

(i) the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have that option;

(j) the obligation or right, if any, of the Company to redeem, purchase or repay Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund, amortization or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the price or prices at which, the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the Currency or Currencies in which and the terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, purchased or repaid, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;

(k) if other than denominations of US$2,000 and multiples of US$1,000 in excess thereof, the denominations in which Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(l) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of the Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.02;

(m) the guarantors, if any, of the Securities of such series, and the form and terms of the guarantees (including provisions relating to seniority or subordination of such guarantees and the release of the guarantors), if any, of any payment or other obligations on such Securities and any additions or changes to this Indenture to permit or facilitate guarantees of such Securities;

(n) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued as Original Issue Discount Securities and the amount of discount or premium, if any, with which such Securities may be issued;

(o) provisions, if any, for the defeasance of Securities of the series in whole or in part and any addition or change in the provisions related to satisfaction and discharge;

(p) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, (i) the Depositary for such Global Security or Securities, (ii) the form of legend in addition to or in lieu of that in Section 3.03(f) which shall be borne by such Global Security and (iii) the terms and conditions, if any, upon which interests in such Global Security or Securities may be exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Securities represented thereby registered in the name or names of Persons other than such Depositary or a nominee or nominees thereof;

(q) the date as of which any Global Security of the series shall be dated if other than the original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;

(r) the form of the Securities of the series;

(s) if the Securities of such series are to be convertible into or exchangeable for any securities or property of any Person (including the Company), the terms and conditions upon which such Securities will be so convertible or exchangeable, and any additions or changes to this Indenture, if any, to permit or facilitate such conversion or exchange;

(t) whether the Securities of the series are subject to subordination and the terms of such subordination;

(u) whether the Securities of the series shall be secured and the nature of such security and provisions related thereto;

(v) the securities exchange(s) or automated quotation system(s) on which the Securities of the series will be listed or admitted to trading, as applicable, if any

(w) any restriction or condition on the transferability of the Securities of the series;

(x) any addition or change in the provisions related to compensation and reimbursement of the Trustee which applies to the Securities of the series;

(y) any addition or change in the provisions related to supplemental indentures set forth in Sections 14.01, 14.02 and 14.04 which applies to the Securities of the series;

(z) provisions, if any, granting special rights to Holders upon the occurrence of specified events;

(aa) any addition to or change in the Events of Default which applies to any Securities of the series and any change in the right of the Trustee or the requisite Holders of such Securities to declare the principal amount thereof due and payable pursuant to Section 7.02 and any addition or change in the provisions set forth in Article VII which applies to Securities of the series;

(bb) any addition to or change in the covenants set forth in Article VI which applies to the Securities of the series; and

(cc) any other terms of the Securities of the series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of the TIA or this Indenture, except as permitted by Section 14.01, but which may modify or delete any provision of this Indenture insofar as it applies to such series), including any terms which may be required by or advisable under the laws of the United States or regulations thereunder or advisable (as determined by the Company) in connection with the marketing of Securities of the series.

All Securities of any one series shall be substantially identical, except as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided herein or set forth in a Company Order, Officers' Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto; provided that, if additional Securities of an existing series are issued, such additional Securities shall not have the same CUSIP, ISIN or other identifying number unless such additional Securities are fungible with the existing Securities of such series for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Denominations. In the absence of any specification pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to Securities of any series, the Securities of such series shall be issuable only as Securities in denominations of US$2,000 and multiples of US$1,000 in excess thereof, and shall be payable only in U.S. Dollars.

Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.

(a) The Securities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company by an Officer. Such signatures may be the manual or facsimile signatures of the present or any future such Officer. If the Person whose signature is on a Security no longer holds that office at the time the Security is authenticated and delivered, the Security shall nevertheless be valid.

(b) At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities and, if required pursuant to Section 3.01, a supplemental indenture, Company Order or Officer's Certificate setting forth the terms of the Securities of a series. The Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver such Securities without any further action by the Company. The Company Order shall specify the principal amount of Securities to be authenticated and the date on which the original issue of Securities is to be authenticated.

(c) In authenticating the first Securities of any series and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall receive, and (subject to Section 11.02) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate, prepared in accordance with Section 16.01 stating that the conditions precedent, if any, provided for in the Indenture have been complied with, and an Opinion of Counsel, prepared in accordance with Section 16.01 and substantially in the form set forth below:

(i) that the form or forms of such Securities have been established in accordance with Article II and Section 3.01 and in conformity with the other provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) that the terms of such Securities have been established in accordance with Section 3.01 and in conformity with the other provisions of this Indenture;

(iii) that such Securities, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles; and

(iv) that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in the Indenture in respect of the authentication and delivery by the Company of such Securities have been complied with.

(d) Each Security shall be dated the date of its authentication.

(e) The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver the Securities under this Section 3.03 if the issue of the Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise.

(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.01 and of this 3.03 if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to such preceding paragraph at or prior to the authentication of each Security of such series if such Officer's Certificate or Opinion of Counsel is delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued; provided that nothing in this clause (c) is intended to derogate Trustee's rights to receive an Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel under Section 16.01.

(g) If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 3.01 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver one or more Global Securities that (i) shall represent an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by such Global Securities, (ii) shall be registered, if in registered form, in the name of the Depositary for such Global Security or Securities or the nominee of such Depositary, (iii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depositary or pursuant to such Depositary's instruction and (iv) shall bear a legend substantially to the following effect:

"THIS SECURITY IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS SECURITY FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY, TRANSFERS OF THIS GLOBAL SECURITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS IN WHOLE, BUT NOT IN PART, BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY."

The aggregate principal amount of each Global Security may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Security Custodian, as provided in this Indenture or on a Schedule to such Global Security.

(h) Each Depositary designated pursuant to Section 3.01 for a Global Security in registered form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as such Depositary, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

(i) Members of, or participants in, the Depositary ("Members") shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Security held on their behalf by the Depositary or by the Security Custodian under such Global Security, and the Depositary may be treated by the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Registrar and any of their agents as the absolute owner of such Global Security for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Registrar or any of their agents from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depositary or impair, as between the Depositary and its Members, the operation of customary practices of the Depositary governing the exercise of the rights of an owner of a beneficial interest in any Global Security. The Holder of a Global Security may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Members and Persons that may hold interests through Members, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Securities.

(j) No Security shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in one of the forms provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee or by an Authenticating Agent by manual signature of an authorized signatory of the Trustee, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Temporary Securities.

(a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute and, upon receipt of a Company Order, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities that are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise reproduced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form and with such appropriate

insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such temporary Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such temporary Securities. Any such temporary Security may be in global form, representing all or a portion of the Outstanding Securities of such series. Every such temporary Security shall be executed by the Company and shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon the same conditions and in substantially the same manner, and with the same effect, as the definitive Security or Securities in lieu of which it is issued.

(b) If temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company shall cause definitive Securities of such series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of such temporary Securities at the office or agency maintained by the Company in a Place of Payment for such purposes provided in Section 6.02, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

(c) Upon any exchange of a portion of a temporary Global Security for a definitive Global Security or for the individual Securities represented thereby pursuant to this Section 3.04 or Section 3.06, the temporary Global Security shall be endorsed by the Trustee to reflect the reduction of the principal amount evidenced thereby, whereupon the principal amount of such temporary Global Security shall be reduced for all purposes by the amount so exchanged and endorsed.

Registrar.

(a) The Company shall keep, at an office or agency to be maintained by it in a Place of Payment where Securities may be presented for registration or presented and surrendered for registration of transfer or of exchange, and where Securities of any series that are convertible or exchangeable may be surrendered for conversion or exchange, as applicable (the "Registrar"), a security register for the registration and the registration of transfer or of exchange of the Securities (the registers maintained in such office and in any other office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes collectively referred to as the "Register"), as in this Indenture provided, which Register shall at all reasonable times be open for inspection by the Trustee. Such Register shall be in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. The Company may have one or more co-Registrars; the term "Registrar" includes any co-registrar.

(b) The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Registrar or co-Registrar not a party to this Indenture. The agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of each such agent. If the Company fails to maintain a Registrar for any series, the Trustee shall act as such. The Company or any Affiliate thereof may act as Registrar, co-Registrar or transfer agent.

(c) The Company hereby initially appoints the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office as Registrar in connection with the Securities and this Indenture, until such time as another Person is appointed as such in replacement of the Trustee as such. So long as the Trustee serves as Registrar, it will be entitled as Registrar to the same rights of compensation, reimbursement and indemnification under Section 11.01 and Section 11.02 as if it were Trustee. No Person shall at any time be appointed as or act as Registrar unless such Person is at such time empowered under applicable law to act as such Registrar.

Transfer and Exchange.

(a) *Transfer*.

(i) Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Security of any series at the Registrar, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or any Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee, one or more new Securities of the same series for like aggregate principal amount of any authorized denomination or denominations. The transfer of any Security shall not be valid as against the Company or the Trustee unless registered at the Registrar at the request of the Holder, or at the request of his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(ii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section, unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Securities represented thereby, a Global Security representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

(b) *Exchange*.

(i) At the option of the Holder, Securities of any series (other than a Global Security, except as set forth below) may be exchanged for other Securities of the same series for like aggregate principal amount of any authorized denomination or denominations, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at the Registrar.

(ii) Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

(c) *Exchange of Global Securities for Individual Securities*. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in Global Securities shall not be entitled to receive individual Securities.

(i) Individual Securities shall be issued to all owners of beneficial interests in a Global Security in exchange for such interests if: (A) at any time the Depositary for the Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Securities of such series or if at any time the

Depositary for the Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 3.03(g) and, in each case, a successor Depositary is not appointed by the Company within 90 days of such notice, or (B) the Company executes and delivers to the Trustee and the Registrar an Officer's Certificate stating that such Global Security shall be so exchangeable.

In connection with the exchange of an entire Global Security for individual Securities pursuant to this subsection (c), such Global Security shall be deemed to be surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of individual Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver to each beneficial owner identified by the Depositary in exchange for its beneficial interest in such Global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of individual Securities of authorized denominations.

(ii) The owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Security shall be entitled to receive an individual Security in exchange for such interest if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. Upon receipt by the Security Custodian and Registrar of instructions from the Holder of a Global Security directing the Security Custodian and Registrar to (x) issue one or more individual Securities in the amounts specified to the owner of a beneficial interest in such Global Security and (y) debit or cause to be debited an equivalent amount of beneficial interest in such Global Security, subject to the rules and regulations of the Depositary:

(A) the Security Custodian and Registrar shall notify the Company and the Trustee of such instructions, identifying the owner and amount of such beneficial interest in such Global Security;

(B) the Company shall promptly execute and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of individual Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver to such beneficial owner individual Securities in an equivalent amount to such beneficial interest in such Global Security; and

(C) the Security Custodian and Registrar shall decrease such Global Security by such amount in accordance with the foregoing. In the event that the individual Securities are not issued to each such beneficial owner promptly after the Registrar has received a request from the Holder of a Global Security to issue such individual Securities, the Company expressly acknowledges, with respect to the right of any Holder to pursue a remedy pursuant to Section 7.07, the right of any beneficial Holder of Securities to pursue such remedy with respect to the portion of the Global Security that represents such beneficial Holder's Securities as if such individual Securities had been issued.

(iii) If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities, the Depositary for such series of Securities may surrender a

Global Security for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for individual Securities of such series on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver at the expense of the Company, without service charge,

(A) to each Person specified by such Depositary a new individual Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Person in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Global Security; and

(B) to such Depositary a new Global Security in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Global Security and the aggregate principal amount of individual Securities delivered to Holders thereof.

(iv) In any exchange provided for in clauses (i) through (iii), the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver individual Securities in registered form in authorized denominations.

(v) Upon the exchange in full of a Global Security for individual Securities, such Global Security shall be cancelled by the Trustee. Individual Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Global Security, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Securities to the Persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

(d) All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be valid obligations of the Company evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered for such registration of transfer or exchange.

(e) Every Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, or for payment shall be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee and the Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

(f) No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities. The Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, assessment or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than those expressly provided in this Indenture to be made at the Company's own expense or without expense or charge to the Holders.

(g) The Company shall not be required to (i) register, transfer or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 calendar days before the day of the transmission of a notice of redemption of Securities of such series selected

for redemption under Section 4.03 and ending at the close of business on the day of such transmission, or (ii) register, transfer or exchange any Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part.

(h) Prior to the due presentation for registration of transfer or exchange of any Security, the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar or any of their agents may deem and treat the Person in whose name a Security is registered as the absolute owner of such Security (whether or not such Security shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing thereon) for all purposes whatsoever, and none of the Company, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar or any of their agents shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(i) In case a successor Company ("Successor Company") has executed an indenture supplemental hereto with the Trustee pursuant to Article XIV, any of the Securities authenticated or delivered pursuant to such transaction may, from time to time, at the request of the Successor Company, be exchanged for other Securities executed in the name of the Successor Company with such changes in phraseology and form as may be appropriate, but otherwise identical to the Securities surrendered for such exchange and of like principal amount; and the Trustee, upon Company Order of the Successor Company, shall authenticate and deliver Securities as specified in such Company Order for the purpose of such exchange. If Securities shall at any time be authenticated and delivered in any new name of a Successor Company pursuant to this Section 3.06 in exchange or substitution for or upon registration of transfer of any Securities, such Successor Company, at the option of the Holders but without expense to them, shall provide for the exchange of all Securities at the time Outstanding for Securities authenticated and delivered in such new name.

(j) Each Holder of a Security agrees to indemnify the Company and the Trustee against any liability that may result from the transfer, exchange or assignment of such Holder's Security in violation of any provision of this Indenture and/or applicable United States federal or state securities laws.

(k) The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

(l) Neither the Trustee nor any agent of the Trustee shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by the Depositary.

Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities.

(a) If (i) any mutilated Security is surrendered to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office or (ii) the Company and the Trustee receive evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security, and there is delivered to the Company and the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to them to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless,

and neither the Company nor the Trustee receives notice that such Security has been acquired by a protected purchaser, then the Company shall execute and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security, a new Security of the same series and of like tenor, form, terms and principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously Outstanding, and neither gain nor loss in interest shall result from such exchange or substitution.

(b) In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, pay the amount due on such Security in accordance with its terms.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section 3.07, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in respect thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) in connection therewith.

(d) Every new Security of any series issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series duly issued hereunder.

(e) The provisions of this Section 3.07 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities.

Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) Interest on any Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest notwithstanding the cancellation of such Security upon any transfer or exchange subsequent to the Record Date. Payment of interest on Securities shall be made at the Corporate Trust Office (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01) or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Register or, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, by wire transfer to an account designated by the Holder.

(b) Any interest on any Security that is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Record Date by virtue of his, her or its having been such a Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (i) or (ii) below:

(i) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest (a "Special Record Date"), which shall be fixed in the

following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each such Security and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 calendar days and not less than 10 calendar days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 calendar days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Holders of such Securities at their addresses as they appear in the Register, not less than 10 calendar days prior to such Special Record Date. If the security is in global form, notice will be given according to the rules of the depository. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names such Securities (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (ii).

(ii) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on Securities in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed or of any automated quotation system on which any such Securities may be quoted, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange or quotation system, as applicable, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(iii) The Trustee shall have no responsibility whatsoever to determine the Defaulted Interest or confirm the accuracy of such payment or any calculations made by the Company.

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions in this Section 3.08, each Security delivered under this Indenture in exchange or substitution for, or upon registration of transfer of, any other Security shall carry all the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

Cancellation. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, all Securities surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or credit against any sinking fund or otherwise shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and shall be promptly cancelled by it and, if surrendered to the Trustee, shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder that the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and all Securities so

delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee shall dispose of all cancelled Securities held by it in accordance with its then customary procedures, and deliver evidence of such disposal to the Company upon its written request therefor. The acquisition of any Securities by the Company shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the Indebtedness represented thereby unless and until such Securities are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation.

Computation of Interest. Except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Currency of Payments in Respect of Securities.

(a) The Company may provide pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series that (i) the obligation, if any, of the Company to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Securities of any series in a Foreign Currency or U.S. Dollars (the "Designated Currency") as may be specified pursuant to Section 3.01 is of the essence and agrees that, to the fullest extent possible under applicable law, judgments in respect of such Securities shall be given in the Designated Currency; (ii) the obligation of the Company to make payments in the Designated Currency of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Securities shall, notwithstanding any payment in any other Currency (whether pursuant to a judgment or otherwise), be discharged only to the extent of the amount in the Designated Currency that the Holder receiving such payment may, in accordance with normal banking procedures, purchase with the sum paid in such other Currency (after any premium and cost of exchange) on the Business Day in the country of issue of the Designated Currency or in the international banking community (in the case of a composite currency) immediately following the day on which such Holder receives such payment; (iii) if the amount in the Designated Currency that may be so purchased for any reason falls short of the amount originally due, the Company shall pay such Additional Amounts as may be necessary to compensate for such shortfall; and (iv) any obligation of the Company not discharged by such payment shall be due as a separate and independent obligation and, until discharged as provided herein, shall continue in full force and effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series, payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, Securities of such series shall be made in U.S. Dollars.

(b) If the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security is payable in a Foreign Currency and such Currency is not available to the Company for making payment thereof due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Company, the Company shall be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Holders of the Securities by making such payment in U.S. Dollars in an amount equivalent of the amount payable in such other Currency at the Exchange Rate as determined pursuant to clause (d) below. Notwithstanding any provisions to the contrary herein, any payment made under such circumstances in U.S. Dollars where the required payment is in a Currency other than U.S. Dollars shall not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

(c) For purposes of any provision of the Indenture where the Holders of Outstanding Securities may perform an action that requires that a specified percentage of the Outstanding Securities of all series perform such action and for purposes of any decision or determination by the Trustee of amounts due and unpaid for the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Securities of all series in respect of which moneys are to be disbursed ratably, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Outstanding Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency shall be the amount in U.S. Dollars based upon the Exchange Rate as determined pursuant to clause (d) below (or as specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if applicable) for Securities of such series, as of the date for determining whether the Holders entitled to perform such action have performed it or as of the date of such decision or determination by the Trustee, as the case may be.

(d) Any decision or determination to be made regarding the Exchange Rate shall be made by the Company or an agent appointed by the Company (the Company, in such capacity, or such agent, the "Currency Determination Agent"); provided that such agent shall accept such appointment in writing and the terms of such appointment shall, in the opinion of the Company at the time of such appointment, require such agent to make such determination by a method consistent with the method provided pursuant to Section 3.01 for the making of such decision or determination. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, "Exchange Rate" shall mean, for any Currency, the noon buying rate in New York City for cable transfers for such Currency as the applicable Exchange Rate, as such rate is reported or otherwise made available by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of such payment, or, if such rate is not then available, on the basis of the most recently available rate. All decisions and determinations of such agent regarding the Exchange Rate shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company, the Trustee and all Holders of the Securities.

CUSIP Numbers. The Company in issuing any Securities may use CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if then generally in use, and thereafter with respect to such series, the Trustee may use such numbers in any notice of redemption or exchange, as a convenience to Holders, with respect to such series; provided that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers either as printed on the Securities or as contained in any notice of a redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Securities, and any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Company shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of any change in the CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers.

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

Applicability of Right of Redemption. Redemption of Securities (other than pursuant to a sinking fund, amortization or analogous provision) permitted by the terms of any series of Securities shall be made (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article; provided, however, that if any such terms of a series of Securities shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the terms of such series shall govern.

Selection of Securities to be Redeemed.

(a) If the Company shall at any time elect to redeem all or any portion of the Securities of a series then Outstanding, it shall at least 15 calendar days (or such shorter period acceptable to the Trustee) prior to the date the notice of redemption is to be mailed, notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities to be redeemed, and thereupon the Trustee shall select either pro rata, by lot or in such other manner as the Trustee shall deem appropriate (subject to the procedures of the Depositary) and which may provide for the selection for redemption of a portion of the principal amount of any Security of such series; provided that the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of any Security shall be in an authorized denomination (which shall not be less than the minimum authorized denomination) for such Security. In any case where more than one Security of such series is registered in the same name, the Trustee may treat the aggregate principal amount so registered as if it were represented by one Security of such series. The Trustee shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Company in writing of the Securities and portions of Securities so selected.

(b) For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security that has been or is to be redeemed. If the Company shall so direct, Securities registered in the name of the Company, any Affiliate or any Subsidiary thereof shall not be included in the Securities selected for redemption.

Notice of Redemption.

(a) Notice of redemption shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request, by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company, not less than 30 nor more than 60 calendar days prior to the Redemption Date, to the Holders of Securities of any series to be redeemed in whole or in part pursuant to this Article, in the manner provided in Section 16.04; provided that the Trustee be provided with the draft notice at least 15 days prior to sending such notice of redemption and an Officer's Certificate instructing the Trustee to send the notice to Holders. Any notice given in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives such notice. Failure to give such notice, or any defect in such notice to the Holder of any Security of a series designated for redemption, in whole or in part, shall not affect the sufficiency of any notice of redemption with respect to the Holder of any other Security of such series. Simultaneously with providing any notice of redemption, the Company will publish a notice containing relevant information in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York or publish the information on the Company's website or through such other public medium as the Company may use at such time.

(b) All notices of redemption shall identify the Securities to be redeemed (including CUSIP, ISIN or other similar numbers, if available) and shall state:

(i) such election by the Company to redeem Securities of such series pursuant to provisions contained in this Indenture or the terms of the Securities of such series in a Company Order, Officer's Certificate or a supplemental indenture establishing such series, if such be the case;

(ii) the Redemption Date;

(iii) the Redemption Price;

(iv) if less than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amounts) of the Securities of such series to be redeemed;

(v) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price shall become due and payable upon each such Security to be redeemed, and that, if applicable, interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said date;

(vi) the Place or Places of Payment where such Securities are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price;

(vii) that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of the CUSIP or ISIN number, if any, listed in such notice or printed on the securities; and

(viii) if applicable, that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case.

Deposit of Redemption Price. On or prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day prior to the Redemption Date for any Securities, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 6.03) an amount of money in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (except as provided pursuant to Section 3.01) sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of such Securities or any portions thereof that are to be redeemed on that date.

Securities Payable on Redemption Date. If notice of redemption has been given as above provided, any Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price and from and after such date (unless the Company shall Default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Securities shall cease to bear interest, and, except as provided in Section 12.07, such Securities shall cease from and after the Redemption Date to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Indenture, and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Securities except the right to receive the Redemption Price thereof and unpaid interest to the Redemption Date. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Security shall be paid by the Trustee or Paying Agent with the moneys deposited in accordance with Section 4.04 above at the Redemption Price (unless the Company shall Default in the payment of the Redemption Price); provided, however, that (unless otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01) installments of interest that have a Stated Maturity on or prior to the Redemption Date for such Securities shall be payable according to the terms of such Securities and the provisions of Section 3.08.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

Securities Redeemed in Part. Any Security that is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at the Corporate Trust Office or such other office or agency of the Company as is specified pursuant to Section 3.01 with, if the Company, the Registrar or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company, the

Registrar and the Trustee duly executed by the Holder thereof or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge, a new Security or Securities of the same series, of like tenor and form, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered; provided that if a Global Security is so surrendered, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Depositary for such Global Security, without service charge, a new Global Security in a denomination equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Global Security so surrendered. In the case of a Security providing appropriate space for such notation, at the option of the Holder thereof, the Trustee, in lieu of delivering a new Security or Securities as aforesaid, may make a notation on such Security of the payment of the redeemed portion thereof.

Tax Redemption.

(a) Each series of Securities may be redeemed at any time, at the option of the Company, in whole but not in part, upon notice as described below, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the Redemption Date, if (i) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or any rules or regulations of the Relevant Jurisdiction (or, in the case of a jurisdiction that becomes a Relevant Jurisdiction after such date, after such later date), or any change in an interpretation, administration or application of such laws, rules or regulations by any legislative body, court, governmental agency, taxing authority or regulatory or administrative authority of such Relevant Jurisdiction (including the enactment of any legislation and the announcement or publication of any judicial decision or regulatory or administrative interpretation or determination), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date (or, in the case of a jurisdiction that becomes a Relevant Jurisdiction after such date, after such later date) (each, a "Tax Change"), the Company or any such successor Person to the Company is, or would be, obligated to pay Additional Amounts upon the next payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest in respect of such Securities and (ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Company or any such successor Person to the Company taking commercially reasonable measures available to it, provided that changing the jurisdiction of the Company or such successor Person to Company is not a reasonable measure for purposes of this Section 4.07(a).

(b) Prior to the giving of any notice of redemption of the Securities pursuant to Section 4.07(a), the Company or any such successor Person to the Company shall deliver to the Trustee (i) a notice of such redemption election, (ii) an opinion of an Independent Legal Counsel or an opinion of an Independent Tax Consultant to the effect that the Company or any such successor Person to the Company is, or would become, obligated to pay such Additional Amounts as the result of a Tax Change and (iii) an Officer's Certificate from the Company or any such successor Person to the Company, stating that such amendment or change has occurred, describing the facts leading thereto and stating that such requirement cannot be avoided by the Company or any such successor Person to the Company taking commercially reasonable measures available to it.

(c) Any redemption of Securities pursuant to Section 4.07 shall be made (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article; provided that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than 60 days prior to the earliest date on which the Company or any such successor Person to the

Company would be required to pay Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of such Securities was then due.

(d) If the Redemption Date occurs after a regular Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date, the Company will pay the full amount of accrued and unpaid interest, if any, due on such Interest Payment Date to the Holder of the record of the Securities on the regular Record Date corresponding to such Interest Payment Date, and the Redemption Price payable to the Holder who presents a Security for redemption will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Security, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Amounts with respect to such Redemption Price.

(e) Upon receiving such notice of redemption, each Holder will have the right to elect to not have its Securities redeemed, in which case the Company will not be obligated to pay any Additional Amounts on any payment with respect to such Securities solely as a result of such Tax Change that resulted in the obligation to pay such Additional Amounts after the Redemption Date (or, if the Company fails to pay the redemption price on the Redemption Date, such later date on which the Company pays the Redemption Price), and all future payments with respect to such Securities will be subject to the deduction or withholding of such Relevant Jurisdiction and taxes required by law to be deducted or withheld as a result of such Tax Change. A Holder electing not to have its Securities redeemed must deliver to the Paying Agent a written notice of election so as to be received by the Paying Agent prior to the close of business on the second business day immediately preceding the Redemption Date. A Holder may withdraw any notice of election by delivering to the Paying Agent a written notice of withdrawal prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the Redemption Date (or if the Company fails to pay the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date, such later date on which the Company pays the Redemption Price). If no election is made or deemed to have been made, the Holder will have its Securities redeemed without any further action.

(f) No Securities may be redeemed if the principal amount of the Securities has been accelerated, and such acceleration has not been rescinded, on or prior to such date.

SINKING FUNDS

Applicability of Sinking Fund.

(a) Redemption of Securities permitted or required pursuant to a sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series by the terms of such series of Securities shall be made in accordance with such terms of such series of Securities and this Article, except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of such series; provided, however, that if any such terms of a series of Securities shall conflict with any provision of this Article, the terms of such series shall govern.

(b) The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment," and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "Optional Sinking Fund Payment." If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 5.02.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Obligation. The Company may, at its option, satisfy any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation, in whole or in part, with respect to a particular series of Securities by (a) delivering to the Trustee Securities of such series in transferable form theretofore purchased or otherwise acquired by the Company or redeemed at the election of the Company pursuant to Section 4.03 or (b) receiving credit for Securities of such series (not previously so credited) acquired by the Company and theretofore delivered to the Trustee. The Trustee shall credit such Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation with an amount equal to the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such Mandatory

Sinking Fund Payment shall be reduced accordingly. If the Company shall elect to so satisfy any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation, it shall deliver to the Trustee not less than 45 calendar days prior to the relevant sinking fund payment date a written notice signed on behalf of the Company by an Officer, which shall designate the Securities (and portions thereof, if any) so delivered or credited and which shall be accompanied by such Securities (to the extent not theretofore delivered) in transferable form. In case of the failure of the Company, at or before the time so required, to give such notice and deliver such Securities, the Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation shall be paid entirely in moneys.

Optional Redemption at Sinking Fund Redemption Price. In addition to the sinking fund requirements of Section 5.02, to the extent, if any, provided for by the terms of a particular series of Securities, the Company may, at its option, make an Optional Sinking Fund Payment with respect to such Securities. Unless otherwise provided by such terms, (a) to the extent that the right of the Company to make such Optional Sinking Fund Payment is not exercised in any year, it shall not be cumulative or carried forward to any subsequent year, and (b) such optional

payment shall operate to reduce the amount of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment obligation as to Securities of the same series. If the Company intends to exercise its right to make such optional payment in any year, it shall deliver to the Trustee not less than 45 calendar days prior to the relevant sinking fund payment date a certificate signed by an Officer, stating that the Company shall exercise such optional right, and specifying the amount which the Company shall pay on or before the next succeeding sinking fund payment date. Such certificate shall also state that no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Application of Sinking Fund Payment.

(a) If the sinking fund payment or payments made in funds pursuant to either Section 5.02 or 5.03 with respect to a particular series of Securities plus any unused balance of any preceding sinking fund payments made in funds with respect to such series shall exceed US$50,000 (or a lesser sum if the Company shall so request, or such equivalent sum for Securities denominated other than in U.S. Dollars), it shall be applied by the Trustee on the sinking fund payment date next following the date of such payment; provided that, if the date of such payment shall be a sinking fund payment date, such payment shall be applied on such sinking fund payment date to the redemption of Securities of such series at the Redemption Price specified pursuant to Section 4.03(b). The Trustee shall select, in the manner provided in Section 4.02, for redemption on such sinking fund payment date, a sufficient principal amount of Securities of such series to absorb said funds, as nearly as may be, and shall, at the expense and in the name of the Company, thereupon cause notice of redemption, prepared by the Company, of the Securities to be given in substantially the manner provided in Section 4.03(a) for the redemption of Securities in part at the option of the Company, except that the notice of redemption shall also state that the Securities are being redeemed for the sinking fund. Any sinking fund moneys not so applied by the Trustee to the redemption of Securities of such series shall be added to the next sinking fund payment received in funds by the Trustee and, together with such payment, shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.04. Any and all sinking fund moneys held by the Trustee on the last sinking fund payment date with respect to Securities of such series, and not held for the payment or redemption of particular Securities of such series, shall be applied by the Trustee to the payment of the principal of the Securities of such series at Maturity.

(b) On or prior to each sinking fund payment date, the Company shall pay to the Trustee a sum equal to all interest accrued to, but not including, the Redemption Date on Securities to be redeemed on such sinking fund payment date pursuant to this Section 5.04.

(c) The Trustee shall not redeem any Securities of a series with sinking fund moneys or mail any notice of redemption of Securities of such series by operation of the sinking fund during the continuance of a Default in payment of interest on any Securities of such series or of any Event of Default (other than an Event of Default occurring as a consequence of this paragraph) of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, except that if the notice of redemption of any Securities of such series shall theretofore have been mailed in accordance with the provisions hereof, the Trustee shall redeem such Securities if funds sufficient for that purpose shall be deposited with the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Article. Except as above provided, any moneys in the sinking fund at the time any such Default or Event of Default shall occur and any moneys thereafter paid into the sinking fund shall, during the continuance of such

Default or Event of Default, be held as security for the payment of all the Securities of such series; provided, however, that in case such Default or Event of Default shall have been cured or waived as provided herein, such moneys shall thereafter be applied on the next sinking fund payment date on which such moneys are required to be applied pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.04.

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

The Company hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

Payments of Principal, Premium and Interest. The Company, for the benefit of each series of Securities, shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, each series of Securities, at the dates and place and in the manner provided in the Securities and in this Indenture.

Maintenance of Office or Agency; Paying Agent.

(a) The Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities, if any, an office or agency where Securities may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of such series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities and this Indenture may be served. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the [Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee]. The Company hereby initially appoints the Trustee as Paying Agent to receive all presentations, surrenders, notices and demands. So long as the Trustee serves as Paying Agent, it will be entitled as Paying Agent to the same rights of compensation, reimbursement and indemnification under Section 11.01 and Section 11.02 as if it were Trustee.

(b) The Company may also from time to time designate different or additional offices or agencies where the Securities of any series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes (in or outside of such Place of Payment), and may from time to time rescind any such designations; provided, however, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligations described in the preceding paragraph. The Company shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such additional designation or rescission of designation and of any change in the location of any such different or additional office or agency. The Company shall enter into an appropriate agency agreement with any Paying Agent not a party to this Indenture. The

agreement shall implement the provisions of this Indenture that relate to such agent. The Company shall notify the Trustee of the name and address of each such agent. The Company or any Affiliate thereof may act as Paying Agent.

To Hold Payment in Trust.

(a) If the Company or an Affiliate thereof shall at any time act as Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, then, on or before the date on which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of that series by their terms or as a result of the calling thereof for redemption shall become payable, the Company or such Affiliate shall segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities or the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, or interest which shall have so become payable until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and shall notify the Trustee of its action or failure to act in that regard.

Upon any proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state bankruptcy laws with respect to the Company or any Affiliate thereof, if the Company or such Affiliate is then acting as Paying Agent, the Trustee shall promptly replace the Company or such Affiliate as Paying Agent.

(b) If the Company shall appoint, and at the time have, a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any series of Securities, then prior to 11:00 a.m., New York City time, one Business Day prior to the date on which the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Securities of that series shall become payable as above provided, whether by their terms or as a result of the calling thereof for redemption, the Company shall deposit with such Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, or interest, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities or the Trustee, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee), the Company or any other obligor of such Securities shall promptly notify the Trustee of its payment or failure to make such payment.

(c) If the Paying Agent shall be a Person other than the Trustee, the Company shall cause such Paying Agent to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section 6.03, that such Paying Agent shall:

(i) comply with the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act applicable to it as Paying Agent;

(ii) hold all moneys held by it for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities until such sums shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(iii) give to the Trustee notice of any Default by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series in the making of any payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of that series; and

(iv) at any time during the continuance of any such Default, upon the written request of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

(d) Anything in this Section 6.03 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining a release, satisfaction or discharge of this Indenture or for any other reason, pay or cause to be paid to the Trustee all sums held in trust by

the Company or by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee as required by this Section 6.03, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent and, upon such payment by a Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such moneys.

(e) Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, premium, if any, or interest has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company upon Company Order along with any interest that has accumulated thereon as a result of such money being invested at the direction of the Company (or, if then held by the Company, shall be discharged from such trust), and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment of such amounts without interest thereon, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

Merger, Consolidation and Sale of Assets. Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities:

(a) The Company shall not consolidate with or merge with or into any other Person, or sell, convey, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the consolidated properties and assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries and Consolidated Affiliated Entities, taken as a whole, any Person, unless

(i) the resulting surviving transferee or successor person, if not the Company, is a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, Bermuda, Hong Kong or the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia and such Person, if not the Company, expressly assumes by an indenture supplemental to this Indenture all the obligations of the Company under this Indenture and the Securities, including the obligation to pay Additional Amounts as set forth in Section 6.05;

(ii) immediately after giving effect to the transaction, no Event of Default, and no event which, after notice or lapse of time or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(iii) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an opinion of Independent Legal Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposal and such supplemental indenture comply with this Indenture and that all conditions precedent therein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

(b) Upon any such consolidation, merger, sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposal in accordance with this Section 6.04, the resulting surviving transferee or successor

person shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor entity had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter, except in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of the predecessor Companies assets, the predecessor company shall be relieved of all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities, and from time to time such entity may exercise each and every right and power of the Company under this Indenture, in the name of the Company, or in its own name; and any act or proceeding by any provision of this Indenture required or permitted to be done by the Board of Directors or any officer of the Company may be done with like force and effect by the like Board of Directors or officer of any entity that shall at the time be the successor of the Company hereunder. In the event of any such sale or conveyance, but not any such lease, the Company (or any successor entity which shall theretofore have become such in the manner described in this Section 6.04) shall be discharged from all obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Securities and may thereupon be dissolved and liquidated.

Additional Amounts.

(a) All payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest and deliveries made by the Company in respect of any Security shall be made without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature (collectively, "Taxes") imposed or levied by or within the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, the PRC or any jurisdiction where the Company or any Successor Company is, or deemed to be, organized or otherwise resident or doing business for tax purposes or from or through which payment is made or deemed to be made on the Company's behalf (in each case, including any political subdivision or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax) (the "Relevant Jurisdiction"), unless such withholding or deduction of such Taxes is required by law or by regulation or governmental policy having the force of law. If the Company is required to make such withholding or deduction, the Company shall pay such additional amounts ("Additional Amounts") as will result in receipt by each Holder of Securities of such amounts as would have been received by such Holder had no such withholding or deduction of such Taxes been required, except that no such Additional Amounts shall be payable:

(i) in respect of any such Taxes that would not have been imposed, deducted or withheld but for the existence of any connection (whether present or former) between the Holder or beneficial owner of a Security and the Relevant Jurisdiction other than merely holding such Security or receiving principal, premium, if any, or interest in respect thereof or enforcement of rights thereunder (including, without limitation, such Holder or beneficial owner being or having been a national, domiciliary or resident of such Relevant Jurisdiction or treated as a resident thereof or being or having been physically present or engaged in a trade or business therein or having or having had a permanent establishment therein);

(ii) in respect of any Security presented for payment (where presentation is required) more than 30 days after the relevant date, except to the extent that the Holder thereof would have been entitled to such Additional Amounts on presenting the same for payment on the last day of such 30-day period. For this purpose, the "relevant date" in relation to any Security means the later of (a) the due date for such payment or (b) the date such payment was made or duly provided for;

(iii) in respect of any Taxes that would not have been imposed, deducted or withheld but for a failure of the Holder or beneficial owner of a Security to

comply with a timely request by the Company addressed to the Holder or beneficial owner to provide certification, information, documents or other evidence concerning such Holder's or beneficial owner's nationality, residence, identity or connection with any Relevant Jurisdiction, or to make any declaration or satisfy any other reporting requirement relating to such matters, if and to the extent that due and timely compliance with such request is required by statute, regulation or administrative practice of the Relevant Jurisdiction in order to reduce or eliminate any withholding or deduction as to which Additional Amounts would have otherwise been payable to such Holder or beneficial owner;

(iv) in respect of any estate, inheritance, gift, sale, transfer, excise, personal property or similar Tax;

(v) in respect of any Tax that is payable otherwise than by withholding from payments under or with respect to the Securities;

(vi) in respect of any such Taxes withheld or deducted from any payment under or with respect to any Security where such withholding or deduction is imposed or levied on a payment to an individual pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECONFIN Council meeting of November 26-27, 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, any such Directive;

(vii) in respect of any tax, assessment, withholding or deduction required by sections 1471 through 1474 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("FATCA"), any current or future Treasury Regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder, any law, regulation or other official guidance enacted in any jurisdiction implementing FATCA, any intergovernmental agreement between the United States and any other jurisdiction to implement FATCA or any law enacted by such other jurisdiction to give effect to such agreement, or any agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service under FATCA;

(viii) any combination of Taxes referred to in the preceding clauses (i) through (vii) above; or

(ix) to any Holder of a Security that is a fiduciary, partnership or person other than the sole beneficial owner of any payment to the extent that such payment would be required to be included in the income under the laws of a Relevant Jurisdiction, for tax purposes, of a beneficiary or settlor with respect to the fiduciary, a member of that partnership or a beneficial owner who would not have been entitled to such Additional Amounts had that beneficiary, settlor, partner or beneficial owner been the Holder thereof.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Company will also pay and indemnify the Holder for any present or future stamp, issue, registration, court or documentary taxes, or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies (including related penalties, interest and additions to tax) which are levied by any Relevant Jurisdiction on the execution, delivery, registration or enforcement of any of the Securities, this Indenture or any other document or instrument referred to herein, or the receipt of any payments (other than of taxes or similar charges imposed on, or determined by, net income (however denominated)) under or with respect to the Securities.

(c) In the event that the Company is or becomes obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to the Securities, at least 30 days prior to each date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to the payment date, in which case we will notify the trustee promptly thereafter), the Company shall furnish to the Trustee and the Paying Agent, if other than the Trustee, an Officer's Certificate certifying to the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable, specifying the amount required to be withheld or deducted on such payments to such Holders and certifying that the Company shall pay such amounts required to be withheld to the appropriate governmental authority and that the Company will pay to the Trustee or such Paying Agent

the Additional Amounts required to be paid; provided that no such Officer's Certificate will be required prior to any date of payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on such Securities if there has been no change with respect to the matters set forth in a prior Officer's Certificate. The Trustee and each Paying Agent may rely on the fact that any Officer's Certificate contemplated by this Section 6.05(b) has not been furnished as evidence of the fact that no withholding or deduction for or on account of any Taxes is required. The Company covenants to indemnify the Trustee and any Paying Agent for and to hold them harmless against any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred without fraudulent activity, gross negligence or willful misconduct on their part arising out of or in connection with actions taken or omitted by any of them in reliance on any such Officer's Certificate furnished pursuant to this Section 6.05(b) or on the fact that any Officer's Certificate contemplated by this Section 6.05(b) has not been furnished.

(d) Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest in respect of any Security, such mention shall be deemed to include the payment of Additional Amounts provided for in this Indenture, to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to this Indenture.

(e) The Company covenants to make all withholding and deductions required by law and to remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the Relevant Jurisdiction in accordance with applicable law. Upon request, the Company will provide to the Trustee an official receipt or, if official receipts are not obtainable, other documentation satisfactory to the Trustee, evidencing the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld. Upon request, copies of those receipts or other documentation, as the case may be, will be made available by the Trustee to the Holders.

(f) Sections 6.05(a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) shall apply in the same manner with respect to the jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Company is organized or resident for tax purposes or any authority therein or thereof having the power to tax (a "Successor Jurisdiction"), substituting such Successor Jurisdiction for the Relevant Jurisdiction.

(g) The obligation of the Company to make payments of Additional Amounts under this Section 6.05 shall survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Indenture.

Compliance Certificate. The Company shall furnish to the Trustee (a) annually, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, and (b) within [14] days of a written request from the Trustee, a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer, or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture (which compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice provided under this Indenture), specifying if any Default has occurred and, in the event that any Default has occurred, specifying each such Default and the nature and status thereof of which such person may have knowledge.

Conditional Waiver by Holders of Securities. Anything in this Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company may fail or omit in any particular instance to comply with a covenant or condition set forth herein with respect to any series of Securities if the Company shall have obtained and filed with the Trustee, prior to the time of such failure or omission, evidence (as provided in Article VIII) of the consent of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series affected by such waiver and at the time Outstanding, either waiving such compliance in such instance or generally waiving compliance with such covenant or condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such covenant or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, or impair any right consequent thereon and,

until such waiver shall have become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such covenant or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

Statement by Officers as to Default. The Company shall deliver to the Trustee as soon as possible and in any event within 30 calendar days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or an event which, with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or Default and the action which the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS

Events of Default. Except where otherwise indicated by the context or where the term is otherwise defined for a specific purpose, the term "Event of Default" as used in this Indenture with respect to Securities of any series shall mean one of the following described events unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in the manner contemplated in Section 3.01:

(a) the Company fails to pay principal or premium, if any, in respect of a Security of such series due and payable at maturity, upon redemption, upon required repurchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise by the due date for such payment;

(b) the Company fails to pay interest on a Security of such series within 30 days after the due date for such payment;

(c) the Company defaults in the performance of or breaches its obligations under Section 6.04;

(d) the Company, subject to the provisions of Section 6.07, defaults in the performance of or breaches any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or under the Securities of such series (other than a default specified in clause (a), (b) or (c) above) and such default or breach continues for a period of 60 days after written notice by the Trustee or the Holders of 25% or more in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding specifying such failure, requiring the Company to remedy the same and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(e) default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries in the payment of principal, interest or premium when due under any other instruments of indebtedness having an aggregate outstanding principal amount of US$50 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) or more in the aggregate of the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries, whether such indebtedness exists as of the date of this Indenture or shall hereafter be created, which default results (i) in such indebtedness becoming or being declared due and payable or (ii) from a failure to pay the principal of any such indebtedness when due and payable at its stated maturity, upon redemption, upon required purchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise and, in each case, such default continues in effect for more than 30 days after the expiration of any grace period or extension of time for payment applicable thereto; *provided* that any such Event of Default shall be deemed cured and not continuing upon payment of such indebtedness, rescission of such declaration of acceleration or waiver or with consent of the lender;

(f) failure by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of US$50 million (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) (excluding any amounts covered by insurance), which final judgments remain unpaid, undischarged or unstayed for a period of more than 60 days;

(g) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (i) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law or (ii) a decree or order adjudging the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as final and nonappealable a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, or composition of or in respect of the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar official of the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company or of any substantial part of its or their respective property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of their respective affairs (or any similar relief granted under any foreign laws), and in any such case the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive calendar days;

(h) the commencement by the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by the Company or any Principal Controlled Entity to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law or the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against the Company or any Principal Controlled Entity, or the filing by the Company or any Principal Controlled Entity of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief with respect to the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or the consent by the Company or any Principal Controlled Entity to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator, or other similar official of the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company or of any substantial part of its or their respective property pursuant to any such law, or the making by the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors in respect of any indebtedness as a result of an inability to pay such indebtedness as it becomes due, or the admission by the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company in writing of the inability of the Company to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company or any of the Principal Controlled Entities of the Company that resolves to commence any such action;

(i) the Securities of such series or the Indenture is or becomes or is claimed by the Company to be unenforceable, invalid or ceases to be in full force and effect otherwise than is permitted by the Indenture; or

(j) the occurrence of any other Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series as provided in Section 3.01;

provided, however, that a Default under Section 7.01(d) above will not constitute an Event of Default until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or until a written notice of any such event is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice refers to the facts underlying such event, the Securities generally, the Company and this Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.01, if the principal or any premium or interest on any Security is payable in Foreign Currency and such Foreign Currency is not available to the Company for making payment thereof due to the imposition of exchange controls or other circumstances beyond the control of the Company, the Company will be entitled to satisfy its obligations to Holders of the Securities by making such payment in U.S. Dollars in an amount equal to the equivalent in U.S. Dollars of the amount payable in such Foreign Currency, as determined by the Company's agent in accordance with Section 3.11(d) hereof by reference to the noon buying rate in The City of New York for cable transfers for such Foreign Currency ("Exchange Rate"), as such Exchange Rate is reported or otherwise made available by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the date of such payment, or, if such rate is not then available, on the basis of the most recently available Exchange Rate, and any payment made under such circumstances in U.S. Dollars where the required payment is in a Foreign Currency will not constitute an Event of Default under this Indenture.

Acceleration; Rescission and Annulment.

(a) Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities, if any one or more of the above-described Events of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(g) or 7.01(h)) shall happen with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding, then, and in each and every such case, during the continuance of any such Event of Default, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding may declare the principal (or, if the Securities of that series are Original Issue Discount Securities, such portion of the principal amount as may be specified in the terms of that series) of and all accrued but unpaid interest on all the Securities of such series then Outstanding to be due and payable immediately by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01(g) or 7.01(h) occurs and is continuing, then in every such case, the principal amount of all of the Securities of that series then Outstanding shall automatically, and without any declaration or any other action

on the part of the Trustee or any Holder, become due and payable immediately. Upon payment of such amounts in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (subject to Section 3.11 and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01 and the final paragraph of 7.01), all obligations of the Company in

respect of the payment of principal of and interest on the Securities of such series shall terminate.

(b) The provisions of Section 7.02(a) are subject to the condition that, at any time after the principal of all the Securities of such series, to which any one or more of the above-described Events of Default is applicable, shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article, the Event of Default giving rise to such declaration of acceleration shall, without further act, be deemed to have been waived, and such declaration and its consequences shall, without further act, be deemed to have been rescinded and annulled, if:

(i) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent a sum in the Currency in which such Securities are denominated (subject to Section 7.01 and except as otherwise provided pursuant to Section 3.01) sufficient to pay

(A) all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a) (provided, however, that all sums payable under this clause (A) shall be paid in U.S. Dollars);

(B) all arrears of interest, if any, upon all the Securities of such series (with interest, to the extent that interest thereon shall be legally enforceable, on any overdue installment of interest at the rate borne by such Securities at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities); and

(C) the principal of and premium, if any, on any Securities of such series that have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon; and

every other Default and Event of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the non-payment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 7.06.

(c) No rescission as provided in this Section 7.02 shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, if a portion of the principal of any Original Issue Discount Securities shall have been accelerated and declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions hereof, then, from and after such declaration, unless such declaration has been rescinded and annulled, the principal amount of such Original Issue Discount Securities shall be deemed, for all purposes hereunder, to be such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, and payment of such portion of the principal thereof as shall be due and payable as a result of such acceleration, together with interest, if any, thereon and all other amounts owing thereunder, shall constitute payment in full of such Original Issue Discount Securities.

Other Remedies. If the Company shall fail for a period of 30 calendar days to pay any installment of interest on the Securities of any series or shall fail to pay the principal of and premium, if any, on any of the Securities of such series when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at Maturity, or by call for redemption (other than pursuant to the sinking fund), by declaration as authorized by this Indenture, or otherwise, or shall fail for a period of 30 calendar days to make any required sinking fund payment as to a series of Securities, then, upon demand of the Trustee, the Company shall pay to the Paying Agent, for the benefit of the Holders of Securities of such series then Outstanding, the whole amount which then shall have become due and payable on all the Securities of such series, with interest on the overdue principal and premium, if any, and (so far as the same may be legally enforceable) on the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Securities of such series, and all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a).

In case the Company shall fail forthwith to pay such amounts upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce any such judgment or final decree against the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series, and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities of such series, wherever situated, in the manner provided by law. Every recovery of judgment in any such action or other proceeding, subject to the payment to the Trustee of all amounts owing the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a), shall be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of such series of Securities which shall be the subject of such action or proceeding. All rights of action upon or under any of the Securities or this Indenture may be enforced by the

Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities and without the production of any thereof at any trial or any proceeding relative thereto.

Trustee as Attorney-in-Fact. The Trustee is hereby appointed, and each and every Holder of the Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have appointed the Trustee, the true and lawful attorney-in-fact of such Holder, with authority to make or file (whether or not the Company shall be in Default in respect of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any of the Securities), in its own name and as trustee of an express trust or otherwise as it shall deem advisable, in any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or to their respective creditors or property, any and all claims, proofs of claim, proofs of debt, petitions, consents, other papers and documents and amendments of any thereof, as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder and of the Holders of the Securities allowed in any such proceeding and to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claim, and to execute and deliver any and all other papers and documents and to do and perform any and all other acts and things, as it may deem necessary or advisable in order to enforce in any such proceeding any of the claims of the Trustee and any predecessor trustee hereunder and of any of such Holders in respect of any of the Securities; and any receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian or debtor in any such proceeding is hereby authorized, and each and every Holder of the Securities, by receiving and holding the same, shall be conclusively deemed to have authorized any such receiver, assignee, trustee, custodian or debtor, to make any such payment or delivery only to or on the order of the Trustee, and to pay to the Trustee any amount due it and any predecessor trustee hereunder under Section 11.01(a); provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize or empower the Trustee to consent to or accept or adopt, on behalf of any Holder of Securities, any plan of reorganization or readjustment affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize or empower the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of any Securities in any such proceeding. In no event shall the foregoing attorney-in-fact authorization be construed as imposing any duty or obligation on the Trustee.

Priorities. Any moneys or properties collected by the Trustee, or, after an Event of Default, any moneys or other property distributable in respect of the Company's obligations under this Indenture, in either case with respect to a series of Securities under this Article VII shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee for the distribution of such moneys or properties and, in the case of the distribution of such moneys or properties on account of

the Securities of any series, upon presentation of the Securities of such series, and stamping thereon the payment, if only partially paid, and upon surrender thereof, if fully paid:

First: To the payment of all amounts due to the Trustee and any predecessor trustee under this Indenture and the reasonably incurred expenses and disbursements of its agents, delegates, attorneys and counsel.

Second: In case the principal of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall not have become due and be unpaid, to the payment of interest on the Securities of such series, in the chronological order of the Stated Maturity of the installments of such interest, with interest

(to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon the overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by such Securities, such payments to be made ratably to the Persons entitled thereto.

Third: In case the principal of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall have become due, by declaration or otherwise, to the payment of the whole amount then owing and unpaid upon the Securities of such series for principal and premium, if any, and interest, with interest on the overdue principal and premium, if any, and (to the extent that such interest has been collected by the Trustee) upon overdue installments of interest at the rate borne by the Securities of such series, and in case such moneys shall be insufficient to pay in full the whole amounts so due and unpaid upon the Securities of such series, then to the payment of such principal and premium, if any, and interest without preference or priority of principal and premium, if any, over interest, or of interest over principal and premium, if any, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Security of such series over any other Security of such series, ratably to the aggregate of such principal and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest.

Fourth: Any surplus then remaining shall be paid to the Company, its successors or assigns, or to whomsoever may be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be so entitled.

Control by Securityholders; Waiver of Past Defaults. The Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of any series at the time Outstanding may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee hereunder, or of exercising any trust or power hereby conferred upon the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series; provided, however, that, subject to the provisions of Section 11.02, the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee being advised by counsel determines that the action so directed may not lawfully be taken or would involve the Trustee in personal liability. The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of such series of Securities at the time Outstanding may on behalf of all Holders of the Securities of such series waive any existing or past Default or Event of Default and its consequences hereunder, except a continuing Default or Event of Default (i) in the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on (or Additional Amount payable in respect of), the Securities of such series then Outstanding, in which event the consent of all Holders of the Securities of such series then Outstanding affected thereby is required, or (ii) in respect of a covenant or provision which under Section 14.02 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Security of such series then Outstanding affected thereby. Upon any such waiver, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively; provided that no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon. Whenever any Default or Event of Default hereunder shall have been waived as permitted by this Section 7.06, said Default or Event of Default shall for all purposes of the Securities of such series and this Indenture be deemed to have been cured and to be not continuing.

Limitation on Suits. No Holder of any Security of any series shall have any right to institute any action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity for the execution of any trust hereunder

or for the appointment of a receiver or for any other remedy hereunder, in each case with respect to an Event of Default with respect to such series of Securities, unless (i) such Holder previously shall have given to the Trustee written notice of one or more of the Events of Default herein specified with respect to such series of Securities, (ii) the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding shall have requested the Trustee in writing to take action in respect of the matter complained of, (iii) there shall have been offered to the Trustee pre-funding, security and/or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and (iv) the Trustee, for 60 calendar days after receipt of such notification, request and offer of indemnity, shall have failed to institute any such action, suit or proceeding and have not received from the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding a direction inconsistent with such request; and such notification, request and offer of indemnity are hereby declared in every such case to be conditions precedent to any such action, suit or proceeding by any Holder of any Security of such series; it being understood and intended that no one or more of the Holders of Securities of such series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by his, her, its or their action to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and that every action, suit or proceeding at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner herein provided and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Securities of such series; provided, however, that nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities of such series shall affect or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, the Securities of such series to the respective Holders of such Securities at the respective due dates in such Securities stated, or affect or impair the right, which is also absolute and unconditional, of such Holders to institute suit to enforce the payment thereof. It is understood that the Trustee does not have an affirmative duty to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such Holders.

Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture and each Holder of any Security, by such Holder's acceptance thereof, shall be deemed to have agreed that any court may in its discretion require, in any action, suit or proceeding for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any action, suit or proceeding against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such action, suit or proceeding of an undertaking to pay the costs of such action, suit or proceeding, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, against any party litigant in such action, suit or proceeding, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; provided, however, that the provisions of this Section 7.08 shall not apply to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by the Trustee, to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any one or more Holders of Securities holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Securities of any series Outstanding, or to any action, suit or proceeding instituted by any Holder of Securities of any series for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on, any of the Securities of such series, on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Securities.

Remedies Cumulative; Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities of any series is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies, and each and every remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity

or by statute. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of the Securities of any series to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Default or Event of Default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article VII to the Trustee and to the Holders of Securities of any series, respectively, may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities of such series, as the case may be. In case the Trustee or any Holder of Securities of any series shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Indenture and the proceedings for the enforcement thereof shall have been discontinued or abandoned because of waiver or for any other reason, or shall have been adjudicated adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder of Securities, then and in every such case, subject to any determinations in such proceedings, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall severally and respectively be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and thereafter all rights, remedies and powers of the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities of such series shall continue as though no such proceedings had been taken, except as to any matters so waived or adjudicated.

CONCERNING THE SECURITYHOLDERS

Evidence of Action of Securityholders. Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the Holders of a specified percentage or a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities or of any series of Securities may take any action (including the making of any demand or request, the giving of any notice, consent or waiver or the taking of any other action), the fact that at the time of taking any such action the Holders of such specified percentage or majority have joined therein may be evidenced by (a) any instrument or any number of instruments of similar tenor executed by Securityholders in person, by an agent or by a proxy appointed in writing, including through an electronic system for tabulating consents operated by the Depositary for such series or otherwise (such action becoming effective, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, when such instruments or evidence of electronic consents are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company), or (b) by the record of the Holders of Securities voting in favor thereof at any meeting of Securityholders duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article IX, or (c) by a combination of such instrument or instruments and any such record of such a meeting of Securityholders.

Proof of Execution or Holding of Securities. Proof of the execution of any instrument by a Securityholder or his, her or its agent or proxy and proof of the holding by any Person of any of the Securities shall be sufficient if made in the following manner:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of any notary public or other officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take acknowledgments or proof of deeds to be recorded within such jurisdiction, that the Person who signed such instrument did acknowledge before such notary public or other officer the execution thereof, or (ii) by the affidavit of a witness of such execution sworn to before any such notary or other officer. Where such execution is by a Person acting in other than his or her individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his or her authority.

(b) The ownership of Securities of any series shall be proved by the Register of such Securities or by a certificate of the Registrar for such series.

(c) The record of any Holders' meeting shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 9.06.

(d) The Trustee may require such additional proof of any matter referred to in this Section 8.02 as it shall deem appropriate or necessary, so long as the request is a reasonable one.

(e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders of Securities of any series any action, the Company may, at its option, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders of Securities entitled to take such action, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Any such record date shall be fixed at the Company's discretion; provided that such record date shall not be more than 30 calendar days prior to the first solicitation of any consent or waiver or more than 30 calendar days prior to the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation pursuant to Section 312 of the TIA. If such a record date is fixed, such action may be sought or given before or after the record date, but only the Holders of Securities of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders of Securities for the purpose of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities of such series have authorized or agreed or consented to such action, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities of such series shall be computed as of such record date.

Persons Deemed Owners.

(a) The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Security is registered in the Register as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of and premium, if any, and (subject to Section 3.08) interest, if any, on, such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary. All payments made to any Holder, or upon his, her or its order, shall be valid, and, to the extent of the sum or sums paid, effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability for moneys payable upon such Security.

(b) None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Registrar shall have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in a Global Security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Effect of Consents. After an amendment, supplement, waiver or other action becomes effective as to any series of Securities, a consent to it by a Holder of such series of Securities is a continuing consent conclusive and binding upon such Holder and every subsequent Holder of the same Securities or portion thereof, and of any Security issued upon the transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in place thereof, even if notation of the consent is not made on any such Security. An amendment, supplement or waiver becomes effective in accordance with its terms and thereafter binds every Holder.

SECURITYHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Purposes of Meetings. A meeting of Securityholders of any or all series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to the provisions of this Article IX for any of the following purposes:

(a) to give any notice to the Company or to the Trustee, or to give any directions to the Trustee, or to consent to the waiving of any Default or Event of Default hereunder and its consequences, or to take any other action authorized to be taken by Securityholders pursuant to any of the provisions of Article VIII;

(b) to remove the Trustee and nominate a successor trustee pursuant to the provisions of Article XI;

(c) to consent to the execution of an Indenture or of indentures supplemental hereto pursuant to the provisions of Section 14.02; or

(d) to take any other action authorized to be taken by or on behalf of the Holders of any specified aggregate principal amount of the Securities of any one or more or all series, as the case may be, under any other provision of this Indenture or under applicable law.

Call of Meetings by Trustee. The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of all Securityholders of all series that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken, to take any action specified in Section 9.01, to be held at such time and at such place as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of the Securityholders of a series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be mailed to Holders of Securities of such series at their addresses as they shall appear on the Register. Such notice shall be mailed not less than 20 nor more than 90 calendar days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

Call of Meetings by Company or Securityholders. In case at any time the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of a series (or of all series, as the case may be) then Outstanding that may be affected by the action proposed to be taken shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of Securityholders of such series (or of all series), by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have mailed the notice of such meeting within 20 days after receipt of such request, then the Company or such Securityholders may determine the time and the place for such meeting and may call such meeting to take any action authorized in Section 9.01, by mailing notice thereof as provided in Section 9.02.

Qualifications for Voting. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Securityholders, a Person shall (a) be a Holder of one or more Securities affected by the action proposed to be taken at the meeting or (b) be a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy by a Holder of one or more such Securities. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Securityholders shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their

counsel and any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

Regulation of Meetings.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Securityholders, in regard to proof of the holding of Securities and of the appointment of proxies, and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem fit.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Securityholders as provided in Section 9.03, in which case the Company or the Securityholders calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chair. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by majority vote of the meeting.

(c) At any meeting of Securityholders of a series, each Securityholder of such series of such Securityholder's proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each US$1,000 principal amount of Securities of such series Outstanding held or represented by him or her; provided, however, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote other than by virtue of Securities of such series held by him or her or instruments in writing as aforesaid duly designating him or her as the Person to vote on behalf of other Securityholders. At any meeting of the Securityholders duly called pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02 or 9.03, the presence of Persons holding or representing Securities in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to take action upon the business for the transaction of which such meeting was called shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, and any such meeting may be adjourned from time to time by a majority of those present, whether or not constituting a quorum, and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

Voting. The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Securityholders of a series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts of the Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record in duplicate of the proceedings of each meeting of Securityholders shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more Persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was mailed as provided in Section 9.02. The record shall show the principal amounts of the Securities voting in favor of or against any resolution. The record shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the

permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one of the duplicates shall be delivered to the Company and the other to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee.

Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

No Delay of Rights by Meeting. Nothing contained in this Article IX shall be deemed or construed to authorize or permit, by reason of any call of a meeting of Securityholders of any series or any rights expressly or impliedly conferred hereunder to make such call, any hindrance or delay in the exercise of any

right or rights conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Securityholders of such series under any of the provisions of this Indenture or of the Securities of such series.

REPORTS BY THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE AND SECURITYHOLDERS' LISTS

Reports by Trustee.

(a) So long as any Securities are Outstanding, the Trustee shall transmit to Holders such reports concerning the Trustee and its actions under this Indenture as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided therein. If required by Section 313(a) of the TIA, the Trustee shall, within 60 calendar days after each anniversary of the date of this Indenture, following the date of this Indenture deliver to Holders a brief report, dated as of such each anniversary of the date of this Indenture, which complies with the provisions of such Section 313(a).

(b) The Trustee shall, at the time of the transmission to the Holders of Securities of any report pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.01, file a copy of such report with each securities exchange upon which the Securities are listed or each automated quotation system on which the Securities are quoted, if any, and also with the SEC in respect of a Security listed and registered on a national securities exchange or automated quotation system, if any. The Company agrees to notify the Trustee when, as and if the Securities become listed or delisted on any securities exchange or admitted to trading on any automated quotation system and of any delisting thereof.

(c) The Company shall reimburse the Trustee for all expenses incurred in the preparation and transmission of any report pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.01 and of Section 10.02.

Reports by the Company. The Company shall file with the Trustee and the SEC, and transmit to Holders, such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture Act; provided that, any such information, documents or reports required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 30 calendar days after the same is filed with the SEC; provided further that the filing of the reports specified in Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act by an entity that is the

direct or indirect parent of the Company shall satisfy the requirements of this Section 10.02 so long as such entity is an obligor or guarantor on the Securities; provided further that the reports of such entity shall not be required to include condensed consolidating financial information for the Company in a footnote to the financial statements of such entity.

Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates). It is expressly understood that materials transmitted electronically by the Company to the Trustee or filed pursuant to the SEC's EDGAR system (or any successor electronic filing system) shall be deemed filed with the Trustee and transmitted to Holders for purposes of this Section 10.02 it being understood: however, that the Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether such materials have been filed.

Securityholders' Lists. The Company covenants and agrees that it shall furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semi-annually, within 15 calendar days after each Record Date, but in any event not less frequently than semi-annually, a list in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities to which such Record Date applies, as of such Record Date, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 calendar days after receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 calendar days prior to the time such list is furnished;

provided, however, that so long as the Trustee shall be the Registrar, such lists shall not be required to be furnished.

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Rights of Trustees; Compensation and Indemnity. The Trustee accepts the trusts created by this Indenture upon the terms and conditions hereof, including the following, to all of which the parties hereto and the Holders from time to time of the Securities agree:

(a) The Trustee shall be entitled to such compensation as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing for all services rendered by it hereunder (including in any agent capacity in which it acts). The compensation of the Trustee shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Company shall reimburse the Trustee promptly upon its request for all out-of-pocket expenses, disbursements and advances properly incurred or made by the Trustee (including, without limitation, the reasonably incurred expenses and disbursements of its agents, delegates, attorneys and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance caused by its own gross negligence, fraudulent activity or willful misconduct.

The Company also agrees to indemnify each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee hereunder for, and to hold it harmless against, any and all loss, liability, damage, claim, or expense incurred without its own gross negligence, fraudulent activity or willful misconduct, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder and the performance of its duties (including in any agent capacity in which it acts), as well as the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Company, a Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, except those caused by its own gross negligence, fraudulent activity or willful misconduct. The Trustee shall notify the Company promptly of any claim for which it may seek indemnity; provided, however, that the failure to so notify the Company shall not affect the obligations of the Company hereunder to indemnify. In the absence of a Default or an Event of Default, the Company need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section 11.01(a), the Trustee shall have a lien upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust by the Trustee to pay principal of and interest on any Securities. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Indenture to the contrary, the obligations of the Company to compensate and indemnify the Trustee under this Section 11.01(a) shall survive the resignation or removal of the Trustee, any satisfaction and discharge under Article XII , the payment of any Securities and the termination of this Indenture for any reason. In addition to and without prejudice to its other rights hereunder, when the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services after an Event of Default specified in clause (g) or (h) of Section 7.01 occurs, the expenses and compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws.

(b) The Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereof and perform any duty hereunder either directly or by its agents, delegates and attorneys and shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(c) The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for the correctness of the recitals herein or in the Securities (except its certificates of authentication thereon) contained, all of which are made solely by the Company; and the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any manner whatsoever for or with respect to the validity or execution or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities (except its certificates of authentication thereon), and the Trustee makes no representation with respect thereto, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate, subject to the qualifications set forth therein. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of any Securities, or the proceeds of any Securities.

(d) The Trustee may consult with counsel of its selection, and, subject to Section 11.02, the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete

authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by the Trustee hereunder in reliance thereon.

(e) The Trustee, subject to Section 11.02, may rely upon the certificate of the Secretary or one of the Assistant Secretaries of the Company as to the adoption of any Board Resolution or resolution of the stockholders of the Company, and any request, direction, order or demand of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by, and whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee may rely upon, an Officer’s Certificate of the Company (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed).

(f) Subject to Section 11.04, the Trustee or any agent of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and, subject to Sections 310(b) and 311 of the TIA, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have had if it were not the Trustee or such agent.

(g) Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on or investment of any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

(h) Any action taken by the Trustee pursuant to any provision hereof at the request or with the consent of any Person who at the time is the Holder of any Security shall be conclusive and binding in respect of such Security upon all future Holders thereof or of any Security or Securities which may be issued for or in lieu thereof in whole or in part, whether or not such Security shall have noted thereon the fact that such request or consent had been made or given.

(i) The Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, approval, bond, debenture or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.

(j) The Trustee shall not be under any obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the Holders of the Securities, pursuant to any provision of this Indenture, unless one or more of the Holders of the Securities shall have offered to the Trustee pre-funding, security and/or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred by it therein or thereby.

(k) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within its discretion or within the rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

(l) The Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge or be charged with notice of any Default or Event of Default with respect to any Securities unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge by way of written notice thereof or unless the

Holders of not less than 25% of the Outstanding Securities notify the Trustee thereof by a written notice to the Trustee that is received by the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office and such notice references such Securities and this Indenture.

(m) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of Indebtedness or other paper or document; provided, however, that the Trustee, may, but shall not be required to, make further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit at the expense of the Company and shall incur no liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation.

(n) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and to each agent, custodian and other person employed to act hereunder.

(o) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, punitive, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and

regardless of the form of action.

(p) The Trustee may request that the Company deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(q) The permissive right of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking action hereunder shall not be construed as a duty.

(r) The Trustee may refrain from taking any action in any jurisdiction if taking such action in that jurisdiction would, in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee based on written legal advice received from qualified legal counsel in the relevant jurisdiction, be contrary to any law of that jurisdiction or, to the extent applicable, the State of New York. Furthermore, the Trustee may refrain from taking such action if, in the reasonable opinion of the Trustee based on such legal advice, it would otherwise render the Trustee liable to any person in that jurisdiction or the State of New York and there has not been offered to the Trustee pre-funding, security and/or indemnity satisfactory to it against the liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, or the Trustee would not have the legal capacity to take such action in that jurisdiction by virtue of applicable law in that jurisdiction or the State of New York or by virtue of a written order of any court or other competent authority in that jurisdiction that the Trustee does not have such legal capacity.

(s) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the performance or its powers and duties hereunder.

Duties of Trustee.

(a) If one or more of the Events of Default specified in Section 7.01 with respect to the Securities of any series shall have happened, then, during the continuance thereof, the Trustee shall, with respect to such Securities, exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and shall use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Unless and until an Event of Default specified in Section 7.01 with respect to the Securities of any series shall have happened which at the time is continuing,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties with respect to the Securities of that series as are specifically set out in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee, whose duties and obligations shall be determined solely by the express provisions of this Indenture; and

(ii) the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, in the absence of bad faith on the part of the Trustee, upon certificates and opinions furnished to it pursuant to the express provisions of this Indenture; provided that, in the case of any such certificates or opinions which, by the provisions of this Indenture, are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts, statements, opinions or conclusions stated therein).

(c) None of the provisions of this Indenture shall be construed as relieving the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that, anything in this Indenture contained to the contrary notwithstanding,

(i) the Trustee shall not be liable to any Holder of Securities or to any other Person for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable to any Holder of Securities or to any other Person with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith, in accordance with the direction of Securityholders given as provided in Section 7.06, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to it or exercising any trust or power conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(iii) none of the provisions of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise to incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it; and

(iv) this subsection (c) shall not be construed to limit the effect of subsection (b) of this Section 11.02.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 11.02.

Notice of Defaults. Within 90 calendar days after the occurrence thereof and if known to the Trustee, the Trustee shall give to the Holders of the Securities of a series notice of each Default or Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series actually known to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee (provided that, with respect to any Default specified in Section 7.01(d), such notice shall not be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence of such Default), by transmitting such notice to Holders at their addresses as the same shall then appear on the Register, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived before the giving of such notice (the term "Default" being hereby defined to be the events specified in Section 7.01, which are, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, Events of Default as defined in said Section). Except in the case of a Default or Event of Default in payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on, any of the Securities of such series when and as the same shall become payable, or to make any sinking fund payment as to Securities of the same series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice, if and so long as a Responsible Officer or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Securities of such series.

Eligibility; Disqualification.

(a) The Trustee shall at all times satisfy the requirements of Section 310(a) of the TIA. The Trustee shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least US$50 million as set forth in its most recent published annual report of condition, and shall have a Corporate Trust Office. If at any time the

Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.04, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

(b) The Trustee shall comply with Section 310(b) of the TIA; provided, however, that there shall be excluded from the operation of Section 310(b)(i) of the TIA any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are Outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in Section 310(b)(1) of the TIA are met. If the Trustee has or shall acquire a conflicting interest within the meaning of Section 310(b) of the TIA, the Trustee shall either eliminate such interest or resign, to the extent and in the manner provided by, and subject to the provisions of, the Trust Indenture Act and this Indenture. If Section 310(b) of the TIA is amended any time after the date of this Indenture to change the circumstances under which a Trustee shall be deemed to have a conflicting interest with respect to the Securities of any series or to change any of the definitions in connection therewith, this Section 11.04 shall be automatically amended to incorporate such changes.

Resignation and Notice; Removal. The Trustee, or any successor to it hereafter appointed, may at any time resign and be discharged of the trusts hereby created with respect to

any one or more or all series of Securities by giving to the Company notice in writing. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Trustee and the acceptance of such appointment by such successor Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed with respect to any series of Securities at any time by the filing with such Trustee and the delivery to the Company of an instrument or instruments in writing signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, specifying such removal and the date when it shall become effective.

If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 310(b) of the TIA after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a *bona fide* Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of securities of such series), or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 11.04 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a *bona fide* Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of securities of such series), or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by written notice to the Trustee may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to Section 315(e) of the TIA, any Securityholder who has been a *bona fide* Holder of a Security for at least six months (or, if it is a shorter period, the period since the initial issuance of securities of such series) may, on behalf of itself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction, at the expense of the Company, for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

Upon its resignation or removal, any Trustee shall be entitled to the payment of compensation for the services rendered hereunder by such Trustee and to the payment of all reasonable expenses incurred hereunder and all moneys then due to it hereunder. The Trustee's rights to indemnification and its lien provided in Section 11.01(a) shall survive its resignation or removal, the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the termination of this Indenture for any reason.

Successor Trustee by Appointment.

(a) In case at any time the Trustee shall resign, or shall be removed (unless the Trustee shall be removed as provided in Section 11.04(b), in which event the vacancy shall be filled as provided in Section 11.04(b)), or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation with respect to the Securities

of one or more series, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series) may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of that or those series then Outstanding, by an instrument or instruments in writing signed in duplicate by such Holders and filed, one original thereof with the Company and the other with the successor Trustee; provided that, until a successor Trustee shall have been so appointed by the Holders of Securities of that or those series as herein authorized, the Company, or, in case all or substantially all the assets of the Company shall be in the possession of one or more custodians or receivers lawfully appointed, or of trustees in bankruptcy or reorganization proceedings (including a trustee or trustees appointed under the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code), or of assignees for the benefit of creditors, such receivers, custodians, trustees or assignees, as the case may be, by an instrument in writing, shall appoint a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series. Subject to the provisions of Sections 11.04 and 11.05, upon the appointment as above provided of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series shall cease to be Trustee hereunder. After any such appointment other than by the Holders of Securities of that or those series, the Person making such appointment shall forthwith cause notice thereof to be mailed to the Holders of Securities of such series at their addresses as the same shall then appear on the Register but any successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series so appointed shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a successor Trustee appointed by the Holders of Securities of such series in the manner above prescribed, if such appointment be made prior to the expiration of one year from the date of the mailing of such notice by the Company, or by such receivers, trustees or assignees.

(b) If any Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall resign or be removed and a successor Trustee shall not have been appointed by the Company or by the Holders of the Securities of such series or, if any successor Trustee so appointed shall not have accepted its appointment within 30 calendar days after such appointment shall have been made, the resigning Trustee at the expense of the Company may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. If in any other case a successor Trustee shall not be appointed pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 11.06 within three months after such appointment might have been made hereunder, the Holder of any Security of the applicable series or any retiring Trustee at the expense of the Company may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Such court may thereupon, in any such case, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Trustee.

(c) Any successor Trustee appointed hereunder with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee and to the Company, or to the receivers, trustees, assignees or court appointing it, as the case may be, an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the authority, rights, powers, trusts, immunities, duties and obligations with respect to such series of such predecessor Trustee with like effect as if originally named as Trustee hereunder, and such predecessor Trustee, upon payment of its charges and disbursements then unpaid, shall thereupon become obligated to pay over, and such successor Trustee shall be entitled to receive, all moneys and

properties held by such predecessor Trustee as Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 11.01(a). Nevertheless, on the written request of the Company or of the successor Trustee or of the Holders of at least 10% in aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series then Outstanding, such predecessor Trustee, upon payment of its said charges and disbursements, shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee upon the trusts herein expressed all the rights, powers and trusts of such predecessor Trustee and shall assign, transfer and deliver to the successor Trustee all moneys and properties held by such predecessor Trustee, subject nevertheless to its lien provided for in Section 11.01(a); and, upon request of any such successor Trustee and the Company shall make, execute, acknowledge and deliver any and all instruments in writing for more fully and effectually vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such authority, rights, powers, trusts, immunities, duties and obligations.

Successor Trustee by Merger. Any Person into which the Trustee or any successor to it in the trusts created by this Indenture shall be merged or converted, or any Person with which it or any successor to it shall be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee or any such successor to it shall be a party, or any Person to which the Trustee or any successor to it shall sell or otherwise transfer all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor Trustee under this Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; provided that such Person shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article. In case at the time such successor to the Trustee shall succeed to the trusts created by this Indenture with respect to one or more series of Securities, any of such Securities shall have been authenticated but not delivered by the Trustee then in office, any successor to such Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee, and deliver such Securities so authenticated; and in case at that time any of the Securities shall not have been authenticated, any successor to such Trustee may authenticate such Securities either in the name of any predecessor Trustee hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee; and in all such cases such certificates shall have the full force which it is anywhere in the Securities or in this Indenture provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have; provided, however, that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or authenticate Securities in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

Right to Rely on Officer's Certificate. Subject to Section 11.02, and subject to the provisions of Section 16.01 with respect to the certificates required thereby, whenever in the administration of the provisions of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by an Officer's Certificate with respect thereto delivered to the Trustee, and such Officer's Certificate, in the absence of bad faith or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, shall be full warrant to the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it under the provisions of this Indenture upon the faith thereof.

Appointment of Authenticating Agent. The Trustee may appoint an agent (the "Authenticating Agent") reasonably acceptable to the Company to authenticate the Securities,

and the Trustee shall give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent shall serve. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such Authenticating Agent may authenticate Securities whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by the Authenticating Agent. Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder.

Each Authenticating Agent shall at all times be a corporation organized and doing business and in good standing under the laws of the United States, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than US$50 million and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Article XI, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Article XI, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Article XI.

Any Person into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any Person resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such Person shall be otherwise eligible under this Article XI, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 11.09, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give written notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent shall serve. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section 11.09.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section 11.09.

Communications by Securityholders with Other Securityholders. Holders of Securities may communicate pursuant to Section 312(b) of the TIA with other Holders with respect to their

rights under this Indenture or the Securities. The Company, the Trustee, the Registrar and anyone else shall have the protection of Section 312(c) of the TIA with respect to such communications.

Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company. The Trustee is subject to TIA Section 311(a), excluding any creditor relationship listed in TIA Section 311(b). A Trustee that has resigned or been removed shall be subject to TIA Section 311(a) to the extent indicated therein .

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE; DEFEASANCE

Applicability of Article. If, pursuant to Section 3.01, provision is made for the defeasance of Securities of a series and if the Securities of such series are denominated and payable only in U.S. Dollars (except as provided pursuant to Section 3.01), then the provisions of this Article shall be applicable except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for Securities of such series. Defeasance provisions, if any, for Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency may be specified pursuant to Section 3.01.

Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

(a) This Indenture, with respect to the Securities of any series (if all series issued under this Indenture are not to be affected), shall cease to be of further effect (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of such Securities herein expressly provided for and rights to receive payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, such Securities) when:

(i) either:

(A) all Securities of such series that have been authenticated, except (x) lost, stolen or destroyed Securities that have been replaced or paid and (y) Securities for whose payment money has been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Company, have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Securities of such series that have not been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation have become due and payable by reason of the mailing of a notice of redemption or otherwise or will become due and payable within one year and the Company has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the Holders, cash in U.S. Dollars, U.S. Government Obligation, or a combination of cash in U.S. Dollars and U.S. Government Obligation, in amounts as will be sufficient, without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Indebtedness on such Securities not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be; provided, however, in the event a petition for relief under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state bankruptcy, insolvency or other

similar law is filed with respect to the Company within 91 days after the deposit and the Trustee is required to return the moneys then on deposit with the Trustee to the Company, the obligations of the Company under this Indenture with respect to such Securities shall not be deemed terminated or discharged;

(ii) no Default or Event of Default under this Indenture has occurred and is continuing on the date of the deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit) and the deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound;

(iii) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by it under this Indenture with respect to all Securities of such series; and

(iv) the Company has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee under this Indenture to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Securities of such series at the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be.

(b) The Company must deliver an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel (which Opinion of Counsel may be subject to customary assumptions and exclusions) to the Trustee stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge have been satisfied.

(c) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (A)(y) of clause (i) of Section 12.02(a), the obligations of the Trustee under Section 12.07 and Section 6.03(e) shall survive such satisfaction and discharge.

Defeasance upon Deposit of Moneys or U.S. Government Obligations.

(a) The Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have either Section 12.03(b) or Section 12.03(c) applied to all Outstanding Securities of any series upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Section 12.03.

(b) Upon the Company's exercise under Section 12.03(a) of the option applicable to this Section 12.03(b), the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 12.03(d), be deemed to have been Discharged from its obligations with respect to all Outstanding Securities of such series on the date such conditions are satisfied ("Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, "Legal Defeasance" means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and Discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by the Securities of such series then Outstanding and to have satisfied all of its other obligations under the Securities.

(c) The rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee, and of such series and this Indenture, except for the following provisions which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder:

(i) the rights of Holders of the Securities of such series then Outstanding to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium on the Securities when such payments are due from the trust referred to in Section 12.03(d);

(ii) the Company's obligations concerning issuing temporary Securities, registration of Securities, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;

(iii) the Company's obligations in connection therewith; and

(iv) this Section 12.03(b) and Section 12.03(c) with respect to the Securities of such series.

Following the Company's exercise of its Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Securities of such series may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default. Subject to compliance with this Article XII, the Company may exercise its option under this Section 12.03(b) notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 12.03(c).

"Discharged" means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Indebtedness represented by, and obligations under, the Securities of a series and to have satisfied all the obligations under this Indenture relating to the Securities of such series (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except (A) the rights of Holders of Securities of such series to receive, from the trust fund described in clause (i) of 12.03(d), payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on such Securities when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to Securities of such series under Sections 3.04, 3.06, 3.07, 6.02, 6.03, 12.06 and 12.07 and (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder.

(d) Upon the Company's exercise under Section 12.03(a) of the option applicable to this Section 12.03(c), the Company shall, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 12.03(d), be released from its obligations under the covenants contained in Section 6.04 and as provided pursuant to Section 3.01(bb), on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 12.03(d) are satisfied ("Covenant Defeasance"). For this purpose, "Covenant Defeasance" means that, with respect to this Indenture and the Securities of such Series then Outstanding, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document, and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default under Section 7.01, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and the Securities shall be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Company's exercise under Section 12.03(a) of the option applicable to this Section 12.03(c), subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 12.03(d), Sections 7.01(c), Section 7.01(d) (only with respect to covenants that are released as a result of such Covenant Defeasance), 7.01(e) and 7.01(f), in each case, shall not constitute Events of Default.

(e) The following shall be the conditions to the exercise of either the Legal Defeasance option under Section 12.03(b) or the Covenant Defeasance option under Section 12.03(c):

(i) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the Trustee as trust funds, in trust, for the benefit of the Holders of all Securities subject to Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance, cash in U.S. Dollars, U.S. Government Obligation, or a combination of cash in U.S. Dollars and U.S. Government Obligation, in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of independent public accountants to pay the principal of, or interest and premium on such Securities that are then Outstanding on the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be, and the Company must specify whether such Securities are being defeased to maturity or to a particular Redemption Date;

(ii) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an opinion of Independent Legal Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that (A) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service a ruling or (B) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of Independent Legal Counsel will confirm that, the beneficial owners of the Securities then Outstanding will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(iii) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Company must deliver to the Trustee an opinion of Independent Legal Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee confirming that the beneficial owners of the Securities of such series then Outstanding will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(iv) no Default or Event of Default must have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default or Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit);

(v) the Company must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by it with the intent of preferring the Holders of Securities over the Company's other creditors with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding its creditors or others; and

(vi) the Company must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an opinion of Independent Legal Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

Repayment to Company. The Trustee and any Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Company (or to its designee) upon Company Order any excess moneys or U.S. Government Obligations held by them at any time, including any such moneys or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee under any escrow trust agreement entered into pursuant to Section 12.06. The provisions of the last paragraph of Section 6.03 shall apply to any moneys or U.S. Government Obligations held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent under this Article that remains unclaimed for two years after the Maturity of any series of Securities for which moneys or U.S. Government Obligations have been deposited pursuant to Section 12.03.

Indemnity for U.S. Government Obligations. The Company shall pay and shall indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the deposited U.S. Government Obligations or the principal or interest received on such U.S. Government Obligations.

Deposits to Be Held in Escrow. Any deposits with the Trustee referred to in Section 12.03 above shall be irrevocable (except to the extent provided in Sections 12.04 and 12.07) and shall be made under the terms of an escrow trust agreement. As contemplated under this Article 12, if any Outstanding Securities of a series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any optional redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory or optional sinking fund requirement, the applicable escrow trust agreement shall provide therefor and the Company shall make such arrangements as are satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company. The agreement shall provide that, upon satisfaction of any Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment requirements, whether by deposit of moneys, application of proceeds of deposited U.S. Government Obligations or, if permitted, by delivery of Securities, the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess moneys pursuant to Section 12.04 all funds or obligations then held under the agreement and allocable to the sinking fund payment requirements so satisfied.

If Securities of a series with respect to which such deposits are made may be subject to later redemption at the option of the Company or pursuant to Optional Sinking Fund Payments, the applicable escrow trust agreement may, at the option of the Company, provide therefor. In the case of an optional redemption in whole or in part, such agreement shall require the Company to deposit with the Trustee on or before the date notice of redemption is given funds sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Securities to be redeemed together with all unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date. Upon such deposit of funds, the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess funds pursuant to Section 12.04 all funds or obligations then held under such agreement and allocable to the Securities to be redeemed. In the case of exercise of Optional Sinking Fund Payment rights by the Company, such agreement shall, at the option of the Company, provide that upon deposit by the Company with the Trustee of funds pursuant to such exercise the Trustee shall pay or deliver over to the Company as excess funds pursuant to Section 12.04 all funds or obligations then held under such agreement for such series and allocable to the Securities to be redeemed.

Application of Trust Money.

(a) Neither the Trustee nor any other paying agent shall be required to pay interest on any moneys deposited pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, except such as it shall agree with the Company in writing to pay thereon. Any moneys so deposited for the payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after the date of the maturity of the Securities of such series or the date fixed for the redemption of all the Securities of such series at the time Outstanding, as the case may be, shall be applied as provided in Section 6.03(e).

(b) Subject to the provisions of clause (a) above, any moneys or U.S. Government Obligations which at any time shall be deposited by the Company or on its behalf with the Trustee or any other paying agent for the purpose of paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any of the Securities shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Trustee or such other paying agent in trust for the respective Holders of the Securities for the purpose for which such moneys or U.S. Government Obligations shall have been deposited; provided that such moneys or U.S. Government Obligations need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Deposits of Non-U.S. Currencies. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article, if the Securities of any series are payable in a Currency other than U.S. Dollars, the Currency or the nature of the government obligations to be deposited with the Trustee under the foregoing provisions of this Article shall be as set forth in the Officer's Certificate or established in the supplemental indenture under which the Securities of such series are issued.

IMMUNITY OF CERTAIN PERSONS

No Personal Liability. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or the premium, if any, or interest on, any Security or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof or of the Indebtedness represented thereby, or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement of this Indenture, against any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor thereto, either directly or through the Company or any successor thereto, whether by virtue of any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise; it being expressly agreed and understood that this Indenture and the Securities are solely corporate obligations, and that no personal liability whatsoever shall attach to, or be incurred by, any incorporator, stockholder, officer or director, as such, past, present or future, of the Company or of any successor thereto, either directly or through the Company or any successor corporation, because of the incurring of the Indebtedness hereby authorized or under or by reason of any of the obligations, covenants, promises or agreements contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities, or to be implied herefrom or therefrom, and that all liability, if any, of that character against every such incorporator, stockholder, officer and director is, by the acceptance of the Securities and as a condition of, and as part of the consideration for, the execution of this Indenture and the issue of the Securities expressly waived and released.

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Without Consent of Securityholders. Except as otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities, the Company and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any one or more of or all the following purposes:

(a) to cure any ambiguity, manifest error, omission or inconsistency contained herein or in any supplemental indenture;

(b) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company, or successive successions, and the assumption by such successor of the covenants and obligations of the Company contained in the Securities of one or more series and in this Indenture or any supplemental indenture;

(c) to comply with the rules of any applicable Depositary;

(d) to add guarantees with respect to any series of Securities;

(e) to secure any series of Securities;

(f) to add to the covenants and agreements of the Company, to be observed thereafter and during the period, if any, in such supplemental indenture or indentures expressed, and to add Events of Default, in each case for the protection or benefit of the Holders of all or any series of the Securities (and if

such covenants, agreements and Events of Default are to be for the benefit of fewer than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants, agreements and Events of Default are expressly being included for the benefit of such series as shall be identified therein), or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(g) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Indenture of any Holder of such Securities in any material respect;

(h) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of an appointment under this Indenture of a successor Trustee; provided that the successor Trustee is otherwise qualified and eligible to act as such under the terms hereof;

(i) to conform the text of this Indenture or any series of the Securities to any provision of the section entitled "Description of Debt Securities" in the Prospectus to the extent that such provision in the Prospectus was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture or such series of the Securities as evidenced by an Officer's Certificate;

(j) to make any amendment to the provisions of this Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Securities as permitted by this Indenture, including, but not limited to, facilitating the issuance and administration of any series of the Securities or, if incurred in compliance with this Indenture, additional Securities; provided, however, that (i) compliance with this Indenture as so amended would not result in any series of the Securities being

transferred in violation of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any applicable securities law and (ii) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of Holders to transfer Securities;

(k) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Outstanding Security of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture that is entitled to the benefit of such provision and as to which such supplemental indenture would apply;

(l) to make any amendment to this Indenture necessary to comply with the requirements of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(m) to make any change in any series of Securities that does not adversely affect in any material respect the rights of the Holders of such Securities;

(n) to prohibit the authentication and delivery of additional series of Securities; or

(o) to establish the form and terms of Securities of any series as permitted in Section 3.01, or to provide for the issuance of additional Securities in accordance with the limitations set forth in this Indenture, or to add to the conditions, limitations or restrictions on the authorized amount, terms or purposes of issue, authentication or delivery of the Securities of any series, as herein set forth, or other conditions, limitations or restrictions thereafter to be observed.

Subject to the provisions of Section 14.03, the Trustee is authorized to join with the Company in the execution of any such supplemental indenture, to make the further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained and to accept the conveyance, transfer, assignment, mortgage or pledge of any property or assets thereunder.

Any supplemental indenture authorized by the provisions of this Section 14.01 may be executed by the Company and the Trustee without the consent of the Holders of any of the Securities at the time Outstanding, notwithstanding any of the provisions of Section 14.02.

With Consent of Securityholders; Limitations.

(a) With the consent of the Holders (evidenced as provided in Article VIII) of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by

such supplemental indenture voting separately, the Company and the Trustee may, from time to time and at any time, enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Securities of such series to be affected; provided, however, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of each such series affected thereby,

(i) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of and premium, if any, or any installment of interest on any Security;

(ii) reduce the principal amount of, payments of interest on or stated time for payment of interest on any Security;

(iii) change any obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any Security;

(iv) change the Currency in which the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on such Security is denominated or payable;

(v) reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 7.02;

(vi) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment due on or with respect to any Security;

(vii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any supplemental indenture;

(viii) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain Defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture;

(ix) modify any of the provisions of this Section 14.02, Section 7.06 or Section 6.07, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby; provided, however, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to the "Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section 14.02 and Section 6.07, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 11.06 and 14.01(g);

(x) amend, change or modify any provision of this Indenture or the related definition affecting the ranking of any series of Securities in a manner which adversely affects the Holders of such Securities; or

(xi) reduce the amount of the premium payable upon the redemption or repurchase of any Security or change the time at which any Security may be redeemed or repurchased as described in Section 4.07 or as provided pursuant to Section 3.01, whether through an amendment or waiver of provisions in the covenants, definitions or otherwise.

(b) A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

(c) It shall not be necessary for the consent of the Securityholders under this Section 14.02 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such consent shall approve the substance thereof.

(d) The Company may set a record date pursuant to Section 8.02(e) for purposes of determining the identity of the Holders of each series of Securities entitled to give a written consent or waive compliance by the Company as authorized or permitted by this Section 14.02. Such record date shall not be more than 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent or waiver or the date of the most recent list of Holders (if any) furnished to the Trustee prior to such solicitation pursuant to Section 312 of the Trust Indenture Act.

(e) Promptly after the execution by the Company and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Section 14.02, the Company shall mail a notice, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture, to the Holders of Securities at their addresses as the same shall then appear in the Register. Any failure of the Company to mail such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture.

Trustee Protected. Upon the request of the Company, accompanied by the Officer's Certificate and Opinion of Counsel required by Section 16.01 stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture to be entered into pursuant to Section 14.01 or Section 14.02 is authorized or permitted by this Indenture and such supplemental indenture is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against in accordance with its terms, and evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee of consent of the Holders if the supplemental indenture is to be executed pursuant to Section 14.02, the Trustee shall join with the Company in the execution of said supplemental indenture unless said supplemental indenture affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, in which case the Trustee may in its discretion, but shall not be obligated to, enter into said supplemental indenture. The Trustee shall be fully protected in relying upon such Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel.

Effect of Execution of Supplemental Indenture. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article XIV, this Indenture shall be deemed to be modified and amended in accordance therewith and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, the respective rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities under this Indenture of the Trustee, the Company and the Holders of all of the Securities or of the Securities

of any series affected, as the case may be, shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced hereunder subject in all respects to such modifications and amendments, and all the terms and conditions of any such supplemental indenture shall be and be deemed to be part of the terms and conditions of this Indenture for any and all purposes.

Notation on or Exchange of Securities. Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to the provisions of this Article may bear a notation in the form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company or the Trustee shall so determine, new Securities so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Board of Directors of the Company, to any modification of this Indenture contained in any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for the Securities then Outstanding in equal aggregate principal amounts, and such exchange shall be made without cost to the Holders of the Securities.

Conformity with TIA. Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to the provisions of this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

Agreement to Subordinate. In the event a series of Securities is designated as subordinated pursuant to Section 3.01, and except as otherwise provided in a Company Order, Officer's Certificate or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, the Company, for itself, its successors and assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of Securities of such series by his, her or its acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on each and all of the Securities of such series is hereby expressly subordinated, to the extent and in the manner hereinafter set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness. In the event a series of Securities is not designated as subordinated pursuant to Section 3.01(r), this Article XV shall have no effect upon such series of Securities.

Distribution on Dissolution, Liquidation and Reorganization; Subrogation of Securities. Subject to Section 15.01, upon any distribution of assets of the Company upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether in bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or receivership proceedings or upon an assignment for the benefit of creditors or any other marshalling of the assets and liabilities of the Company or otherwise (subject to the power of a court of competent jurisdiction to make other equitable provision reflecting the rights conferred in this Indenture upon the Senior Indebtedness and the holders thereof with respect to the Securities and the holders thereof by a lawful plan of reorganization under the Bankruptcy Code or any applicable state bankruptcy laws):

(a) the holders of all Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled to receive payment in full of the principal, premium, if any, or interest thereon before the Holders of the Securities are entitled to receive any payment upon the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on Indebtedness evidenced by the Securities; and

(b) any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to which the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee would be entitled except for the provisions of this Article XV in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest, on the Securities shall be paid by the liquidation trustee or agent or other Person making such payment or distribution, whether a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver or liquidating trustee or otherwise, directly to the holders of Senior Indebtedness or their representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instruments evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably according to the aggregate amounts remaining unpaid on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Senior Indebtedness held or represented by each, to the extent necessary to make payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness; and

(c) in the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on Indebtedness evidenced by the Securities, whether in cash, property or securities prohibited by the foregoing, shall be received by the Trustee or the Holders of the Securities before all Senior Indebtedness is paid in full, such payment or distribution shall be paid over, upon written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, to the holder of such Senior Indebtedness or his, her or its representative or representatives or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture under which any instrument evidencing any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, ratably as aforesaid, as calculated by the Company, for application to payment of all Senior Indebtedness remaining unpaid until all such Senior Indebtedness shall have been paid in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

(d) Subject to the payment in full of all Senior Indebtedness, the Holders of the Securities shall be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Senior Indebtedness (to the extent that distributions otherwise payable to such holder have been applied to the payment of Senior Indebtedness) to receive payments or distributions of cash, property or securities of the Company applicable to Senior Indebtedness until the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities shall be paid in full and no such payments or distributions to the Holders of the Securities of cash, property or securities otherwise distributable to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Securities be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Securities. It is understood that the provisions of this Article XV are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of the Senior Indebtedness, on the other hand. Nothing contained in this Article XV or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, and the Holders of the Securities, the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay to the Holders of the Securities the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect the relative rights of the Holders of the Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Senior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or in the Securities prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if

any, under this Article XV of the holders of Senior Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company received upon the exercise of any such remedy. Upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XV, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 15.05, shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making any distribution to the Trustee for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereof and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XV.

No Payment on Securities in Event of Default on Senior Indebtedness. Subject to Section 15.01, no payment by the Company on account of principal (or premium, if any), sinking funds or interest, if any, on the Securities shall be made at any time if: (i) a default on Senior Indebtedness exists that permits the holders of such Senior Indebtedness to accelerate its maturity and (ii) the default is the subject of judicial proceedings or the Company has received notice of such default. The Company may resume payments on the Securities when full payment of amounts then due for principal (premium, if any), sinking funds and interest on Senior Indebtedness has been made or duly provided for in money or money's worth.

In the event that, notwithstanding the foregoing, any payment shall be received by the Trustee when such payment is prohibited by the preceding paragraph of this Section 15.03, such payment shall be held in trust for the benefit of, and shall be paid over or delivered to, the holders of such Senior Indebtedness or their respective representatives, or to the trustee or trustees under any indenture pursuant to which any of such Senior Indebtedness may have been issued, as their respective interests may appear, as calculated by the Company, but only to the extent that the holders of such Senior Indebtedness (or their representative or representatives or a trustee) notify the Trustee in writing within 90 calendar days of such payment of the amounts then due and owing on such Senior Indebtedness and only the amounts specified in such notice to the Trustee shall be paid to the holders of such Senior Indebtedness.

Payments on Securities Permitted. Subject to Section 15.01, nothing contained in this Indenture or in any of the Securities shall (a) affect the obligation of the Company to make, or prevent the Company from making, at any time except as provided in Sections 15.02 and 15.03, payments of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities or (b) prevent the application by the Trustee of any moneys or assets deposited with it hereunder to the payment of or on account of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Securities, unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received at its Corporate Trust Office written notice of any fact prohibiting the making of such payment from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Indebtedness or of the authority of such trustee, more than two Business Days prior to the date fixed for such payment.

Authorization of Securityholders to Trustee to Effect Subordination. Subject to Section 15.01, each Holder of Securities by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee on his, her or its behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the subordination as provided in this

Article XV and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

Notices to Trustee. The Company shall give prompt written notice to a Responsible Officer of the Trustee of any fact known to the Company that would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys or assets to or by the Trustee in respect of the Securities of any series pursuant to the provisions of this Article XV. Subject to Section 15.01, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article XV or any other provisions of this Indenture, neither the Trustee nor any Paying Agent (other than the Company) shall be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Senior Indebtedness or of any fact which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys or assets to or by the Trustee or such Paying Agent, unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall have received (in the case of a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee) written notice thereof from the Company or from the holder of any Senior Indebtedness or from the trustee for any such holder, together with proof satisfactory to the Trustee of such holding of Senior Indebtedness or of the authority of such trustee, and, prior to the receipt of any such written notice, the Trustee shall be entitled in all respects conclusively to presume that no such facts exist; provided, however, that if at least two Business Days prior to the date upon which by the terms hereof any such moneys or assets may become payable for any purpose (including, without limitation, the payment of either the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any Security) a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall not have received with respect to such moneys or assets the notice provided for in this Section 15.06, then, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall have full power and authority to receive such moneys or assets and to apply the same to the purpose for which they were received, and shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary which may be received by it within two Business Days prior to such date. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the delivery to it of a written notice by a Person representing himself to be a holder of Senior Indebtedness (or a trustee on behalf of such holder) to establish that such a notice has been given by a holder of Senior Indebtedness or a trustee on behalf of any such holder. In the event that the Trustee determines in good faith that further evidence is required with respect to the right of any Person as a holder of Senior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Article XV, the Trustee may request such Person to furnish evidence to the reasonable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Senior Indebtedness held by such Person, the extent to which such Person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution and any other facts pertinent to the rights of such Person under this Article XV and, if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such Person pending judicial determination as to the right of such Person to receive such payment.

Trustee as Holder of Senior Indebtedness. Subject to Section 15.01, the Trustee in its individual capacity shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article XV in respect of any Senior Indebtedness at any time held by it to the same extent as any other holder of Senior Indebtedness and nothing in this Indenture shall be construed to deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article XV shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Sections 7.05 or 11.01.

Modifications of Terms of Senior Indebtedness. Subject to Section 15.01, any renewal or extension of the time of payment of any Senior Indebtedness or the exercise by the holders of Senior Indebtedness of any of their rights under any instrument creating or evidencing Senior Indebtedness, including, without limitation, the waiver of default thereunder, may be made or done all without notice to or assent from the Holders of the Securities or the Trustee. No

compromise, alteration, amendment, modification, extension, renewal or other change of, or waiver, consent or other action in respect of, any liability or obligation under or in respect of, or of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of any indenture or other instrument under which any Senior Indebtedness is Outstanding or of such Senior Indebtedness, whether or not such release is in accordance with the provisions of any applicable document, shall in any way alter or affect any of the provisions of this Article XV or of the Securities relating to the subordination thereof.

Reliance on Judicial Order or Certificate of Liquidating Agent. Subject to Section 15.01, upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company referred to in this Article XV, the Trustee and the Holders of the Securities shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon any order or decree entered by any court of competent jurisdiction in which such insolvency, bankruptcy, receivership, liquidation, reorganization, dissolution, winding up or similar case or proceeding is pending, or a certificate of the trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, custodian, receiver, assignee for the benefit of creditors, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the Persons entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, the holders of Senior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent thereto or to this Article XV.

Satisfaction and Discharge; Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance. Subject to Section 15.01, moneys and U.S. Government Obligations deposited in trust with the Trustee pursuant to and in accordance with Article XII and not, at the time of such deposit, prohibited to be deposited under Sections 15.02 or 15.03 shall not be subject to this Article XV.

Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Senior Indebtedness. With respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness, the Trustee undertakes to perform or observe only such of its covenants and obligations as are specifically set forth in this Article XV, and no implied covenants or obligations with respect to the holders of Senior Indebtedness shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Senior Indebtedness. The Trustee shall not be liable to any such holder if it shall pay over or distribute to or on behalf of Holders of Securities or the Company, or any other Person, moneys or assets to which any holder of Senior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article XV or otherwise.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Certificates and Opinions as to Conditions Precedent.

(a) Upon any request or application by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any of the provisions of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or demand as to which the furnishing of such

document is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

(b) Each certificate or opinion provided for in this Indenture and delivered to the Trustee with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than the certificates provided pursuant to Section 6.05 of this Indenture) shall include (i) a statement that the Person giving such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition; (ii) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based; (iii) a statement that, in the opinion of such Person, he or she has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable such Person to express an informed view or opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and (iv) a statement as to whether or not, in the opinion of such Person, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

(c) Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion is based are erroneous. Any certificate, statement or opinion of counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate, statement or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate, statement or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

(d) Any certificate, statement or opinion of an officer of the Company or of counsel to the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to accounting matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an accountant or firm of accountants, unless such officer or counsel, as the case may be, knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the accounting matters upon which his or her certificate, statement or opinion may be based are erroneous. Any certificate or opinion of any firm of independent registered public accountants filed with the Trustee shall contain a statement that such firm is independent.

(e) In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

(f) Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Trust Indenture Act Controls. If and to the extent that any provision of this Indenture limits, qualifies or conflicts with the duties imposed by, or with a provision included in this Indenture which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of Sections 310 to 318, inclusive, of, the TIA, such imposed duties or incorporated provision shall control.

Notices to the Company and Trustee. Any notice or demand authorized or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with, the Company or the Trustee shall be sufficiently made, given, furnished or filed for all purposes if it shall be mailed, by regular mail or overnight courier, delivered or faxed to:

(a) the Company, at Vipshop Holdings Limited, No. 20 Huahai Street, Liwan district, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510370, The People's Republic of China, Attention: Chief Financial Officer, Telephone No.: +86 20 2233 0000 or at such other address or facsimile number as may have been furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company.

(b) the Trustee, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, Attention: [Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 60 Wall Street, 16th Floor, New York, New York 10005, Attention: Trust & Agency Services. Deutsche Bank National Trust Company for Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, 100 Plaza One, 6th Floor, Mail Stop: JCY03-0699 Jersey City, NJ 07311-3901, Attention: Trust & Agency Services.

Any such notice, demand or other document shall be in the English language. Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, no such notice or demand shall be effective as to the Trustee unless it is actually received by the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office.

The Trustee agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture sent by unsecured e-mail, pdf, facsimile transmission or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that the Trustee shall have received an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to give such instructions or directions and containing specimen signatures of such designated persons, which such incumbency certificate shall be amended and replaced whenever a person is to be added or deleted from the listing. If the Company elects to give the Trustee e-mail or facsimile instructions (or instructions by a similar electronic method), the Trustee's understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Trustee shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Trustee's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflict or are inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. The Company agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Trustee, including without limitation the risk of the Trustee acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk or interception and misuse by third parties.

Notices to Securityholders; Waiver. Any notice required or permitted to be given to Securityholders shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided), if to Holders, if given in writing by first class mail, postage prepaid, to such Holders at their addresses as the same shall appear on the Register.

(a) In the event of suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give notice by mail, then such notification as shall be given with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient notice for every purpose hereunder.

(b) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance on such waiver. In any case where notice to Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice that is mailed in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given. In any case where notice to Holders

is given by publication, any defect in any notice so published as to any particular Holder shall not affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders, and any notice that is published in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given.

Legal Holiday. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity of any Security of any series shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment for the Securities of that series, then payment of principal and premium, if any, or interest need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity and no interest shall accrue on such payment for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Maturity, as the case may be, to such Business Day if such payment is made or duly provided for on such Business Day.

Judgment Currency. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the obligations of the Company to any Holder under this Indenture or the Securities of any series, as the case may be, shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency (the "Judgment Currency") other than U.S. Dollars, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, of any amount in the Judgment Currency, such Holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the U.S. Dollars with the Judgment Currency. If the amount of U.S. Dollars so purchased is less than the amount originally to be paid to such Holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, in U.S. Dollars, the Company agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding such judgment, to pay the difference, and if the amount of U.S. Dollars so purchased exceeds the amount originally to be paid to such Holder, such Holder or the Trustee, as the case may be, agrees to pay to or for the account of the Company such excess; provided that such Holder shall not have any obligation to pay any such excess as long as a Default by the Company in its obligations under this Indenture or such series of Securities has occurred and is continuing, in which case such excess may be applied by such Holder to such obligations. In the event the Trustee is required or requested to make such purchases of U.S. Dollars with the Judgment Currency, the Trustee will in good faith select a recognized banking institution in The City of New York through which the Trustee will purchase the U.S. Dollars with the Judgment Currency; provided that the Trustee will not be liable for any losses or shortfalls in amounts so paid as a result of the foreign exchange rate

applied by such banking institution to such purchases of the U.S. Dollars with the Judgment Currency in accordance with normal banking procedures.

Effects of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the parties hereto shall bind their respective successors and assigns and inure to the benefit of their permitted successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Severability. If any provision hereof shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable under applicable law, then the remaining provisions hereof shall be construed as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision were not contained herein.

Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture expressed and nothing that may be implied from any of the provisions hereof is intended, or shall be construed, to confer upon, or to give to, any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors and the Holders of the Securities any benefit or any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Indenture or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise or agreement hereof, and all covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Indenture contained shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and of the Holders of the Securities.

Counterparts. This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture and signature pages for all purposes.

Governing Law; Waiver of Trial by Jury. This Indenture and the Securities shall be deemed to be contracts made under the law of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of said State (without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof that would permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction).

EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS INDENTURE.

Submission to Jurisdiction. The Company irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of any U.S. federal or New York State court located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York over any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Indenture or the Securities. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by registered mail addressed to the Company's agent, Law Debenture Corporate Services Inc., at the address 400 Madison Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, New York 10017, shall be effective service

of process against the Company for any suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court. The Company irrevocably and unconditionally waives any objection to the laying of venue of any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court and any claim that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. A final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in any such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Company and may be enforced in any other courts to whose jurisdiction the Company is or may be subject, by suit upon judgment. The Company further agrees that nothing herein shall affect any Holder's right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or bring a suit action or proceeding (including a proceeding for enforcement of a judgment) in any other court or jurisdiction in accordance with applicable law.

Waiver of Immunity. To the extent that the Company or any of its properties, assets or revenues may have or may hereafter become entitled to, or have attributed to each of the Company, any right of immunity, on the grounds of sovereignty or otherwise, from any legal action, suit or proceeding, from the giving of any relief in any such legal action, suit or proceeding, from setoff or counterclaim, from the jurisdiction of any Cayman Islands, PRC, New York state or U.S. federal court, from service of process, from attachment upon or prior to judgment, from attachment in aid of execution of judgment, or from execution of judgment, or other legal process or proceeding for the giving of any relief or for the enforcement of any judgment, in any such court in which proceedings may at any time be commenced, with respect to the obligations and liabilities of the Company or any other matter under or arising out of or in connection with this

Indenture, the Company hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waives or will waive such right to the extent permitted by applicable law, and agree not to plead or claim, any such immunity and consent to such relief and enforcement.

Force Majeure. In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

USA Patriot Act. The parties hereto acknowledge that in order to help the United States government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, pursuant to Federal regulations that became effective on October 1, 2003 (Section 326 of the USA PATRIOT Act) all financial institutions are required to obtain, verify, record and update information that identifies each person establishing a relationship or opening an account. The parties to this Indenture agree that it will provide to the Trustee such information as they may request, from time to time, in order for the Trustee to satisfy the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act, including but not limited to the name, address, tax identification number and other information that will allow it to identify the individual or entity who is establishing the relationship or opening the account and may also ask for formation documents such as articles of incorporation or other identifying documents to be provided.

[Signatures on following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED, as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title: Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer

[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas

By: Deutsche Bank National Trust Company],
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF SECURITY

FACE OF NOTE

[***For Inclusion in a Global Security only*** — UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR THE INDIVIDUAL SECURITIES REPRESENTED HEREBY, THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.]

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

% Note Due

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:
CUSIP:
No.:

Vipshop Holdings Limited, an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands (the "Company," which term includes any successor thereto under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof), for value received, hereby promises to pay to , or registered assigns, the principal sum of

( ) (or such other principal amount as shall be set forth in the Schedule of Increases or Decreases in Note attached hereto) on , or on such earlier date as the principal hereof may become due in accordance with the provisions of this Note.

Interest Rate: % per annum.

Interest Payment Dates: and of each year,

commencing on .

Interest Record Dates: and .

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been manually signed by the Trustee under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Vipshop Holdings Limited. has caused this Note to be duly executed.

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of authentication:

[Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas]

By: Deutsche Bank National Trust Company,
as Trustee

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

REVERSE OF NOTE

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED

% Note Due

This Note is one of a duly authorized issue of debt securities of the Company of the series designated as the " % Note due " (the "Notes"), all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of [ ] (the "Base Indenture"), duly executed and delivered by and between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as trustee (the "Trustee," which term includes any successor trustee)[, as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, dated as of (the "Supplemental Indenture"), duly executed and delivered by and between the Company and the Trustee]. The Base Indenture [as supplemented and amended by the Supplemental Indenture] is referred to herein as the "Indenture". Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given them in the Indenture.

1. Interest. The Company promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at a rate of % per annum. The Company will pay interest semi-annually on and of each year. If a payment date is not a Business Day as defined in the Indenture at a Place of Payment, payment may be made at that place on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

2. Method of Payment. The Company shall pay interest on the Notes (except Defaulted Interest), if any, to the Persons in whose name such Notes are registered at the close of business on the Record Date referred to on the face of this Note for such interest installment. In the event that the Notes or a portion thereof are called for redemption, and the Redemption Date is subsequent to a Record Date with respect to any Interest Payment Date and prior to such Interest Payment Date, interest on such Notes will instead be paid upon presentation and surrender of such Notes as provided in the Indenture. Payment of interest on the Notes shall be made, in the currency of the United States of America that at the time is legal tender for payment of public and private debts, at the Corporate Trust Office or, at the option of the Company, by check mailed to the address of the Person entitled thereto as such address shall appear in the Register or, in accordance with arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee, by wire transfer to an account designated by the Holder.

3. Paying Agent, Authenticating Agent and Registrar. Initially, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, the Trustee, will act as Paying Agent, Authenticating Agent and Registrar. The Company may change or appoint any Paying Agent or Registrar without notice to any Noteholder. The Company may act in any such capacity.

4. Indenture. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 ("TIA") as in effect on the date the Indenture is qualified. The Notes are subject to all such terms, and Noteholders are referred to the Indenture and TIA for a statement of such terms. The Notes are unsecured general obligations of the Company and constitute the series designated on the face of this Note

as the " % Note due ," initially limited to US$ in aggregate principal amount. The Company will furnish to any Noteholder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Base Indenture [and the Supplemental Indenture]. Requests may be made to: Vipshop Holdings Limited, No. 20 Huahai Street, Liwan district, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510370, The People's Republic of China, Attention: Chief Financial Officer.

5. Redemption and Repurchase. [The Notes are subject to optional redemption, and may be the subject of a mandatory redemption or offer to purchase, as further described in the Indenture.] [The Company shall not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.]

6. Denominations, Transfer, Exchange. The Notes are in registered form without coupons in the denominations of US$ or any integral multiple of US$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Indenture. The Notes may be presented for exchange or for registration of transfer (duly endorsed or with the form of transfer endorsed thereon duly executed if so required by the Company or the Registrar) at the office of the Registrar or at the office of any transfer agent designated by the Company for such purpose. The Company need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note selected for redemption, except for the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

7. Persons Deemed Owners. The registered Noteholder may be treated as its owner for all purposes.

8. Amendments, Supplements and Waivers. The Indenture and the Notes may be amended or supplemented as provided in the Indenture. Any consent or waiver by the Noteholders as provided in the Indenture shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holders and upon all future Noteholders and holders of any security issued upon the registration of transfer hereof or in exchange herefor or in lieu hereof, whether or not notation of such consent or waiver is made upon the Notes.

9. Defaults and Remedies. [The Events of Default relating to the Notes are defined in Section 7.01 of the Base Indenture. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the rights and obligations of the Company, the Trustee and the Noteholders shall be as set forth in the applicable provisions of the Indenture.]

10. No Recourse Against Others. No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in the Indenture or the Notes, or because of any indebtedness evidenced thereby, shall be had against any incorporator as such, or against any past, present or future stockholder, officer, director or employee, as such, of the Company or of any successor, either directly or through the Company or any successor, under any rule of law, statute or constitutional provision or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, all such liability being expressly waived and released by the acceptance hereof and as part of the consideration for the issue hereof.

11. Authentication. This Note shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee.

12. Governing Law. The Base Indenture[, the Supplemental Indenture] and this Note shall be deemed to be contracts made under the law of the State of New York, and for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of said State (without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof that would permit the application of the laws of another jurisdiction).

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sell(s), assign(s) and transfer(s) unto

[PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE]

_____

_____

_____

_____

[PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE NAME AND ADDRESS, INCLUDING ZIP CODE, OF ASSIGNEE]

the within Note and all rights thereunder, hereby irrevocably constituting and appointing
Attorney to transfer such Note on the books of the Issuer, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Signature:

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as written upon the face of the within Note in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE

[Signatures must be guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in the Security Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.]

SCHEDULE OF INCREASES OR DECREASES IN NOTE *

The initial principal amount of this Note is US$. The following increases or decreases in a part of this Note have been made:

Date	Amount of decrease in principal amount of this Note	Amount of increase in principal amount of this Note	Principal amount of this Note following such decrease (or increase)	Signature of authorized signatory of Trustee

* Insert in Global Notes.

Exhibit 5.1

Office: +852 2801 6066
Mobile: +852 6621 8994
rthorp@traversthorpalberga.com

Vipshop Holdings Limited
No. 20 Huahai Street
Liwan District, Guangzhou 510370
The People's Republic of China

10 March 2014

Dear Sirs

Vipshop Holdings Limited

We have acted as Cayman Islands legal advisers to Vipshop Holdings Limited (the "**Company**") in connection with the Company's registration statement on Form F-3, including all amendments or supplements thereto (the "**Registration Statement**"), filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**Commission**") under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Act**"), related to the offering and sale of American Depositary Shares representing certain ordinary shares, par value US$0.0001 per share (the "**Shares**").

This opinion is delivered in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Act.

1 Documents Reviewed

For the purposes of this opinion we have reviewed originals, copies or final drafts of the following documents, and such other documents as we have deemed necessary:

1.1 the Certificate of Incorporation dated 27 August 2010;

1.2 a Certificate of Good Standing issued by the Registrar of Companies in the Cayman Islands (the "**Certificate of Good Standing**");

1.3 the Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company as conditionally adopted by a special resolution passed on 9 March 2012 and effective immediately upon completion of the Company's initial public offering of shares represented by American Depositary Shares (the "**M&A**");

1.4 the written resolutions of the board of Directors dated 5 March 2014 (the "**Resolutions**");

1.5 a certificate from a Director of the Company addressed to this firm, a copy of which is attached hereto (the "**Director's Certificate**");

1.6 the register of members of the Company (the "**Register of Members**"); and

1.7 the Registration Statement.

Tel: +852 2801 6066
Fax: +852 2801 6767
www.traversthorpalberga.com
1205A The Centrium
60 Wyndham Street
Central HONG KONG
Cayman Islands and British Virgin Islands Attorneys-at-Law
Resident Hong Kong Partners: Richard Thorp, Harriet Unger (England & Wales), Everton Robertson (England & Wales)

2 Assumptions

Save as aforesaid we have not been instructed to undertake and have not undertaken any further enquiry or due diligence in relation to the transaction the subject of this opinion. The following opinions are given only as to and based on circumstances and matters of fact existing at the date hereof and as to the laws of the Cayman Islands as the same are in force at the date hereof. In giving this opinion, we have relied upon the completeness and accuracy (and assumed the continuing completeness and accuracy as at the date hereof) of the Director's Certificate, as to matters of fact, and the Certificate of Good Standing without further verification and have relied upon the following assumptions, which we have not independently verified:

2.1 copy documents or drafts of documents provided to us are true and complete copies of, or in the final forms of, the originals;

2.2 the genuineness of all signatures and seals;

2.3 there is no contractual or other prohibition (other than as may arise by virtue of the laws of the Cayman Islands) binding on the Company or on any other party prohibiting it from entering into and performing its obligations.

3 Opinions

The following opinions are given only as to matters of Cayman Islands law and we have assumed that there is nothing under any other law that would affect or vary the following opinions. Based upon, and subject to, the foregoing assumptions, and having regard to such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

3.1 the Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the Cayman Islands;

3.2 the authorized share capital of the Company is US$50,000 divided into 500,000,000 Shares with a par value of US$0.0001 each;

3.3 the issue and allotment of the Shares as contemplated by the Registration Statement have been duly authorised by the board, and when issued by the Company against payment in full of the consideration, in accordance with the terms set out in the Registration Statement and duly registered in the Company's Register of Members (shareholders), such Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable;

3.4 the Shares to be sold by the Selling Shareholders (except for the Management Selling Shareholders named on Annex A hereto) have been legally and validly issued as fully paid and non-assessable, and the Shares to be sold by the Management Selling Shareholders named on Annex A hereto, will, upon exercise of certain options held by them immediately prior to the offering and sale of American Depositary Shares pursuant to the Registration Statement, be legally and validly issued as fully paid and non-assessable; and

3.5 the statements under the caption "Taxation" in the prospectus and prospectus supplements forming part of the Registration Statement, to the extent that they constitute statements of Cayman Islands law, are accurate in all material respects and such statements constitute our opinion.

---

4 Qualifications

This opinion is subject to the qualification and limitation that under the Companies Law (2013 Revision) of the Cayman Islands, the register of members of a Cayman Islands company is by statute regarded as prima facie evidence of any mattes which the Company Law (2013 Revision) directs or authorises to be inserted therein. A third party interest in the shares in question would not appear. An entry in the register of members may yield to a court order for rectification (for example, in the event of fraud or manifest error).

Except as specifically stated herein, we make no comment with respect to any representations and warranties which may be made by or with respect to the Company in any of the documents or instruments cited in this opinion or otherwise with respect to the commercial terms of the transactions the subject of this opinion. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm under the headings "Enforceability of Civil Liabilities", "Taxation", "Legal Matters" and elsewhere in the prospectus included in the Registration Statement. In providing our consent, we do not thereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Commission thereunder.

This opinion is limited to the matters detailed herein and is not to be read as an opinion with respect to any other matter.

Yours faithfully

TRAVERS THORP ALBERGA

Annex A

For the purpose of paragraph 3.4 of this opinion, "**Management Selling Shareholders**" who will exercise certain options held by them immediately prior to the offering and sale of American Depositary Shares pursuant to the Registration Statement means:

Golden Rich Enterprise Company Limited
Modern Choice Trading Limited
Crown Harvest Enterprise Limited
Zela Enterprises Limited
Yizhi Tang
Xiaohui Ma
Daniel Kao
Donghao Yang

Vipshop Holdings Limited
No. 20 Huahai Street
Liwan District, Guangzhou 510370
The People's Republic of China

10 March 2014

To: Travers Thorp Alberga
1205A The Centrium
60 Wyndham Street
Central, Hong Kong

Dear Sirs

Vipshop Holdings Limited (the "Company")

I, Eric Ya Shen, being a director of the Company, am aware that you are being asked to provide a legal opinion (the "**Opinion**") in relation to certain aspects of Cayman Islands law. Capitalised terms used in this certificate have the meaning given to them in the Opinion. I hereby certify that:

1 The Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company (the "**M&A**") as adopted by Special Resolution dated 9 March 2012, and effective immediately prior to the Company's completion of its initial public offering of shares represented by American Depositary Shares, remain in full force and effect and have not been subsequently varied in any way.

2 The written resolutions of the directors dated 5 March 2014 (the "**Board Resolutions**") at which terms of the offering of the ADSs and the offering of the convertible notes due 2019 were approved were validly passed in the manner prescribed in the Articles of Association.

3 The written resolutions of the shareholders dated 9 March 2012, when the Third Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association were conditionally adopted (the "**Shareholders' Resolutions**") were validly passed in the manner prescribed in the Articles of Association.

4 The directors consider the transactions contemplated in the Board Resolutions to be of commercial benefit to the Company and have acted bona fide in the best interests of the Company, and for a proper purpose of the Company, in relation to the transactions the subject of the Opinion.

5 To the best of my knowledge and belief, having made due inquiry, the Company is not the subject of legal, arbitral, administrative or other proceedings in any jurisdiction. Nor have I, the directors or the shareholders taken any steps to have the Company struck off or placed in liquidation, nor have any steps been taken to wind up the Company, nor has any receiver been appointed over any of the Company's property or assets.

I confirm that you may continue to rely on this Certificate as being true and correct on the day that you issue the Opinion unless I shall have previously notified you personally (Attn: Mr. Richard Thorp) to the contrary.

/s/ Eric Ya Shen
Director

Exhibit 5.2

SKADDEN, ARPS, SLATE, MEAGHER & FLOM LLP
FOUR TIMES SQUARE
NEW YORK 10036-6522
TEL: (212) 735-3000
FAX: (212) 735-2000
www.skadden.com

March [10], 2014

Vipshop Holdings Limited
No. 20 Huahai Street
Liwan District, Guangzhou, Guangdong 510370
The People's Republic of China

Re: Vipshop Holdings Limited — Registration Statement on Form F-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special United States counsel to Vipshop Holdings Limited, an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "Company"), in connection with the preparation of the Registration Statement on Form F-3 (the "Registration Statement"), to be filed on the date hereof by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), allowing for delayed offerings pursuant to Rule 415 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Act (the "Rules and Regulations"). The Registration Statement relates to the issuance and sale from time to time by the Company of the following securities of the Company: (i) debt securities, which may be issued in one or more series (the "Securities"), under an indenture relating thereto (the "Indenture"), to be entered into between the Company and Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as Trustee (the "Trustee"); and (ii) ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, which may be traded in the form of American Depositary Shares.

This opinion is being furnished in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act.

In rendering the opinion stated herein, we have examined and relied upon the Registration Statement, including the form of the Indenture attached thereto as an exhibit. We have also examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of such records of the Company and such agreements, certificates and receipts of public officials, certificates of officers or other representatives of the Company and others, and such other documents as we have deemed necessary or appropriate as a basis for the opinion stated below.

In our examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures including endorsements, the legal capacity and competency of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as facsimile, electronic, certified or photostatic copies, and the authenticity of the originals of such copies. As to any facts relevant to the opinion stated herein that we did not independently establish or verify, we have relied upon statements and representations of officers and other representatives of the Company and others and of public officials.

Based upon the foregoing and subject to the limitations, qualifications, exceptions and assumptions stated herein, we are of the opinion that the Securities will be valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with their respective terms.

Insofar as the foregoing opinion relates to the validity, binding effect or enforceability of any agreement or obligation of the Company, (a) we have assumed that the Company and each other party to such agreement or obligation has satisfied or, prior to the issuance of the Securities, will satisfy those legal requirements that are applicable to it to the extent necessary to make such agreement or obligation enforceable against it (except that no such assumption is made as to the Company regarding matters of the laws of the United States of America or the laws of the State of New York), (b) such opinion is subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent transfer, preference and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in equity or at law), (c) such opinion is subject to the effect of judicial application of foreign laws or foreign governmental actions affecting creditors' rights, and (d) insofar as any obligation under the Indenture and the Securities is required to be performed in any jurisdiction outside the United States of America, such performance will not be ineffective or illegal under the laws of such jurisdiction.

In rendering the opinion stated herein, we have assumed that each series of Securities will be issued in fully registered form without interest coupons and in minimum denominations of US$2,000 and integral multiples of US$1,000 in excess thereof.

We have further assumed that (i) the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto (including post-effective amendments) will have become effective and comply with all applicable laws, (ii) the Registration Statement will be effective and will comply with all applicable laws at the time the Securities are offered or issued as contemplated by the Registration Statement, (iii) the terms of all Securities will conform to the forms thereof contained in the Indenture and will not violate any applicable law, result in a default under or breach of any agreement or instrument binding upon or violate any requirement or restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company, (iv) the Indenture will be duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company and the Trustee at the time of the issuance of the Securities and will conform to the form thereof contained as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, (v) the Securities will be issued, sold and delivered to, and paid for by, the purchasers at the price specified in, and in accordance with the terms of, an agreement or agreements duly authorized, executed and delivered by the parties thereto, (vi) the Company will authorize the offering and issuance of the Securities and will authorize, approve and establish the final terms and conditions thereof and the Company will enter together with the Trustee into any necessary supplemental indenture relating to the Securities and will take any other appropriate additional corporate action, and (vii) global notes or certificates, if required, representing the Securities will be duly executed and delivered and, to the extent required by the Indenture, duly authenticated and countersigned.

We do not express any opinion as to the subject matter jurisdiction of any United States federal court to adjudicate any action relating to the Securities where jurisdiction based on diversity of citizenship under 28 U.S.C. § 1332 does not exist.

In addition, we note that (a) the enforceability in the United States of the waiver in Section 16.14 of the Indenture by the Company of any immunities from court jurisdiction and from legal process is subject to the limitations imposed by the U.S. Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976 and (b) the designation in Section 16.13 of the Indenture of any U.S. federal or New York State court located in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, as the venue for actions or proceedings relating to the Indenture and the Securities is (notwithstanding the waiver in Section 16.13) subject to the power of such courts to transfer actions pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1404(a) or to dismiss such actions or proceedings on the grounds that such a federal court is an inconvenient forum for such actions or proceedings.

We do not express any opinion as to the enforceability of Section 16.06 of the Indenture providing for indemnification by the Company of the Trustee and the holders of Securities against any loss in obtaining the currency due to the Trustee or such holders of Securities from a court judgment in another currency.

With respect to any Securities that may be issued in a currency other than U.S. dollars, we note that by statute New York provides that a judgment or decree rendered in a currency other than the currency of the United States shall be converted into U.S. dollars at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of entry of the judgment or decree. There is no corresponding federal statute and no controlling federal court decision on this issue. Accordingly, we do not express any opinion as to whether a federal court would award a judgment in a currency other than U.S. dollars or, if it did so, whether it would order conversion of the judgment into U.S. dollars. We have further assumed that the currency in which the Securities may be denominated will not violate any exchange or currency controls of any applicable jurisdiction.

We do not express any opinion with respect to the laws of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the United States of America and the laws of the State of New York.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion with the Commission as Exhibit 5.2 to the Registration Statement. We also hereby consent to the reference to our firm under the caption “Legal Matters” in the prospectus which forms a part of the Registration Statement and in any prospectus supplements related thereto under the heading “Legal Matters.” In giving this consent, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the Rules and Regulations.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP

Exhibit 8.3

March 10, 2014

To: **Vipshop Holdings Limited**
No. 20 Huahai Street
Liwan District, Guangzhou 510370
The People's Republic of China

Dear Sirs or Madams,

We are qualified lawyers of the People's Republic of China (the "PRC" or "China", for the purpose of this opinion only, the PRC shall not include the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Macau Special Administrative Region and Taiwan) and as such are qualified to issue this opinion on the laws and regulations of the PRC effective as at the date hereof.

We act as the PRC counsel to Vipshop Holdings Limited (the "Company"), a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, in connection with (i) the proposed public offering and sale (the "Offering") of certain number of American depositary shares ("Offered ADSs"), each ADSs representing certain number of ordinary shares of the Company (the "Ordinary Shares"), by the Selling Shareholders (as defined below) to be named in the Company's registration statement on the Form F-3, including all amendments or supplements thereto (the "Registration Statement"), filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 (as amended) in relation to the Offering, and (ii) the Company's proposed supplemental listing of the Offered ADSs on the New York Stock Exchange. We have been requested to give this opinion on the PRC Companies (as defined below).

A. Documents and Assumptions

In rendering this opinion, we have examined originals or copies of the due diligence documents provided to us by the Company and the PRC Companies and such other documents, corporate records and certificates issued by the governmental authorities in the PRC (collectively the "Documents").

In rendering this opinion, we have assumed without independent investigation that ("Assumptions"):

(i) All signatures, seals and chops are genuine, each signature on behalf of a party thereto is that of a person duly authorized by such party to execute the same, all Documents submitted to us as originals are authentic, and all Documents submitted to us as certified or photostatic copies conform to the originals;

(ii) Each of the parties to the Documents, other than the PRC Companies, (i) if a legal person or other entity, is duly organized and is validly existing in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization and/or incorporation; or (ii) if an individual, has full capacity for civil conduct; each of them, other than the PRC Companies, has full power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Documents to which it is a party in accordance with the laws of its jurisdiction of organization or incorporation or the laws that it/she/he is

subject to;

(iii) The Documents that were presented to us remain in full force and effect on the date of this opinion and have not been revoked, amended or supplemented, and no amendments, revisions, supplements, modifications or other changes have been made, and no revocation or termination has occurred, with respect to any of the Documents after they were submitted to us for the purposes of this legal opinion;

(iv) The laws of jurisdictions other than the PRC which may be applicable to the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of the Documents are complied with; and

(iv) All the Documents have been provided to us and all factual statements made to us by the Company and the PRC Companies in connection with this legal opinion are true, correct and complete.

B. Definitions

In addition to the terms defined in the context of this opinion, the following capitalized terms used in this opinion shall have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

"Lefeng Shanghai"	Lefeng (Shanghai) Information Technology Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.
"Pinwei Software"	Guangzhou Pinwei Software Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.
"Pinzhong Shanghai"	Shanghai Pinzhong Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd.(□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws
"PRC Laws"	means any and all applicable national, provincial and local laws, regulations, statutes, rules, orders, decrees and supreme court's judicial interpretations currently in force and publicly available in the PRC as of the date hereof.
"PRC Companies"	means the PRC Wholly Owned Subsidiary, the Variable Interest Entity, Vipshop Jianyang, Vipshop Kunshan, Vipshop Tianjin, Pinwei Software, Pinzhong Shanghai and Lefeng Shanghai.
"PRC Wholly Owned Subsidiary"	means Vipshop (China) Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.
"Selling Shareholders"	means certain selling shareholders as named in the Registration Statement.

"Variable Interest Entity"	means Guangzhou Vipshop Information Technology Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.
"Vipshop Jianyang"	means Vipshop (Jianyang) E-commerce Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.
"Vipshop Kunshan"	means Vipshop (Kunshan) E-commerce Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.
"Vipshop Tianjin"	Vipshop (Tianjin) E-Commerce Co., Ltd. (□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□), a company incorporated under the PRC Laws.

Based on our review of the Documents and subject to the Assumptions and the Qualifications, we are of the opinion that:

(i) The statements made in the Registration Statement under the caption "Taxation—People's Republic of China Taxation," with respect to the PRC tax laws and regulations or interpretations, constitute true and accurate descriptions of the matters described therein in all material aspects and such statements represent our opinion.

Our opinion expressed above is subject to the following qualifications (the "Qualifications"):

i. Our opinion is limited to the PRC Laws of general application on the date hereof. We have made no investigation of, and do not express or imply any views on, the laws of any jurisdiction other than the PRC.

ii. The PRC Laws referred to herein are laws and regulations publicly available and currently in force on the date hereof and there is no guarantee that any of such laws and regulations, or the interpretation or enforcement thereof, will not be changed, amended or revoked in the future with or without retrospective effect.

iii. Our opinion is subject to the restrictions of (i) any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally (including without limitation all laws relating to fraudulent transfers) and (ii) any judicial or administrative actions affecting creditors' rights generally.

iv. Our opinion is subject to the effects of (i) certain legal or statutory principles affecting the enforceability of contractual rights generally under the concepts of public interest, social ethics, national security, good faith, fair dealing, and applicable statutes of limitation; (ii) any circumstance in connection with formulation, execution or performance of any legal documents that would be deemed materially misunderstanding, clearly unconscionable, fraudulent or

concealing illegal intentions with a lawful form; (iii) judicial discretion with respect to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, remedies or defenses, or calculation of damages; and (iv) the discretion of any competent PRC legislative, administrative or judicial bodies in exercising their authority in the PRC.

v. This opinion is issued based on our understanding of the current PRC Laws. For matters not explicitly provided under the current PRC Laws, the interpretation, implementation and application of the specific requirements under the PRC Laws are subject to the final discretion of competent PRC legislative, administrative and judicial authorities. Under relevant PRC Laws, foreign investment is restricted in certain businesses. The interpretation and implementation of these laws and regulations, and their application to and effect on the legality, binding effect and enforceability of contracts such as the Control Agreements and transactions contemplated thereby, are subject to the discretion of competent PRC legislative, administrative and judicial authorities.

vi. We have not undertaken any independent investigation or verification with any Government Agencies or third parties to determine the existence or absence of any fact. We may rely, as to matters of fact (but not as to legal conclusions), to the extent we deem proper, on certificates and confirmations of responsible officers of the PRC Companies and PRC government officials.

vii. This opinion is intended to be used in the context which is specifically referred to herein.

We hereby consent to the use of this opinion in, and the filing hereof as an exhibit to, the Registration Statement, and to the reference to our name in such Registration Statement.

Yours faithfully,

HAN KUN LAW OFFICES

Exhibit 12.1

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

	Year ended December 31,				
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
	$	$	$	$	$
Earnings:					
(Loss) income before income taxes	(1,380,707)	(8,365,848)	(107,271,525)	(8,765,901)	70,849,653
Add: Fixed charges	9,803	31,348	683,743	672,895	821,018
	(1,370,904)	(8,334,500)	(106,587,782)	(8,093,006)	71,670,671
Fixed charges:					
Interest expense, net of capitalized interest	—	—	494,509	222,868	—
Estimated portion of operating lease rental expense representative of interest factor	9,803	31,348	189,234	450,027	821,018
	9,803	31,348	683,743	672,895	821,018
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (1)	—	—	—	—	87.3
Deficiency	1,380,707	8,365,848	107,271,525	8,765,901	70,849,653

(1) For the years ended December 31, 2009, 2010, 2011 and 2012, our earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges.

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form F-3 of our report dated March 10, 2014 relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Vipshop Holdings Limited (the "Company") appearing in the Prospectus, which is part of this Registration Statement , including any supplements thereto.

We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Prospectus, and under the heading "Experts" and "Summary Consolidated Financial and Operating Data" in each of the Prospectus Supplements.

/s/ Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
March 10, 2014

Exhibit 23.5

Shanghai iResearch Co., Ltd., China
Rm 701, Building B, Zhongjin Building
333 North Caoxi Rd. Shanghai, 200030
Tel: 021-51082699
Fax: 021-51082699
http://www.iresearch.com.cn

March 7, 2014

Vipshop Holdings Limited
No. 20 Huahai Street
Liwan District, Guangzhou 510370
The People's Republic of China

Re: Vipshop Holdings Limited

Ladies and Gentlemen,

We understand that Vipshop Holdings Limited (the "Company") plans to file a registration statement on Form F-3 (the "Registration Statement") with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in connection with (i) the selling shareholders' proposed sale of certain shares, in each case represented by American depositary shares, and (ii) the Company's proposed offering of notes (together, the "Proposed Offering").

We hereby consent to the references to our name and the inclusion of data and statements from our research reports and amendments thereto, including but not limited to the industry research report titled " 2011 China Online Shopping Report" issued by us in August, 2011 and updated in March, 2014 (the "Report") and any subsequent amendments to the Report, in the Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto, in any other future filings with the SEC by the Company, including filings on Form 20-F or Form 6-K or other SEC filings (collectively, the "SEC Filings"), on the websites of the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates, in institutional and retail road shows and other activities in connection with the Proposed Offering, and in other publicity materials in connection with the Proposed Offering.

We further hereby consent to the filing of this letter as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto and as an exhibit to any other SEC Filings.

For and on behalf of Shanghai iResearch Co., Ltd., China

By: _____
Name:
Title:

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

o STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

o CHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TO SECTION 305(b)(2)

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS
(formerly BANKERS TRUST COMPANY)
(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

NEW YORK (Jurisdiction of Incorporation or organization if not a U.S. national bank)	**13-4941247** (I.R.S. Employer Identification no.)
60 WALL STREET **NEW YORK, NEW YORK** (Address of principal executive offices)	**10005** (Zip Code)

Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas
Attention: Lynne Malina
Legal Department
60 Wall Street, 37th Floor
New York, New York 10005
(212) 250 – 0677
(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

VIPSHOP HOLDINGS LIMITED
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Cayman Islands (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**Not Applicable** (IRS Employer Identification No.)
No. 20 Huahai Street **Liwan District, Guangshou** **The People's Republic of Chinas** (Address of principal executive offices)	**510370** (Zip Code)

Convertible Senior Notes
(Title of the Indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee.

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
Federal Reserve Bank (2nd District)	New York, NY
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C.
New York State Banking Department	Albany, NY

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.
Yes.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the Trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

Item 3. -15. Not Applicable

Item 16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibit 1 - Restated Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated August 6, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated September 25, 1998, Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated December 16, 1998, and Certificate of Amendment of the Organization Certificate of Bankers Trust Company dated February 27, 2002 — Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 1 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-157637-01.

Exhibit 2 - Certificate of Authority to commence business - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-157637-01.

Exhibit 3 - Authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-157637-01.

Exhibit 4 - Existing By-Laws of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, as amended on April 15, 2002 business - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-157637-01.

Exhibit 5 - Not applicable.

Exhibit 6 - Consent of Bankers Trust Company required by Section 321(b) of the Act. - business - Incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 6 filed with Form T-1 Statement, Registration No. 333-157637-01.

Exhibit 7 - The latest report of condition of Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas dated as of December 31, 2013. Copy attached.

Exhibit 8 - Not Applicable.

Exhibit 9 - Not Applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, the trustee, Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York, and State of New York, on this 26th day of February, 2014.

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS

By: /s/ ROBERT PESCHLER
ROBERT PESCHLER
VICE PRESIDENT

DEUTSCHE BANK TRUST COMPANY AMERICAS
Legal Title of Bank
NEW YORK
City
NY State
10005 Zip Code
FDIC Certificate Number: 00623

FFIEC 031
Page 16 of 74
RC-1

Consolidated Report of Condition for Insured Banks and Savings Associations for December 31, 2013

All schedules are to be reported in thousands of dollars. Unless otherwise indicated, report the amount outstanding as of the last business day of the quarter.

Schedule RC—Balance Sheet

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	RCFD	Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou

Assets						
1.	Cash and balances due from depository institutions (from Schedule RC-A):					
	a. Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin (1)			0081	134,000	1.a
	b. Interest-bearing balances (2)			0071	18,845,000	1.b
2.	Securities:					
	a. Held-to-maturity securities (from Schedule RC-B, column A)			1754	0	2.a
	b. Available-for-sale securities (from Schedule RC-B, column D)			1773	14,000	2.b
				RCON		
3.	Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:					
	a. Federal funds sold in domestic offices			B987	123,000	3.a
				RCFD		
	b. Securities purchased under agreements to resell (3)			B989	15,200,000	3.b
4.	Loans and lease financing receivables (from Schedule RC-C):					
	a. Loans and leases held for sale			5369	0	4.a
	b. Loans and leases, net of unearned income	B528	19,907,000			4.b
	c. LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	3123	69,000			4.c
	d. Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance (item 4.b minus 4.c)			B529	**19,838,000**	4.d
5.	Trading assets (from Schedule RC-D)			3545	362,000	5
6.	Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)			2145	43,000	6
7.	Other real estate owned (from Schedule RC-M)			2150	2,000	7
8.	Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies			2130	0	8
9.	Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures			3656	0	9
10.	Intangible assets:					
	a. Goodwill			3163	0	10.a
	b. Other intangible assets (from Schedule RC-M)			0426	44,000	10.b
11.	Other assets (from Schedule RC-F)			2160	1,154,000	11
12.	Total assets (sum of items 1 through 11)			2170	**55,759,000**	12

(1) Includes cash items in process of collection and unposted debits.
(2) Includes time certificates of deposit not held for trading.
(3) Includes all securities resale agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.

Schedule RC—Continued

Dollar Amounts in Thousands			**RCON**	**Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou**	
Liabilities					
13. Deposits:					
a. In domestic offices (sum of totals of columns A and C from Schedule RC-E, part I)			2200	38,271,000	13.a
(1) Noninterest-bearing (4)	6631	26,730,000			13.a.1
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	11,541,000			13.a.2
			RCFN		
b. In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs (from Schedule RC-E, part II)			2200	2,715,000	13.b
(1) Noninterest-bearing	6631	290,000			13.b.1
(2) Interest-bearing	6636	2,425,000			13.b.2
			RCON		
14. Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:					
a. Federal funds purchased in domestic offices (5)			B993	3,940,000	14.a
			RCFD		
b. Securities sold under agreements to repurchase (6)			B995	0	14.b
15. Trading liabilities (from Schedule RC-D)			3548	11,000	15
16. Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases) (from Schedule RC-M)			3190	59,000	16
17. and 18. Not applicable					

(4) Includes noninterest-bearing demand, time, and savings deposits.
(5) Report overnight Federal Home Loan Bank advances in Schedule RC, item 16, “Other borrowed money.”
(6) Includes all securities repurchase agreements in domestic and foreign offices, regardless of maturity.

Dollar Amounts in Thousands	**RCFD**	**Tril | Bil | Mil | Thou**	

Liabilities—Continued				
19.	Subordinated notes and debentures (1)	3200	0	19
20.	Other liabilities (from Schedule RC-G)	2930	1,444,000	20
21.	Total liabilities (sum of items 13 through 20)	2948	**46,440,000**	21
22.	Not applicable			
Equity Capital				
	Bank Equity Capital			
23.	Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	3838	0	23
24.	Common stock	3230	2,127,000	24
25.	Surplus (excludes all surplus related to preferred stock)	3839	594,000	25
26.	a. Retained earnings	3632	6,313,000	26.a
	b. Accumulated other comprehensive income (2)	B530	82,000	26.b
	c. Other equity capital components (3)	A130	0	26.c
27	a. Total bank equity capital (sum of items 23 through 26.c)	3210	9,116,000	27.a
	b. Noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated subsidiaries	3000	203,000	27.b
28.	Total equity capital (sum of items 27.a and 27.b)	G105	**9,319,000**	28
29.	Total liabilities and equity capital (sum of items 21 and 28)	3300	**55,759,000**	29

Memoranda

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

		RCFD	Number	
1.	Indicate in the box at the right the number of the statement below that best describes the most comprehensive level of auditing work performed for the bank by independent external auditors as of any date during 2012	6724	N/A	M.1

1 = Independent audit of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the bank

2 = Independent audit of the bank's parent holding company conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm which submits a report on the consolidated holding company (but not on the bank separately)

3 = Attestation on bank management's assertion on the effectiveness of the bank's internal control over financial reporting by a certified public accounting firm.

4 = Directors' examination of the bank conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a certified public accounting firm (may be required by state chartering authority)

5 = Directors' examination of the bank performed by other external auditors (may be required by state chartering authority)

6 = Review of the bank's financial statements by external auditors

7 = Compilation of the bank's financial statements by external auditors

8 = Other audit procedures (excluding tax preparation work)

9 = No external audit work

To be reported with the March Report of Condition.

		RCON	MM / DD	
2.	Bank's fiscal year-end date	8678	N/A	M.2

(1) Includes limited-life preferred stock and related surplus.

(2) Includes, but is not limited to, net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities, accumulated net gains (losses) on cash flow hedges, cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments, and accumulated defined benefit pension and other post retirement plan adjustments.

(3) Includes treasury stock and unearned Employee Stock Ownership Plan shares.